ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Notes.

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “dried” products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

Chapter 1

Live animals

Note.

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except :
   (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 03.01, 03.06, 03.07 or 03.08;
   (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 30.02; and
   (c) Animals of heading 95.08.

01.01	**Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.**
	- Horses :
0101.21.00	- - Pure-bred breeding animals
0101.29.00	- - Other
0101.30	- Asses :
0101.30.10	- - Pure-bred breeding animals
0101.30.90	- - Other
0101.90.00	- Other
01.02	**Live bovine animals.**
	- Cattle :
0102.21.00	- - Pure-bred breeding animals
0102.29	- - Other :
	- - - Male cattle :
0102.29.11	- - - - Oxen
0102.29.19	- - - - Other
0102.29.90	- - - Other
	- Buffalo :
0102.31.00	- - Pure-bred breeding animals
0102.39.00	- - Other
0102.90	- Other :
0102.90.10	- - Pure-bred breeding animals
0102.90.90	- - Other
01.03	**Live swine.**
0103.10.00	- Pure-bred breeding animals
	- Other :
0103.91.00	- - Weighing less than 50 kg
0103.92.00	- - Weighing 50 kg or more
01.04	**Live sheep and goats.**
0104.10	- Sheep :

0104.10.10	- - Pure-bred breeding animals
0104.10.90	- - Other
0104.20	- Goats :
0104.20.10	- - Pure-bred breeding animals
0104.20.90	- - Other
01.05	**Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.**
	- Weighing not more than 185 g :
0105.11	- - Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* :
0105.11.10	- - - Breeding fowls
0105.11.90	- - - Other
0105.12	- - Turkeys :
0105.12.10	- - - Breeding turkeys
0105.12.90	- - - Other
0105.13	- - Ducks :
0105.13.10	- - - Breeding ducklings
0105.13.90	- - - Other
0105.14	- - Geese :
0105.14.10	- - - Breeding goslings
0105.14.90	- - - Other
0105.15	- - Guinea fowls :
0105.15.10	- - - Breeding guinea fowls
0105.15.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
0105.94	- - Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* :
0105.94.10	- - - Breeding fowls, other than fighting cocks
	- - - Fighting cocks :
0105.94.41	- - - - Weighing not more than 2 kg
0105.94.49	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0105.94.91	- - - - Weighing not more than 2 kg
0105.94.99	- - - - Other
0105.99	- - Other :
0105.99.10	- - - Breeding ducks
0105.99.20	- - - Other ducks
0105.99.30	- - - Breeding geese, turkeys and guinea fowls
0105.99.40	- - - Other geese, turkeys and guinea fowls
01.06	**Other live animals.**
	- Mammals :
0106.11.00	- - Primates
0106.12	- - Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder *Pinnipedia*) :
0106.12.10	- - - Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*)
0106.12.20	- - - Seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder *Pinnipedia*)
0106.13.00	- - Camels and other camelids (*Camelidae*)
0106.14.00	- - Rabbits and hares
0106.19.00	- - Other
0106.20.00	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)
	- Birds :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

0106.31.00	- - Birds of prey
0106.32.00	- - Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)
0106.33.00	- - Ostriches; emus (*Dromaius novaehollandiae*)
0106.39.00	- - Other
	- Insects :
0106.41.00	- - Bees
0106.49.00	- - Other
0106.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 2

Meat and edible meat offal

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 02.01 to 02.08 or 02.10, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;

   (b) Edible, non-living insects (heading 04.10);

   (c) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 05.04) or animal blood (heading 05.11 or 30.02); or

   (d) Animal fat, other than products of heading 02.09 (Chapter 15).

02.01	**Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.**
0201.10.00	- Carcasses and half-carcasses
0201.20.00	- Other cuts with bone in
0201.30.00	- Boneless
02.02	**Meat of bovine animals, frozen.**
0202.10.00	- Carcasses and half-carcasses
0202.20.00	- Other cuts with bone in
0202.30.00	- Boneless
02.03	**Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.**
	- Fresh or chilled :
0203.11.00	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses
0203.12.00	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
0203.19.00	- - Other
	- Frozen :
0203.21.00	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses
0203.22.00	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
0203.29.00	- - Other
02.04	**Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.**
0204.10.00	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled
	- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :
0204.21.00	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses
0204.22.00	- - Other cuts with bone in
0204.23.00	- - Boneless
0204.30.00	- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen
	- Other meat of sheep, frozen :
0204.41.00	- - Carcasses and half-carcasses
0204.42.00	- - Other cuts with bone in
0204.43.00	- - Boneless
0204.50.00	- Meat of goats
0205.00.00	**Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.**
02.06	**Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.**
0206.10.00	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled
	- Of bovine animals, frozen :
0206.21.00	- - Tongues
0206.22.00	- - Livers
0206.29.00	- - Other
0206.30.00	- Of swine, fresh or chilled

	- Of swine, frozen :
0206.41.00	- - Livers
0206.49.00	- - Other
0206.80.00	- Other, fresh or chilled
0206.90.00	- Other, frozen
02.07	**Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.**
	- Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* :
0207.11.00	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.12.00	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.13.00	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
0207.14	- - Cuts and offal, frozen :
0207.14.10	- - - Wings
0207.14.20	- - - Thighs
0207.14.30	- - - Livers
	- - - Other :
0207.14.91	- - - - Mechanically deboned or separated meat
0207.14.99	- - - - Other
	- Of turkeys :
0207.24.00	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.25.00	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.26.00	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
0207.27	- - Cuts and offal, frozen :
0207.27.10	- - - Livers
	- - - Other :
0207.27.91	- - - - Mechanically deboned or separated meat
0207.27.99	- - - - Other
	- Of ducks :
0207.41.00	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.42.00	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.43.00	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled
0207.44.00	- - Other, fresh or chilled
0207.45	- - Other, frozen :
0207.45.10	- - - Fatty livers
0207.45.90	- - - Other
	- Of geese :
0207.51.00	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.52.00	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.53.00	- - Fatty livers, fresh or chilled
0207.54.00	- - Other, fresh or chilled
0207.55	- - Other, frozen :
0207.55.10	- - - Fatty livers
0207.55.90	- - - Other
0207.60	- Of guinea fowls :
0207.60.10	- - Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled
0207.60.20	- - Not cut in pieces, frozen
0207.60.30	- - Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled
0207.60.40	- - Cuts and offal, frozen
02.08	**Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.**
0208.10.00	- Of rabbits or hares
0208.30.00	- Of primates
0208.40	- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order

	Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder *Pinnipedia*) :
0208.40.10	- - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*)
0208.40.90	- - Other
0208.50.00	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)
0208.60.00	- Of camels and other camelids (*Camelidae*)
0208.90	- Other :
0208.90.10	- - Frogs' legs
0208.90.90	- - Other
02.09	**Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.**
0209.10.00	- Of pigs
0209.90.00	- Other
02.10	**Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.**
	- Meat of swine :
0210.11.00	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in
0210.12.00	- - Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof
0210.19	- - Other :
0210.19.30	- - - Bacon; boneless hams
0210.19.90	- - - Other
0210.20.00	- Meat of bovine animals
	- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal :
0210.91.00	- - Of primates
0210.92	- - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder *Pinnipedia*) :
0210.92.10	- - - Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order *Cetacea*); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order *Sirenia*)
0210.92.90	- - - Other
0210.93.00	- - Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)
0210.99	- - Other :
0210.99.10	- - - Freeze-dried diced chicken
0210.99.20	- - - Dried pork skin
0210.99.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 3

Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Mammals of heading 01.06;
   (b) Meat of mammals of heading 01.06 (heading 02.08 or 02.10);
   (c) Fish (including livers, roes and milt thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 23.01); or
   (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 16.04).

2. In this Chapter the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

3. Headings 03.05 to 03.08 do not cover flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption (heading 03.09).

03.01	**Live fish.**
	- Ornamental fish :
0301.11	- - Freshwater :
0301.11.10	- - - Fry
	- - - Other :
0301.11.91	- - - - Koi carp (*Cyprinus carpio*)
0301.11.92	- - - - Goldfish (*Carassius auratus*)
0301.11.93	- - - - Siamese fighting fish (*Beta splendens*)
0301.11.95	- - - - Arowanas (*Scleropages formosus*)
0301.11.99	- - - - Other
0301.19	- - Other :
0301.19.10	- - - Fry
0301.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other live fish :
0301.91.00	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)
0301.92.00	- - Eels (*Anguilla spp.*)
0301.93	- - Carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.*) :
	- - - *Cyprinus spp.*, *Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus* :
0301.93.21	- - - - Breeding, other than fry
0301.93.22	- - - - Fry
0301.93.29	- - - - Other

	- - - *Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp*. :
0301.93.31	- - - - Breeding, other than fry
0301.93.32	- - - - Fry
0301.93.39	- - - - Other
0301.94.00	- - Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus*, *Thunnus orientalis*)
0301.95.00	- - Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)
0301.99	- - Other :
	- - - Milkfish and Grouper, fry :
0301.99.11	- - - - Breeding
0301.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other fish fry :
0301.99.22	- - - - Other carp, breeding
0301.99.23	- - - - Other carp
0301.99.24	- - - - Other, breeding
0301.99.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Milkfish and grouper, other than fry :
0301.99.31	- - - - Milkfish, breeding
0301.99.32	- - - - Milkfish, other
0301.99.33	- - - - Leopard coral grouper (*Plectropomus leopardus*)
0301.99.34	- - - - Brown-marbled grouper (*Epinephelus fuscoguttatus*)
0301.99.35	- - - - Humpback grouper (*Cromileptes altivelis*)
0301.99.36	- - - - Other grouper
	- - - Other, freshwater fish :
0301.99.41	- - - - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.)*
0301.99.42	- - - - Other carp, for breeding
0301.99.49	- - - - Other
0301.99.50	- - - Other, marine fish
0301.99.90	- - - Other
03.02	**Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.**
	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 :
0302.11.00	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)
0302.13.00	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tschawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*)
0302.14.00	- - Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)
0302.19.00	- - Other
	- Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 :
0302.21.00	- - Halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis*)
0302.22.00	- - Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*)
0302.23.00	- - Sole (*Solea spp.*)
0302.24.00	- - Turbots (*Psetta maxima*)
0302.29.00	- - Other

	- Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (*Katsuwonus pelamis*), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 :
0302.31.00	- - Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*)
0302.32.00	- - Yellowfin tunas (*Thunnus albacares*)
0302.33.00	- - Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (*Katsuwonus pelamis*)
0302.34.00	- - Bigeye tunas (*Thunnus obesus*)
0302.35.00	- - Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis*)
0302.36.00	- - Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)
0302.39.00	- - Other
	- Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*), anchovies (*Engraulis spp.*), sardines (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*), Indian mackerels (*Rastrelliger spp.*), seerfishes (*Scomberomorus spp.*), jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp.*), jacks, crevalles (*Caranx spp.*), cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*), silver pomfrets (*Pampus spp.*), Pacific saury (*Cololabis saira*), scads (*Decapterus spp.*), capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), Kawakawa (*Euthynnus affinis*), bonitos (*Sarda spp.*), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (*Istiophoridae*), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 :
0302.41.00	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*)
0302.42.00	- - Anchovies (*Engraulis spp.*)
0302.43.00	- - Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*)
0302.44.00	- - Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus)*
0302.45.00	- - Jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp.*)
0302.46.00	- - Cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*)
0302.47.00	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
0302.49.00	- - Other
	- Fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae*, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 :
0302.51.00	- - Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*)
0302.52.00	- - Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*)
0302.53.00	- - Coalfish (*Pollachius virens*)
0302.54.00	- - Hake (*Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.*)
0302.55.00	- - Alaska Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)
0302.56.00	- - Blue whitings (*Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis*)
0302.59.00	- - Other
	- Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 :
0302.71.00	- - Tilapias *(Oreochromis spp.)*

0302.72	- - Catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.*) :
0302.72.10	- - - Yellowtail catfish *(Pangasius pangasius*)
0302.72.90	- - - Other
0302.73.00	- - Carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp*.)
0302.74.00	- - Eels (*Anguilla spp*.)
0302.79.00	- - Other
	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 :
0302.81.00	- - Dogfish and other sharks
0302.82.00	- - Rays and skates (*Rajidae*)
0302.83.00	- - Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp.*)
0302.84.00	- - Seabass (*Dicentrarchus spp.*)
0302.85.00	- - Seabream (*Sparidae*)
0302.89	- - Other :
	- - - Marine fish :
0302.89.11	- - - - Grouper
0302.89.12	- - - - Longfin mojarra (*Pentaprion longimanus*)
0302.89.13	- - - - Bluntnose lizardfish (*Trachinocephalus myops*)
0302.89.14	- - - - Savalai hairtails (*Lepturacanthus savala*), Belanger's croakers (*Johnius belangerii*), Reeve's croakers (*Chrysochir aureus*) and bigeye croakers (*Pennahia anea)*
0302.89.15	- - - - Indian threadfins (*Polynemus indicus*)
0302.89.16	- - - - Torpedo scads (*Megalaspis cordyla*), spotted sicklefish (*Drepane punctata*) and great barracudas (*Sphyraena barracuda*)
0302.89.17	- - - - Black pomfrets (*Parastromatus niger*)
0302.89.18	- - - - Mangrove red snappers (*Lutjanus argentimaculatus*)
0302.89.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0302.89.22	- - - - Swamp barb (*Puntius chola*)
0302.89.23	- - - - Silver grunts (*Pomadasys argenteus*)
0302.89.27	- - - - Hilsa shad (*Tenualosa ilisha*)
0302.89.28	- - - - Wallago (*Wallago attu*) and giant river-catfish (*Sperata seenghala*)
0302.89.29	- - - - Other
	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal :
0302.91.00	- - Livers, roes and milt
0302.92.00	- - Shark fins
0302.99.00	- - Other
03.03	**Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.**
	- Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :
0303.11.00	- - Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (*Oncorhynchus nerka*)
0303.12.00	- - Other Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus)*
0303.13.00	- - Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)

0303.14.00	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)
0303.19.00	- - Other
	- Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp*.), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp*.), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp*.), eels (*Anguilla spp*.), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp*.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :
0303.23.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp*.)
0303.24.00	- - Catfish (*Pangasius spp*., *Silurus spp*., *Clarias spp*., *Ictalurus spp*.)
0303.25.00	- - Carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp*.)
0303.26.00	- - Eels (*Anguilla spp*.)
0303.29.00	- - Other
	- Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :
0303.31.00	- - Halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis*)
0303.32.00	- - Plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*)
0303.33.00	- - Sole (*Solea spp.*)
0303.34.00	- - Turbots (*Psetta maxima*)
0303.39.00	- - Other
	- Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (*Katsuwonus pelamis*), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :
0303.41.00	- - Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*)
0303.42.00	- - Yellowfin tunas *(Thunnus albacares)*
0303.43.00	- - Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (*Katsuwonus pelamis*)
0303.44.00	- - Bigeye tunas (*Thunnus obesus*)
0303.45	- - Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus*, *Thunnus orientalis*) :
0303.45.10	- - - Atlantic bluefin tunas (*Thunnus thynnus*)
0303.45.90	- - - Pacific bluefin tunas (*Thunnus orientalis*)
0303.46.00	- - Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)
0303.49	- - Other :
0303.49.10	- - - Longtail tuna (*Thunnus tonggol*)
0303.49.90	- - - Other
	- Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii),* anchovies (*Engraulis spp*.), sardines (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp*.), sardinella (*Sardinella spp*.), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*), Indian mackerels (*Rastrelliger spp*.), seerfishes (*Scomberomorus spp*.), jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp*.), jacks, crevalles (*Caranx spp*.), cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*), silver pomfrets (*Pampus spp*.), Pacific saury (*Cololabis saira*), scads (*Decapterus spp*.), capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), Kawakawa (*Euthynnus*

	affinis), bonitos (*Sarda spp*.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (*Istiophoridae*), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :
0303.51.00	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*)
0303.53.00	- - Sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp*.), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*)
0303.54	- - Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus)* :
0303.54.10	- - - Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus*)
0303.54.20	- - - Pacific mackerel (*Scomber japonicus*)
0303.55.00	- - Jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp*.)
0303.56.00	- - Cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*)
0303.57.00	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
0303.59	- - Other :
0303.59.10	- - - Indian mackerels (*Rastrelliger kanagurta*); Island mackerels (*Rastrelliger faughni*)
0303.59.20	- - - Silver pomfrets (*Pampus spp.*)
0303.59.90	- - - Other
	- Fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae*, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :
0303.63.00	- - Cod (*Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*, *Gadus macrocephalus*)
0303.64.00	- - Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*)
0303.65.00	- - Coalfish (*Pollachius virens*)
0303.66.00	- - Hake (*Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp*.)
0303.67.00	- - Alaska Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)
0303.68.00	- - Blue whitings (*Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis*)
0303.69.00	- - Other
	- Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :
0303.81.00	- - Dogfish and other sharks
0303.82.00	- - Rays and skates (*Rajidae*)
0303.83.00	- - Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp*.)
0303.84.00	- - Seabass (*Dicentrarchus spp.*)
0303.89	- - Other :
	- - - Marine fish :
0303.89.11	- - - - Grouper
0303.89.13	- - - - Bluntnose lizardfish (*Trachinocephalus myops*)
0303.89.14	- - - - Savalai hairtails (*Lepturacanthus savala*), Belanger's croakers (*Johnius belangerii*), Reeve's croakers (*Chrysochir aureus*) and bigeye croakers (*Pennahia anea*)
0303.89.15	- - - - Indian threadfins (*Polynemus indicus*)
0303.89.16	- - - - Torpedo scads (*Megalaspis cordyla*), spotted sicklefish (*Drepane punctata*) and great barracudas (*Sphyraena barracuda*)
0303.89.17	- - - - Black pomfrets (*Parastromatus niger*)
0303.89.18	- - - - Mangrove red snappers (*Lutjanus argentimaculatus*)
0303.89.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0303.89.22	- - - - Swamp barb (*Puntius chola*)
0303.89.23	- - - - Milkfish (*Chanos chanos*)
0303.89.24	- - - - Silver grunts (*Pomadasys argenteus*)

0303.89.27	- - - - Hilsa shad (*Tenualosa ilisha*)
0303.89.28	- - - - Wallago (*Wallago attu*) and giant river-catfish (*Sperata seenghala*)
0303.89.29	- - - - Other
	- Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal :
0303.91.00	- - Livers, roes and milt
0303.92.00	- - Shark fins
0303.99.00	- - Other
03.04	**Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.**
	- Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (*Oreochromis spp*.), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp*.), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp*.), eels (*Anguilla spp*.), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*) :
0304.31.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp*.)
0304.32.00	- - Catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.*)
0304.33.00	- - Nile Perch (*Lates niloticus*)
0304.39.00	- - Other
	- Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish :
0304.41.00	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)
0304.42.00	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)
0304.43.00	- - Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*)
0304.44.00	- - Fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae*, *Euclichthyidae*, *Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae*
0304.45.00	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
0304.46.00	- - Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp*.)
0304.47.00	- - Dogfish and other sharks
0304.48.00	- - Rays and skates (*Rajidae*)
0304.49.00	- - Other
	- Other, fresh or chilled :
0304.51.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp*.), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp*.), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp*.), eels (*Anguilla spp*.), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp*.)
0304.52.00	- - Salmonidae
0304.53.00	- - Fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae*
0304.54.00	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)

0304.55.00	- - Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp*.)
0304.56.00	- - Dogfish and other sharks
0304.57.00	- - Rays and skates (*Rajidae*)
0304.59.00	- - Other
	- Frozen fillets of tilapias (*Oreochromis spp*.), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp*.), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp*.), eels (*Anguilla spp*.), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp*.) :
0304.61.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*)
0304.62.00	- - Catfish (*Pangasius spp*., *Silurus spp*., *Clarias spp*., *Ictalurus spp*.)
0304.63.00	- - Nile Perch (*Lates niloticus*)
0304.69.00	- - Other
	- Frozen fillets of fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae* :
0304.71.00	- - Cod (*Gadus morhua*, *Gadus ogac*, *Gadus macrocephalus*)
0304.72.00	- - Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*)
0304.73.00	- - Coalfish (*Pollachius virens*)
0304.74.00	- - Hake (*Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.*)
0304.75.00	- - Alaska Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)
0304.79.00	- - Other
	- Frozen fillets of other fish :
0304.81.00	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)
0304.82.00	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)
0304.83.00	- - Flat fish (*Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae*)
0304.84.00	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
0304.85.00	- - Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp*.)
0304.86.00	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*)
0304.87.00	- - Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (*Katsuwonus pelamis*)
0304.88.00	- - Dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (*Rajidae*)
0304.89	- - Other :
0304.89.10	- - - Mahi-mahi (*Coryphaena hippurus*)
0304.89.90	- - - Other
	- Other, frozen :
0304.91.00	- - Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
0304.92.00	- - Toothfish (*Dissostichus spp*.)
0304.93.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp*.), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp*.), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp*.)

0304.94.00	- - Alaska Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)
0304.95.00	- - Fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae*, other than Alaska Pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)
0304.96.00	- - Dogfish and other sharks
0304.97.00	- - Rays and skates (*Rajidae*)
0304.99	- - Other :
0304.99.10	- - - Surimi (minced fish meat)
0304.99.90	- - - Other
03.05	**Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.**
0305.20	- Livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine :
0305.20.10	- - Of freshwater fish, dried, salted or in brine
0305.20.90	- - Other
	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked :
0305.31.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*)
0305.32.00	- - Fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae*, *Euclichthyidae*, *Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae*
0305.39	- - Other :
0305.39.10	- - - Freshwater garfish (*Xenentodon cancila*), yellowstriped goatfish (*Upeneus vittatus*) and long-rakered trevally (*Ulua mentalis*)
0305.39.20	- - - Savalai hairtails (*Lepturacanthus savala*), Belanger's croakers (*Johnius belangerii*), Reeve's croakers (*Chrysochir aureus*) and Bigeye croakers (*Pennahia anea*)
	- - - Other :
0305.39.91	- - - - Of freshwater fish
0305.39.92	- - - - Of marine fish
0305.39.99	- - - - Other
	- Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal :
0305.41.00	- - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)
0305.42.00	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*)
0305.43.00	- - Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)
0305.44.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*)
0305.49	- - Other :

0305.49.10	- - - Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (*Katsuwonus pelamis*)
0305.49.90	- - - Other
	- Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked :
0305.51.00	- - Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*)
0305.52.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (P*angasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*)
0305.53.00	- - Fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae*, other than cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*)
0305.54.00	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*), anchovies (*Engraulis spp.*), sardines (*Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus*), Indian mackerels (*Rastrelliger spp.*), seerfishes (*Scomberomorus spp.*), jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp.*), jacks, crevalles (*Caranx spp.*), cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*), silver pomfrets (*Pampus spp.*), Pacific saury (*Cololabis saira*), scads (*Decapterus spp.*), capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*), Kawakawa (*Euthynnus affinis*), bonitos (*Sarda spp.*), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (*Istiophoridae*)
0305.59	- - Other :
	- - - Marine fish :
0305.59.21	- - - - Anchovies (*Stolephorus spp., Coilia spp., Setipinna spp., Lycothrissa spp., Thryssa spp.* and *Encrasicholina spp.*)
0305.59.29	- - - - Other
0305.59.90	- - - Other
	- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal :
0305.61.00	- - Herrings (*Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii*)
0305.62.00	- - Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*)
0305.63.00	- - Anchovies (*Engraulis spp.*)
0305.64.00	- - Tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*)
0305.69	- - Other :
0305.69.10	- - - Marine fish
0305.69.90	- - - Other
	- Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal :
0305.71	- - Shark fins :
0305.71.10	- - - Dried or smoked
0305.71.90	- - - Other
0305.72	- - Fish heads, tails and maws :
	- - - Fish maws :

0305.72.11	- - - - Of cod
0305.72.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0305.72.91	- - - - Of cod
0305.72.99	- - - - Other
0305.79	- - Other :
0305.79.10	- - - Of cod
0305.79.90	- - - Other
03.06	**Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.**
	- Frozen :
0306.11	- - Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (*Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.*) :
0306.11.10	- - - Smoked
0306.11.90	- - - Other
0306.12	- - Lobsters (*Homarus spp.*) :
0306.12.10	- - - Smoked
0306.12.90	- - - Other
0306.14	- - Crabs :
	- - - Smoked :
0306.14.11	- - - - Soft shell crabs
0306.14.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0306.14.91	- - - - Swimming crabs (crabs of the family *Portunidae*)
0306.14.92	- - - - King crabs (crabs of the family *Lithodidae*)
0306.14.93	- - - - Snow crabs (crabs of the family *Origoniidae*)
0306.14.99	- - - - Other
0306.15.00	- - Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*)
0306.16.00	- - Cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*)
0306.17	- - Other shrimps and prawns :
	- - - Giant tiger prawns (*Penaeus monodon) :*
0306.17.11	- - - - Headless
0306.17.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Whiteleg shrimps *(Litopenaeus vannamei) :*
0306.17.21	- - - - Headless, with tail
0306.17.22	- - - - Headless, without tail
0306.17.29	- - - - Other
0306.17.30	- - - Giant river prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*)
0306.17.90	- - - Other
0306.19.00	- - Other
	- Live, fresh or chilled :
0306.31	- - Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (*Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp*.) :
0306.31.10	- - - Breeding
0306.31.20	- - - Other, live
0306.31.30	- - - Fresh or chilled
0306.32	- - Lobsters (*Homarus spp.*) :
0306.32.10	- - - Breeding
0306.32.20	- - - Other, live

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

0306.32.30	- - - Fresh or chilled
0306.33	- - Crabs :
	- - - Blue crabs (*Callinectes spp.*) and Snow crabs (crabs of the family *Oregoniidae*) :
0306.33.11	- - - - Live
0306.33.12	- - - - Fresh or chilled
	- - - Other :
0306.33.91	- - - - Live
0306.33.92	- - - - Fresh or chilled
0306.34.00	- - Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*)
0306.35	- - Cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon*) :
0306.35.10	- - - Breeding
0306.35.20	- - - Other, live
0306.35.30	- - - Fresh or chilled
0306.36	- - Other shrimps and prawns :
	- - - Breeding :
0306.36.11	- - - - Giant tiger prawns (*Penaeus monodon*)
0306.36.12	- - - - Whiteleg shrimps (*Litopenaeus vannamei*)
0306.36.13	- - - - Giant river prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*)
0306.36.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other, live :
0306.36.21	- - - - Giant tiger prawns (*Penaeus monodon*)
0306.36.22	- - - - Whiteleg shrimps (*Litopenaeus vannamei*)
0306.36.23	- - - - Giant river prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*)
0306.36.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Fresh or chilled :
0306.36.31	- - - - Giant tiger prawns (*Penaeus monodon*)
0306.36.32	- - - - Whiteleg shrimps (*Litopenaeus vannamei*)
0306.36.33	- - - - Giant river prawns (*Macrobrachium rosenbergii*)
0306.36.39	- - - - Other
0306.39	- - Other :
0306.39.10	- - - Live
0306.39.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
	- Other :
0306.91	- - Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (*Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.*) :
	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale :
0306.91.21	- - - - Smoked
0306.91.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0306.91.31	- - - - Smoked
0306.91.39	- - - - Other
0306.92	- - Lobsters (*Homarus spp.*) :
	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale :
0306.92.21	- - - - Smoked
0306.92.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0306.92.31	- - - - Smoked
0306.92.39	- - - - Other
0306.93	- - Crabs :
	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale :
0306.93.21	- - - - Smoked
0306.93.29	- - - - Other

	- - - Other :
0306.93.31	- - - - Smoked
0306.93.39	- - - - Other
0306.94	- - Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*) :
	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale :
0306.94.21	- - - - Smoked
0306.94.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0306.94.31	- - - - Smoked
0306.94.39	- - - - Other
0306.95	- - Shrimps and prawns :
	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale :
0306.95.21	- - - - In shell, cooked by steaming or boiling in water
0306.95.29	- - - - Other
0306.95.30	- - - Other
0306.99	- - Other :
	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale :
0306.99.21	- - - - Smoked
0306.99.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0306.99.31	- - - - Smoked
0306.99.39	- - - - Other
03.07	**Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.**
	- Oysters :
0307.11	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0307.11.10	- - - Live
0307.11.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.12.00	- - Frozen
0307.19	- - Other :
0307.19.20	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.19.30	- - - Smoked
	- Scallops and other molluscs of the family *Pectinidae* :
0307.21	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0307.21.10	- - - Live
0307.21.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.22.00	- - Frozen
0307.29	- - Other :
0307.29.30	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.29.40	- - - Smoked
	- Mussels (*Mytilus spp., Perna spp.*) :
0307.31	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0307.31.10	- - - Live
0307.31.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.32.00	- - Frozen
0307.39	- - Other :
0307.39.30	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.39.40	- - - Smoked
	- Cuttle fish and squid :
0307.42	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
	- - - Live :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

0307.42.11	- - - - Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.*) and squid (*Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.*)
0307.42.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Fresh or chilled :
0307.42.21	- - - - Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.)* and squid *(Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.*)
0307.42.29	- - - - Other
0307.43	- - Frozen :
0307.43.10	- - - Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.*) and squid (*Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.*)
0307.43.90	- - - Other
0307.49	- - Other :
	- - - Dried, salted or in brine :
0307.49.21	- - - - Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.*) and squid (*Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.*)
0307.49.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Smoked :
0307.49.31	- - - - Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.*) and squid (*Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.*)
0307.49.39	- - - - Other
	- Octopus (*Octopus spp.*) :
0307.51	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0307.51.10	- - - Live
0307.51.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.52.00	- - Frozen
0307.59	- - Other :
0307.59.20	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.59.30	- - - Smoked
0307.60	- Snails, other than sea snails :
0307.60.10	- - Live
0307.60.20	- - Fresh, chilled or frozen
0307.60.40	- - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.60.50	- - Smoked
	- Clams, cockles and ark shells (families *Arcidae, Arcticidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae* and *Veneridae*) :
0307.71	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0307.71.10	- - - Live
0307.71.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.72.00	- - Frozen
0307.79	- - Other :
0307.79.30	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.79.40	- - - Smoked
	- Abalone (*Haliotis spp.*) and stromboid conchs (*Strombus spp.*) :
0307.81	- - Live, fresh or chilled abalone (*Haliotis spp.*) :
0307.81.10	- - - Live
0307.81.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.82	- - Live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (*Strombus spp.*) :

0307.82.10	- - - Live
0307.82.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.83.00	- - Frozen abalone (*Haliotis spp*.)
0307.84.00	- - Frozen stromboid conchs (*Strombus spp*.)
0307.87	- - Other abalone (*Haliotis spp*.) :
0307.87.10	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.87.20	- - - Smoked
0307.88	- - Other stromboid conchs (*Strombus spp*.) :
0307.88.10	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.88.20	- - - Smoked
	- Other :
0307.91	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0307.91.10	- - - Live
0307.91.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0307.92.00	- - Frozen
0307.99	- - Other :
0307.99.30	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0307.99.40	- - - Smoked
03.08	**Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.**
	- Sea cucumbers (*Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea*) :
0308.11	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0308.11.10	- - - Live
0308.11.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0308.12.00	- - Frozen
0308.19	- - Other :
0308.19.20	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0308.19.30	- - - Smoked
	- Sea urchins (*Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus*) :
0308.21	- - Live, fresh or chilled :
0308.21.10	- - - Live
0308.21.20	- - - Fresh or chilled
0308.22.00	- - Frozen
0308.29	- - Other :
0308.29.20	- - - Dried, salted or in brine
0308.29.30	- - - Smoked
0308.30	- Jellyfish (*Rhopilema spp*.) :
0308.30.10	- - Live
0308.30.20	- - Fresh or chilled
0308.30.30	- - Frozen
0308.30.40	- - Dried, salted or in brine
0308.30.50	- - Smoked
0308.90	- Other :
0308.90.10	- - Live
0308.90.20	- - Fresh or chilled
0308.90.30	- - Frozen
0308.90.40	- - Dried, salted or in brine
0308.90.50	- - Smoked
03.09	**Flours, meals and pellets of fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, fit for human consumption.**

0309.10.00	- Of fish
0309.90	- Other :
	- - Of crustaceans :
0309.90.11	- - - Fresh or chilled
0309.90.12	- - - Frozen
0309.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of molluscs :
0309.90.21	- - - Fresh or chilled
0309.90.22	- - - Frozen
0309.90.29	- - - Other
0309.90.90	- - Of other aquatic invertebrates

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes.

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.

2. For the purposes of heading 04.03, yogurt may be concentrated or flavoured and may contain added sugar or other sweetening matter, fruit, nuts, cocoa, chocolate, spices, coffee or coffee extracts, plants, parts of plants, cereals or bakers' wares, provided that any added substance is not used for the purpose of replacing, in whole or in part, any milk constituent, and the product retains the essential character of yogurt.

3. For the purposes of heading 04.05 :

   (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80 % or more but not more than 95 % by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2 % by weight and a maximum water content of 16 % by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.

   (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39 % or more but less than 80 % by weight.

4. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 04.06 provided that they have the three following characteristics :

   (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 % or more;

   (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 % but not exceeding 85 %; and

   (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.

5. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Non-living insects, unfit for human consumption (heading 05.11);

   (b) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95 % lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 17.02);

   (c) Products obtained from milk by replacing one or more of its natural constituents (for example, butyric fats) by another substance (for example, oleic fats) (heading 19.01 or 21.06); or

   (d) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 35.02) or globulins (heading 35.04).

6. For the purposes of heading 04.10, the term "insects" means edible non-living insects, whole or in parts, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, smoked, salted or in brine, as well as flours and meals of insects, fit for human consumption. However, it does not cover edible non-living insects otherwise prepared or preserved (generally Section IV).

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression “modified whey” means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.

2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term “butter” does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

04.01	**Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**
0401.10	- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 % :
0401.10.10	- - In liquid form
0401.10.90	- - Other
0401.20	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 6 % :
0401.20.10	- - In liquid form
0401.20.90	- - Other
0401.40	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 10 % :
0401.40.10	- - Milk in liquid form
0401.40.20	- - Milk in frozen form
0401.40.90	- - Other
0401.50	- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 % :
0401.50.10	- - In liquid form
0401.50.90	- - Other
04.02	**Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**
0402.10	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 % :
	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :
0402.10.41	- - - In containers of a net weight of 20 kg or more
0402.10.42	- - - In containers of a net weight of 2 kg or less
0402.10.49	- - - Other
	- - Other :
0402.10.91	- - - In containers of a net weight of 20 kg or more
0402.10.92	- - - In containers of a net weight of 2 kg or less
0402.10.99	- - - Other
	- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 % :
0402.21	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :
0402.21.20	- - - In containers of a net weight of 20 kg or more
0402.21.30	- - - In containers of a net weight of 2 kg or less
0402.21.90	- - - Other
0402.29	- - Other :
0402.29.20	- - - In containers of a net weight of 20 kg or more
0402.29.30	- - - In containers of a net weight of 2 kg or less
0402.29.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
0402.91.00	- - Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
0402.99.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

04.03	**Yogurt; buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.**
0403.20	- Yogurt :
	- - In liquid form, whether or not condensed :
0403.20.11	- - - Flavoured or containing added fruits (including pulp and jams), nuts or cocoa
0403.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
0403.20.91	- - - Flavoured or containing added fruits (including pulp and jams), nuts or cocoa
0403.20.99	- - - Other
0403.90	- Other :
0403.90.10	- - Buttermilk
0403.90.90	- - Other
04.04	**Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.**
0404.10	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :
	- - In powder form :
0404.10.11	- - - Whey, fit for human consumption
0404.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
0404.10.91	- - - Whey, fit for human consumption
0404.10.99	- - - Other
0404.90.00	- Other
04.05	**Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.**
0405.10.00	- Butter
0405.20.00	- Dairy spreads
0405.90	- Other :
0405.90.10	- - Anhydrous butterfat
0405.90.20	- - Butteroil
0405.90.30	- - Ghee
0405.90.90	- - Other
04.06	**Cheese and curd.**
0406.10	- Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd :
0406.10.10	- - Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese
0406.10.20	- - Curd
0406.20	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds :
0406.20.10	- - In packages of a gross weight exceeding 20 kg
0406.20.90	- - Other
0406.30.00	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered
0406.40.00	- Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Penicillium roqueforti*
0406.90.00	- Other cheese
04.07	**Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.**
	- Fertilised eggs for incubation :
0407.11	- - Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus :*

0407.11.10	- - - For breeding
0407.11.90	- - - Other
0407.19	- - Other :
	- - - Of ducks :
0407.19.11	- - - - For breeding
0407.19.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
0407.19.91	- - - - For breeding
0407.19.99	- - - - Other
	- Other fresh eggs :
0407.21.00	- - Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*
0407.29	- - Other :
0407.29.10	- - - Of ducks
0407.29.90	- - - Other
0407.90	- Other :
0407.90.10	- - Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*
0407.90.20	- - Of ducks
0407.90.90	- - Other
04.08	**Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**
	- Egg yolks :
0408.11.00	- - Dried
0408.19.00	- - Other
	- Other :
0408.91.00	- - Dried
0408.99.00	- - Other
0409.00.00	**Natural honey.**
04.10	**Insects and other edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.**
0410.10.00	- Insects
0410.90	- Other :
0410.90.10	- - Birds' nests
0410.90.20	- - Turtles' eggs
0410.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);

   (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 05.05 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 05.11 (Chapter 41 or 43);

   (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or

   (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

2. For the purposes of heading 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as “ivory”.

4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “horsehair” means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals. Heading 05.11 covers, *inter alia*, horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.

0501.00.00	**Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.**
05.02	**Pigs’, hogs’ or boars’ bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.**
0502.10.00	- Pigs’, hogs’ or boars’ bristles and hair and waste thereof
0502.90.00	- Other
0504.00.00	**Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.**
05.05	**Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.**
0505.10	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down :
0505.10.10	- - Duck feathers
0505.10.90	- - Other
0505.90	- Other :
0505.90.10	- - Duck feathers
0505.90.90	- - Other
05.06	**Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products.**
0506.10.00	- Ossein and bones treated with acid
0506.90.00	- Other

05.07	**Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.**
0507.10.00	- Ivory; ivory powder and waste
0507.90	- Other :
0507.90.20	- - Tortoise-shell
0507.90.90	- - Other
05.08	**Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.**
0508.00.20	- Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms
0508.00.90	- Other
0510.00.00	**Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.**
05.11	**Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.**
0511.10.00	- Bovine semen
	- Other :
0511.91	- - Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3 :
0511.91.10	- - - Roes and milt
0511.91.20	- - - Artemia egg (Brine shrimp egg)
0511.91.30	- - - Fish skin
0511.91.90	- - - Other
0511.99	- - Other :
0511.99.10	- - - Domestic animal semen
0511.99.20	- - - Silk worm eggs
0511.99.30	- - - Natural sponges
0511.99.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note.

1. In this Section the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Notes.

1. Subject to the second part of heading 06.01, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 97.01.

06.01	**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.**
0601.10.00	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant
0601.20	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots :
0601.20.10	- - Chicory plants
0601.20.20	- - Chicory roots
0601.20.90	- - Other
06.02	**Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.**
0602.10	- Unrooted cuttings and slips :
0602.10.10	- - Of orchids
0602.10.20	- - Of rubber trees
0602.10.90	- - Other
0602.20.00	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts
0602.30.00	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not
0602.40.00	- Roses, grafted or not
0602.90	- Other :
0602.90.10	- - Rooted orchid cuttings and slips
0602.90.20	- - Orchid seedlings
0602.90.40	- - Budded stumps of the genus *Hevea*
0602.90.50	- - Seedlings of the genus *Hevea*
0602.90.60	- - Budwood of the genus *Hevea*
0602.90.90	- - Other

06.03	**Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.**
	- Fresh :
0603.11.00	- - Roses
0603.12.00	- - Carnations
0603.13.00	- - Orchids
0603.14.00	- - Chrysanthemums
0603.15.00	- - Lilies (*Lilium spp.*)
0603.19.00	- - Other
0603.90.00	- Other
06.04	**Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.**
0604.20	- Fresh :
0604.20.10	- - Mosses and lichens
0604.20.90	- - Other
0604.90	- Other :
0604.90.10	- - Mosses and lichens
0604.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 12.14.

2. In headings 07.09, 07.10, 07.11 and 07.12 the word “vegetables” includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays var. saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).

3. Heading 07.12 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 07.01 to 07.11, other than :

   (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 07.13);

   (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 11.02 to 11.04;

   (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 11.05);

   (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 (heading 11.06).

4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 09.04).

5. Heading 07.11 applies to vegetables which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.

07.01	**Potatoes, fresh or chilled.**
0701.10.00	- Seed
0701.90	- Other :
0701.90.10	- - Chipping potatoes
0701.90.90	- - Other
0702.00.00	**Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.**
07.03	**Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.**
0703.10	- Onions and shallots :
	- - Onions :
0703.10.11	- - - Bulbs for propagation
0703.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Shallots :
0703.10.21	- - - Bulbs for propagation
0703.10.29	- - - Other
0703.20	- Garlic :
0703.20.10	- - Bulbs for propagation
0703.20.90	- - Other
0703.90	- Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables :
0703.90.10	- - Bulbs for propagation
0703.90.90	- - Other
07.04	**Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.**
0704.10	- Cauliflowers and broccoli :

0704.10.10	- - Cauliflowers
0704.10.20	- - Headed broccoli
0704.10.90	- - Other broccoli
0704.20.00	- Brussels sprouts
0704.90	- Other :
0704.90.10	- - Round (drumhead) cabbages
0704.90.20	- - Chinese mustard
0704.90.30	- - Other cabbages
0704.90.90	- - Other
07.05	**Lettuce *(Lactuca sativa)* and chicory *(Cichorium spp.)*, fresh or chilled.**
	- Lettuce :
0705.11.00	- - Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)
0705.19.00	- - Other
	- Chicory :
0705.21.00	- - Witloof chicory (*Cichorium intybus var. foliosum*)
0705.29.00	- - Other
07.06	**Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.**
0706.10	- Carrots and turnips :
0706.10.10	- - Carrots
0706.10.20	- - Turnips
0706.90.00	- Other
0707.00.00	**Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.**
07.08	**Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.**
0708.10.00	- Peas (*Pisum sativum*)
0708.20	- Beans (*Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.*) :
0708.20.10	- - French beans
0708.20.20	- - Long beans
0708.20.90	- - Other
0708.90.00	- Other leguminous vegetables
07.09	**Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.**
0709.20.00	- Asparagus
0709.30.00	- Aubergines (egg-plants)
0709.40.00	- Celery other than celeriac
	- Mushrooms and truffles :
0709.51.00	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus*
0709.52.00	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Boletus*
0709.53.00	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Cantharellus*
0709.54.00	- - Shiitake (*Lentinus edodes*)
0709.55.00	- - Matsutake (*Tricholoma matsutake, Tricholoma magnivelare, Tricholoma anatolicum, Tricholoma dulciolens, Tricholoma caligatum*)
0709.56.00	- - Truffles (*Tuber spp.*)
0709.59	- - Other :
0709.59.20	- - - Truffles, other than *Tuber spp.*
0709.59.90	- - - Other
0709.60	- Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* :
0709.60.10	- - Chillies (fruits of genus *Capsicum*)
0709.60.90	- - Other
0709.70.00	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
	- Other :

0709.91.00	- - Globe artichokes
0709.92.00	- - Olives
0709.93.00	- - Pumpkins, squash and gourds (*Cucurbita spp*.)
0709.99	- - Other :
0709.99.10	- - - Sweet corn
0709.99.20	- - - Lady's finger (Okra)
0709.99.90	- - - Other
07.10	**Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.**
0710.10.00	- Potatoes
	- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled :
0710.21.00	- - Peas (*Pisum sativum*)
0710.22.00	- - Beans (*Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.*)
0710.29.00	- - Other
0710.30.00	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)
0710.40.00	- Sweet corn
0710.80.00	- Other vegetables
0710.90.00	- Mixtures of vegetables
07.11	**Vegetables provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.**
0711.20	- Olives :
0711.20.10	- - Preserved by sulphur dioxide gas
0711.20.90	- - Other
0711.40	- Cucumbers and gherkins :
0711.40.10	- - Preserved by sulphur dioxide gas
0711.40.90	- - Other
	- Mushrooms and truffles :
0711.51	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus* :
0711.51.10	- - - Preserved by sulphur dioxide gas
0711.51.90	- - - Other
0711.59	- - Other :
0711.59.10	- - - Preserved by sulphur dioxide gas
0711.59.90	- - - Other
0711.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables :
0711.90.10	- - Sweet corn
0711.90.20	- - Chillies (fruits of genus *Capsicum)*
0711.90.30	- - Capers
0711.90.40	- - Onions, preserved by sulphur dioxide gas
0711.90.50	- - Onions, preserved other than by sulphur dioxide gas
0711.90.60	- - Other, preserved by sulphur dioxide gas
0711.90.90	- - Other
07.12	**Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.**
0712.20.00	- Onions
	- Mushrooms, wood ears (*Auricularia spp.*), jelly fungi (*Tremella spp.*) and truffles :
0712.31.00	- - Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus*
0712.32.00	- - Wood ears (*Auricularia spp.*)
0712.33.00	- - Jelly fungi (*Tremella spp.*)
0712.34.00	- - Shiitake (*Lentinus edodes*)
0712.39	- - Other :
0712.39.10	- - - Truffles
0712.39.90	- - - Other

0712.90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables :
0712.90.10	- - Garlic
0712.90.20	- - Sweet corn
0712.90.90	- - Other
07.13	**Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.**
0713.10	- Peas (*Pisum sativum*) :
0713.10.10	- - Suitable for sowing
0713.10.90	- - Other
0713.20	- Chickpeas (garbanzos) :
0713.20.10	- - Suitable for sowing
0713.20.90	- - Other
	- Beans (*Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.*) :
0713.31	- - Beans of the species *Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper* or *Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek* :
0713.31.10	- - - Suitable for sowing
0713.31.90	- - - Other
0713.32	- - Small red (Adzuki) beans (*Phaseolus* or *Vigna angularis*) :
0713.32.10	- - - Suitable for sowing
0713.32.90	- - - Other
0713.33	- - Kidney beans, including white pea beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) :
0713.33.10	- - - Suitable for sowing
0713.33.90	- - - Other
0713.34	- - Bambara beans (*Vigna subterranea* or *Voandzeia subterranea*) :
0713.34.10	- - - Suitable for sowing
0713.34.90	- - - Other
0713.35	- - Cow peas (*Vigna unguiculata*) :
0713.35.10	- - - Suitable for sowing
0713.35.90	- - - Other
0713.39	- - Other :
0713.39.10	- - - Suitable for sowing
0713.39.90	- - - Other
0713.40	- Lentils :
0713.40.10	- - Suitable for sowing
0713.40.90	- - Other
0713.50	- Broad beans (*Vicia faba var. major*) and horse beans (*Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor*) :
0713.50.10	- - Suitable for sowing
0713.50.90	- - Other
0713.60	- Pigeon peas (*Cajanus cajan*) :
0713.60.10	- - Suitable for sowing
0713.60.90	- - Other
0713.90	- Other :
0713.90.10	- - Suitable for sowing
0713.90.90	- - Other
07.14	**Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.**
0714.10	- Manioc (cassava) :
	- - Sliced or in the form of pellets :
0714.10.11	- - - Dried chips

0714.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
0714.10.91	- - - Frozen
0714.10.99	- - - Other
0714.20	- Sweet potatoes :
0714.20.10	- - Frozen
0714.20.90	- - Other
0714.30	- Yams (*Dioscorea spp.*) :
0714.30.10	- - Frozen
0714.30.90	- - Other
0714.40	- Taro (*Colocasia spp.*) :
0714.40.10	- - Frozen
0714.40.90	- - Other
0714.50	- Yautia (*Xanthosoma spp.*) :
0714.50.10	- - Frozen
0714.50.90	- - Other
0714.90	- Other :
	- - Sago pith :
0714.90.11	- - - Frozen
0714.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
0714.90.91	- - - Frozen
0714.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes :

   (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),

   (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup),

   provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts.
4. Heading 08.12 applies to fruit and nuts which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.

08.01	**Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.**
	- Coconuts :
0801.11.00	- - Desiccated
0801.12.00	- - In the inner shell (endocarp)
0801.19	- - Other :
0801.19.10	- - - Young coconut
0801.19.90	- - - Other
	- Brazil nuts :
0801.21.00	- - In shell
0801.22.00	- - Shelled
	- Cashew nuts :
0801.31.00	- - In shell
0801.32.00	- - Shelled
08.02	**Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.**
	- Almonds :
0802.11.00	- - In shell
0802.12	- - Shelled :
0802.12.10	- - - Blanched
0802.12.90	- - - Other
	- Hazelnuts or filberts (*Corylus spp.*) :
0802.21.00	- - In shell
0802.22.00	- - Shelled
	- Walnuts :
0802.31.00	- - In shell
0802.32.00	- - Shelled
	- Chestnuts (*Castanea spp.*) :
0802.41.00	- - In shell
0802.42.00	- - Shelled
	- Pistachios :

0802.51.00	- - In shell
0802.52.00	- - Shelled
	- Macadamia nuts :
0802.61.00	- - In shell
0802.62.00	- - Shelled
0802.70.00	- Kola nuts (*Cola spp.*)
0802.80.00	- Areca nuts
	- Other :
0802.91.00	- - Pine nuts, in shell
0802.92.00	- - Pine nuts, shelled
0802.99.00	- - Other
08.03	**Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.**
0803.10	- Plantains :
0803.10.10	- - Fresh
0803.10.20	- - Dried
0803.90	- Other :
0803.90.10	- - Lady's finger banana
0803.90.20	- - Cavendish banana (*Musa acuminata*)
0803.90.30	- - Chestnut banana (hybrid of *Musa acuminata* and *Musa balbisiana,* cultivar Berangan)
0803.90.90	- - Other
08.04	**Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.**
0804.10.00	- Dates
0804.20.00	- Figs
0804.30.00	- Pineapples
0804.40.00	- Avocados
0804.50	- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens :
0804.50.10	- - Guavas
	- - Mangoes :
0804.50.21	- - - Fresh
0804.50.22	- - - Dried
0804.50.30	- - Mangosteens
08.05	**Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.**
0805.10	- Oranges :
0805.10.10	- - Fresh
0805.10.20	- - Dried
	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids :
0805.21.00	- - Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas)
0805.22.00	- - Clementines
0805.29.00	- - Other
0805.40.00	- Grapefruit and pomelos
0805.50	- Lemons (*Citrus limon, Citrus limonum*) and limes (*Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia*) :
0805.50.10	- - Lemons (*Citrus limon, Citrus limonum*)
0805.50.20	- - Limes (*Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia*)
0805.90.00	- Other
08.06	**Grapes, fresh or dried.**
0806.10.00	- Fresh
0806.20.00	- Dried
08.07	**Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.**
	- Melons (including watermelons) :

0807.11.00	- - Watermelons
0807.19.00	- - Other
0807.20.00	- Papaws (papayas)
08.08	**Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.**
0808.10.00	- Apples
0808.30.00	- Pears
0808.40.00	- Quinces
08.09	**Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.**
0809.10.00	- Apricots
	- Cherries :
0809.21.00	- - Sour cherries (*Prunus cerasus*)
0809.29.00	- - Other
0809.30.00	- Peaches, including nectarines
0809.40	- Plums and sloes :
0809.40.10	- - Plums
0809.40.20	- - Sloes
08.10	**Other fruit, fresh.**
0810.10.00	- Strawberries
0810.20.00	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries
0810.30.00	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries
0810.40.00	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus *Vaccinium*
0810.50.00	- Kiwifruit
0810.60.00	- Durians
0810.70.00	- Persimmons
0810.90	- Other :
0810.90.10	- - Longans; Mata Kucing
0810.90.20	- - Lychees
0810.90.30	- - Rambutan
0810.90.40	- - Langsat (Lanzones)
0810.90.50	- - Jackfruit (including Cempedak and Nangka)
0810.90.60	- - Tamarinds
0810.90.70	- - Starfruit
	- - Other :
0810.90.91	- - - Salacca (snake fruit)
0810.90.92	- - - Dragon fruit
0810.90.93	- - - Sapodilla (ciku fruit)
0810.90.94	- - - Pomegranate (*Punica spp.*), soursop or sweetsops (*Annona spp.*), bell fruit (*Syzygium spp., Eugenia spp.*), marian plum (*Bouea spp.*), passion fruit (*Passiflora spp.*), cottonfruit (*Sandoricum spp.*), jujube (*Ziziphus spp.*) and tampoi or rambai (*Baccaurea spp.*)
0810.90.99	- - - Other
08.11	**Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**
0811.10.00	- Strawberries
0811.20.00	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries
0811.90.00	- Other
08.12	**Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.**
0812.10.00	- Cherries
0812.90	- Other :

0812.90.10	- - Strawberries
0812.90.90	- - Other
08.13	**Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.**
0813.10.00	- Apricots
0813.20.00	- Prunes
0813.30.00	- Apples
0813.40	- Other fruit :
0813.40.10	- - Longans
0813.40.20	- - Tamarinds
0813.40.90	- - Other
0813.50	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter :
0813.50.10	- - Of which cashew nuts or Brazil nuts predominate by weight
0813.50.20	- - Of which other nuts predominate by weight
0813.50.30	- - Of which dates predominate by weight
0813.50.40	- - Of which avocados or oranges or mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) predominate by weight
0813.50.90	- - Other
0814.00.00	**Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Notes.

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:

   (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;

   (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 09.10.

   The addition of other substances to the products of headings 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 21.03.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of heading 12.11.

09.01	**Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.**
	- Coffee, not roasted :
0901.11	- - Not decaffeinated :
0901.11.20	- - - Arabica
0901.11.30	- - - Robusta
0901.11.90	- - - Other
0901.12	- - Decaffeinated :
0901.12.20	- - - Arabica or Robusta
0901.12.90	- - - Other
	- Coffee, roasted :
0901.21	- - Not decaffeinated :
	- - - Unground :
0901.21.11	- - - - Arabica
0901.21.12	- - - - Robusta
0901.21.19	- - - - Other
0901.21.20	- - - Ground
0901.22	- - Decaffeinated :
0901.22.10	- - - Unground
0901.22.20	- - - Ground
0901.90	- Other :
0901.90.10	- - Coffee husks and skins
0901.90.20	- - Coffee substitutes containing coffee
09.02	**Tea, whether or not flavoured.**
0902.10	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg :
0902.10.10	- - Leaves
0902.10.90	- - Other
0902.20	- Other green tea (not fermented) :
0902.20.10	- - Leaves
0902.20.90	- - Other

0902.30	- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg :
0902.30.10	- - Leaves
0902.30.90	- - Other
0902.40	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea :
0902.40.10	- - Leaves
0902.40.90	- - Other
0903.00.00	**Maté.**
09.04	**Pepper of the genus *Piper*; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*.**
	- Pepper :
0904.11	- - Neither crushed nor ground :
0904.11.10	- - - White
0904.11.20	- - - Black
0904.11.90	- - - Other
0904.12	- - Crushed or ground :
0904.12.10	- - - White
0904.12.20	- - - Black
0904.12.90	- - - Other
	- Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* :
0904.21	- - Dried, neither crushed nor ground :
0904.21.10	- - - Chillies (Fruits of the genus *Capsicum*)
0904.21.90	- - - Other
0904.22	- - Crushed or ground :
0904.22.10	- - - Chillies (Fruits of the genus *Capsicum*)
0904.22.90	- - - Other
09.05	**Vanilla.**
0905.10.00	- Neither crushed nor ground
0905.20.00	- Crushed or ground
09.06	**Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.**
	- Neither crushed nor ground :
0906.11.00	- - Cinnamon (*Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume*)
0906.19.00	- - Other
0906.20.00	- Crushed or ground
09.07	**Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).**
0907.10.00	- Neither crushed nor ground
0907.20.00	- Crushed or ground
09.08	**Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.**
	- Nutmeg :
0908.11.00	- - Neither crushed nor ground
0908.12.00	- - Crushed or ground
	- Mace :
0908.21.00	- - Neither crushed nor ground
0908.22.00	- - Crushed or ground
	- Cardamoms :
0908.31.00	- - Neither crushed nor ground
0908.32.00	- - Crushed or ground
09.09	**Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries.**
	- Seeds of coriander :
0909.21.00	- - Neither crushed nor ground
0909.22.00	- - Crushed or ground
	- Seeds of cumin :
0909.31.00	- - Neither crushed nor ground

0909.32.00	- - Crushed or ground
	- Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries :
0909.61	- - Neither crushed nor ground :
0909.61.10	- - - Of anise
0909.61.20	- - - Of badian
0909.61.30	- - - Of caraway
0909.61.90	- - - Other
0909.62	- - Crushed or ground :
0909.62.10	- - - Of anise
0909.62.20	- - - Of badian
0909.62.30	- - - Of caraway
0909.62.90	- - - Other
09.10	**Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.**
	- Ginger :
0910.11.00	- - Neither crushed nor ground
0910.12.00	- - Crushed or ground
0910.20.00	- Saffron
0910.30.00	- Turmeric (curcuma)
	- Other spices :
0910.91	- - Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this Chapter :
0910.91.10	- - - Curry
0910.91.90	- - - Other
0910.99	- - Other :
0910.99.10	- - - Thyme; bay leaves
0910.99.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 10

Cereals

Notes.

1. (A) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.

(B) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 10.06. Similarly, quinoa from which the pericarp has been wholly or partly removed in order to separate the saponin, but which has not undergone any other processes, remains classified in heading 10.08.

2. Heading 10.05 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

Subheading Note.

1. The term “durum wheat” means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

10.01	**Wheat and meslin.**
	- Durum wheat :
1001.11.00	- - Seed
1001.19.00	- - Other
	- Other :
1001.91.00	- - Seed
1001.99	- - Other :
	- - - Fit for human consumption :
1001.99.11	- - - - Meslin
1001.99.12	- - - - Wheat grain without extreme outer layer
1001.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
1001.99.91	- - - - Meslin
1001.99.99	- - - - Other
10.02	**Rye.**
1002.10.00	- Seed
1002.90.00	- Other
10.03	**Barley.**
1003.10.00	- Seed
1003.90.00	- Other
10.04	**Oats.**
1004.10.00	- Seed
1004.90.00	- Other
10.05	**Maize (corn).**
1005.10.00	- Seed
1005.90	- Other :
1005.90.10	- - Popcorn
	- - Other :
1005.90.91	- - - Fit for human consumption
1005.90.99	- - - Other
10.06	**Rice.**
1006.10	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough) :

1006.10.10	- - Suitable for sowing
1006.10.90	- - Other
1006.20	- Husked (brown) rice :
1006.20.10	- - Hom Mali rice
1006.20.90	- - Other
1006.30	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed :
1006.30.30	- - Glutinous rice
1006.30.40	- - Hom Mali rice
1006.30.50	- - Basmati rice
1006.30.60	- - Malys rice
1006.30.70	- - Other fragrant rice
	- - Other :
1006.30.91	- - - Parboiled rice
1006.30.99	- - - Other
1006.40	- Broken rice :
1006.40.10	- - Of a kind used for animal feed
1006.40.90	- - Other
10.07	**Grain sorghum.**
1007.10.00	- Seed
1007.90.00	- Other
10.08	**Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals.**
1008.10.00	- Buckwheat
	- Millet :
1008.21.00	- - Seed
1008.29.00	- - Other
1008.30.00	- Canary seeds
1008.40.00	- Fonio (*Digitaria spp.*)
1008.50.00	- Quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa*)
1008.60.00	- Triticale
1008.90.00	- Other cereals

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 09.01 or 21.01);

   (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 19.01;

   (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 19.04;

   (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 20.01, 20.04 or 20.05;

   (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or

   (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product :

   (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and

   (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

   Otherwise, they fall in heading 23.02. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 11.04.

   (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 11.01 or 11.02 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

   Otherwise, they fall in heading 11.03 or 11.04.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres	500 micrometres
			(microns)	(microns)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye	45 %	2.5 %	80 %	-
Barley	45 %	3 %	80 %	-
Oats	45 %	5 %	80 %	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45 %	2 %	-	90 %
Rice	45 %	1.6 %	80 %	-
Buckwheat	45 %	4 %	80 %	-

3. For the purposes of heading 11.03, the terms “groats” and “meal” mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which :

(a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95 % by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;

(b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95 % by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

11.01	**Wheat or meslin flour.**
	- Wheat flour :
1101.00.11	- - Fortified
1101.00.19	- - Other
1101.00.20	- Meslin flour
11.02	**Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.**
1102.20.00	- Maize (corn) flour
1102.90	- Other :
1102.90.10	- - Rice flour
1102.90.20	- - Rye flour
1102.90.90	- - Other
11.03	**Cereal groats, meal and pellets.**
	- Groats and meal :
1103.11.00	- - Of wheat
1103.13.00	- - Of maize (corn)
1103.19	- - Of other cereals :
1103.19.10	- - - Of meslin
1103.19.20	- - - Of rice
1103.19.90	- - - Other
1103.20.00	- Pellets
11.04	**Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.**
	- Rolled or flaked grains :
1104.12.00	- - Of oats
1104.19	- - Of other cereals :
1104.19.10	- - - Of maize (corn)
1104.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) :
1104.22.00	- - Of oats
1104.23.00	- - Of maize (corn)
1104.29	- - Of other cereals :
1104.29.20	- - - Of barley
1104.29.90	- - - Other
1104.30.00	- Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground
11.05	**Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.**
1105.10.00	- Flour, meal and powder
1105.20.00	- Flakes, granules and pellets
11.06	**Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8.**
1106.10.00	- Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13
1106.20	- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 :
1106.20.10	- - Of manioc (cassava)
1106.20.20	- - Of sago
1106.20.90	- - Other

1106.30.00	- Of the products of Chapter 8
11.07	**Malt, whether or not roasted.**
1107.10.00	- Not roasted
1107.20.00	- Roasted
11.08	**Starches; inulin.**
	- Starches :
1108.11.00	- - Wheat starch
1108.12.00	- - Maize (corn) starch
1108.13.00	- - Potato starch
1108.14.00	- - Manioc (cassava) starch
1108.19	- - Other starches :
1108.19.10	- - - Sago
1108.19.90	- - - Other
1108.20.00	- Inulin
1109.00.00	**Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Notes.

1. Heading 12.07 applies, *inter alia*, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 08.01 or 08.02 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).

2. Heading 12.08 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06.

3. For the purposes of heading 12.09, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as “seeds of a kind used for sowing”.

   Heading 12.09 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing :

   (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);

   (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;

   (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or

   (d) Products of headings 12.01 to 12.07 or 12.11.

4. Heading 12.11 applies, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

   Heading 12.11 does not, however, apply to :

   (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;

   (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or

   (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 38.08.

5. For the purposes of heading 12.12, the term “seaweeds and other algae” does not include :

   (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 21.02;

   (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 30.02; or

   (c) Fertilisers of heading 31.01 or 31.05.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 1205.10, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 % by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

12.01	**Soya beans, whether or not broken.**
1201.10.00	- Seed
1201.90.00	- Other

12.02	**Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.**
1202.30.00	- Seed
	- Other :
1202.41.00	- - In shell
1202.42.00	- - Shelled, whether or not broken
1203.00.00	**Copra.**
1204.00.00	**Linseed, whether or not broken.**
12.05	**Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.**
1205.10.00	- Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds
1205.90.00	- Other
1206.00.00	**Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.**
12.07	**Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.**
1207.10	- Palm nuts and kernels :
1207.10.10	- - Palm nuts suitable for sowing/planting
1207.10.30	- - Kernels
1207.10.90	- - Other
	- Cotton seeds :
1207.21.00	- - Seed
1207.29.00	- - Other
1207.30.00	- Castor oil seeds
1207.40	- Sesamum seeds :
1207.40.10	- - Edible
1207.40.90	- - Other
1207.50.00	- Mustard seeds
1207.60.00	- Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*) seeds
1207.70.00	- Melon seeds
	- Other :
1207.91.00	- - Poppy seeds
1207.99	- - Other :
1207.99.40	- - - Illipe seeds (Illipe nuts)
1207.99.50	- - - Fresh fruit bunch of oil palm
1207.99.90	- - - Other
12.08	**Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.**
1208.10.00	- Of soya beans
1208.90.00	- Other
12.09	**Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.**
1209.10.00	- Sugar beet seeds
	- Seeds of forage plants :
1209.21.00	- - Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds
1209.22.00	- - Clover (*Trifolium spp.*) seeds
1209.23.00	- - Fescue seeds
1209.24.00	- - Kentucky blue grass (*Poa pratensis L.*) seeds
1209.25.00	- - Rye grass (*Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.*) seeds
1209.29	- - Other :
1209.29.10	- - - Timothy grass (*Phleum pratense)* seeds
1209.29.90	- - - Other
1209.30.00	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers
	- Other :
1209.91	- - Vegetable seeds :

1209.91.10	- - - Onion seeds
1209.91.90	- - - Other
1209.99	- - Other :
1209.99.20	- - - Rubber tree seeds
1209.99.30	- - - Kenaf seeds
1209.99.90	- - - Other
12.10	**Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.**
1210.10.00	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets
1210.20.00	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
12.11	**Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.**
1211.20	- Ginseng roots :
1211.20.10	- - Fresh or dried
1211.20.90	- - Other
1211.30.00	- Coca leaf
1211.40.00	- Poppy straw
1211.50.00	- Ephedra
1211.60.00	- Bark of African cherry (*Prunus africana*)
1211.90	- Other :
	- - Of a kind used primarily in pharmacy :
1211.90.11	- - - Cannabis, in cut, crushed or powdered form
1211.90.12	- - - Cannabis, in other forms
1211.90.13	- - - Rauwolfia serpentina roots
1211.90.15	- - - Liquorice roots
1211.90.17	- - - Other, fresh or dried, in cut, crushed or powdered form
1211.90.18	- - - Other, in cut, crushed or powdered form
1211.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
1211.90.91	- - - Pyrethrum, in cut, crushed or powdered form
1211.90.92	- - - Pyrethrum, in other forms
1211.90.94	- - - Sandalwood chips
1211.90.95	- - - Agarwood (Gaharu) chips
1211.90.97	- - - Bark of persea (*Persea kurzii Kosterm*)
1211.90.98	- - - Other, in cut, crushed or powdered form
1211.90.99	- - - Other
12.12	**Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum*) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.**
	- Seaweeds and other algae :
1212.21	- - Fit for human consumption :
	- - - Dried but not ground :
1212.21.11	- - - - *Eucheuma spinosum*
1212.21.12	- - - - *Eucheuma cottonii*
1212.21.13	- - - - *Gracilaria spp.*
1212.21.19	- - - - Other
1212.21.90	- - - Other
1212.29	- - Other :

	- - - Fresh, chilled or dried, of a kind used in dyeing, tanning, perfumery, pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes :
1212.29.11	- - - - Of a kind used in pharmacy
1212.29.19	- - - - Other
1212.29.20	- - - Other, fresh, chilled or dried
1212.29.30	- - - Other, frozen
	- Other :
1212.91.00	- - Sugar beet
1212.92.00	- - Locust beans (carob)
1212.93	- - Sugar cane :
1212.93.10	- - - Suitable for planting
1212.93.90	- - - Other
1212.94.00	- - Chicory roots
1212.99	- - Other :
1212.99.10	- - - Stones and kernels of apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum
1212.99.90	- - - Other
1213.00.00	**Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets.**
12.14	**Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.**
1214.10.00	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets
1214.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Note.

1. Heading 13.02 applies, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

   The heading does not apply to :

   (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 17.04);

   (b) Malt extract (heading 19.01);

   (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 21.01);

   (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);

   (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 29.14 or 29.38;

   (f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids (heading 29.39);

   (g) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 38.22);

   (h) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 32.01 or 32.03);

   (ij) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or

   (k) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 40.01).

13.01	**Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams).**
1301.20.00	- Gum Arabic
1301.90	- Other :
1301.90.30	- - Cannabis resins
1301.90.40	- - Lac
1301.90.90	- - Other
13.02	**Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.**
	- Vegetable saps and extracts :
1302.11	- - Opium :
1302.11.10	- - - Pulvis opii
1302.11.90	- - - Other
1302.12.00	- - Of liquorice
1302.13.00	- - Of hops
1302.14.00	- - Of ephedra
1302.19	- - Other :
1302.19.20	- - - Extracts and tinctures of cannabis
1302.19.40	- - - Vegetable saps and extracts of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone
1302.19.50	- - - Japan (or Chinese) lacquer (natural lacquer)
1302.19.90	- - - Other
1302.20.00	- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates

	- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :
1302.31.00	- - Agar-agar
1302.32.00	- - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds
1302.39	- - Other :
	- - - Carrageenan :
1302.39.11	- - - - Powder, semi-refined
1302.39.12	- - - - Powder, refined
1302.39.13	- - - - Alkali treated carrageenan chips (ATCC)
1302.39.19	- - - - Other
1302.39.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI : vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 14.01 applies, *inter alia*, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 44.04).
3. Heading 14.04 does not apply to wood wool (heading 44.05) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 96.03).

14.01	**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).**
1401.10.00	- Bamboos
1401.20	- Rattans :
1401.20.10	- - Whole
	- - Split-core :
1401.20.21	- - - Not exceeding 12 mm in diameter
1401.20.29	- - - Other
1401.20.30	- - Split-skin
1401.20.90	- - Other
1401.90.00	- Other
14.04	**Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.**
1404.20.00	- Cotton linters
1404.90	- Other :
1404.90.20	- - Of a kind used primarily in tanning or dyeing
1404.90.30	- - Kapok
	- - Other :
1404.90.91	- - - Palm kernel shells
1404.90.92	- - - Empty fruit bunch of oil palm
1404.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION III
ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

Chapter 15
Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading 02.09;
   (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 18.04);
   (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 % of the products of heading 04.05 (generally Chapter 21);
   (d) Greaves (heading 23.01) or residues of headings 23.04 to 23.06;
   (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
   (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
2. Heading 15.09 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 15.10).
3. Heading 15.18 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 15.22.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 1509.30, virgin olive oil has a free acidity expressed as oleic acid not exceeding 2.0 g/ 100 g and can be distinguished from the other virgin olive oil categories according to the characteristics indicated in the Codex Alimentarius Standard 33-1981.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza oil” means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 % by weight.

15.01	**Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.**
1501.10.00	- Lard
1501.20.00	- Other pig fat
1501.90.00	- Other

15.02	**Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.**
1502.10.00	- Tallow
1502.90	- Other :
1502.90.10	- - Edible
1502.90.90	- - Other
15.03	**Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.**
1503.00.10	- Lard stearin or oleostearin
1503.00.90	- Other
15.04	**Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
1504.10	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions :
1504.10.20	- - Solid fractions
1504.10.90	- - Other
1504.20	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils :
1504.20.10	- - Solid fractions
1504.20.90	- - Other
1504.30.00	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals
15.05	**Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).**
1505.00.10	- Lanolin
1505.00.90	- Other
1506.00.00	**Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
15.07	**Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
1507.10.00	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed
1507.90	- Other :
1507.90.10	- - Fractions of unrefined soya-bean oil
1507.90.20	- - Refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD) soya-bean oil
1507.90.90	- - Other
15.08	**Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
1508.10.00	- Crude oil
1508.90.00	- Other
15.09	**Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
1509.20	- Extra virgin olive oil :
1509.20.10	- - In packings of a net weight not exceeding 30 kg
1509.20.90	- - Other
1509.30.00	- Virgin olive oil
1509.40.00	- Other virgin olive oils
1509.90	- Other :
	- - Fractions of unrefined oil :
1509.90.11	- - - In packings of a net weight not exceeding 30 kg
1509.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
1509.90.91	- - - In packings of a net weight not exceeding 30 kg
1509.90.99	- - - Other
15.10	**Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.**

1510.10.00	- Crude olive pomace oil
1510.90	- Other :
1510.90.10	- - Crude oil
1510.90.20	- - Fractions of unrefined oil
1510.90.90	- - Other
15.11	**Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
1511.10.00	- Crude oil
1511.90	- Other :
1511.90.20	- - Refined oil
	- - Fractions of refined oil :
	- - - Solid fractions :
1511.90.31	- - - - With iodine value 30 or more, but less than 40
1511.90.32	- - - - Other
	- - - Liquid fractions :
1511.90.36	- - - - In packing of a net weight not exceeding 25 kg
1511.90.37	- - - - Other, with iodine value 55 or more, but less than 60
1511.90.39	- - - - Other
	- - Fractions of unrefined oil :
1511.90.41	- - - Solid fractions
1511.90.42	- - - Other, with packing of a net weight not exceeding 25 kg
1511.90.49	- - - Other
15.12	**Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
	- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof :
1512.11.00	- - Crude oil
1512.19	- - Other :
1512.19.10	- - - Fractions of unrefined sunflower-seed oil or safflower oil
1512.19.20	- - - Refined
1512.19.90	- - - Other
	- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions :
1512.21.00	- - Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed
1512.29	- - Other :
1512.29.10	- - - Fractions of unrefined cotton-seed oil
1512.29.90	- - - Other
15.13	**Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
	- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions :
1513.11	- - Crude oil :
1513.11.10	- - - Virgin coconut oil
1513.11.90	- - - Other
1513.19	- - Other :
1513.19.10	- - - Fractions of unrefined coconut oil
1513.19.90	- - - Other
	- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof :
1513.21	- - Crude oil :
1513.21.10	- - - Palm kernel oil
1513.21.90	- - - Other
1513.29	- - Other :
	- - - Fractions of unrefined palm kernel oil or of unrefined babassu oil :
1513.29.11	- - - - Solid fractions of unrefined palm kernel oil
1513.29.12	- - - - Solid fractions of unrefined babassu oil
1513.29.13	- - - - Other, of unrefined palm kernel oil (palm kernel olein)

1513.29.14	- - - - Other, of unrefined babassu oil
	- - - Other :
1513.29.91	- - - - Solid fractions of palm kernel oil
1513.29.92	- - - - Solid fractions of babassu oil
1513.29.94	- - - - Palm kernel olein, refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD)
1513.29.95	- - - - Palm kernel oil, refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD)
1513.29.96	- - - - Other, palm kernel oil
1513.29.97	- - - - Other, of babassu oil
15.14	**Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
	- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions :
1514.11.00	- - Crude oil
1514.19	- - Other :
1514.19.10	- - - Fractions of unrefined oil
1514.19.20	- - - Refined
1514.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
1514.91.00	- - Crude oil
1514.99	- - Other :
1514.99.10	- - - Fractions of unrefined oil
1514.99.90	- - - Other
15.15	**Other fixed vegetable or microbial fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.**
	- Linseed oil and its fractions :
1515.11.00	- - Crude oil
1515.19.00	- - Other
	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions :
1515.21.00	- - Crude oil
1515.29	- - Other :
	- - - Fractions of unrefined oil :
1515.29.11	- - - - Solid fractions
1515.29.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
1515.29.91	- - - - Solid fractions
1515.29.99	- - - - Other
1515.30	- Castor oil and its fractions :
1515.30.10	- - Crude oil
1515.30.90	- - Other
1515.50	- Sesame oil and its fractions :
1515.50.10	- - Crude oil
1515.50.20	- - Fractions of unrefined oil
1515.50.90	- - Other
1515.60.00	- Microbial fats and oils and their fractions
1515.90	- Other :
	- - Illipe nut oil :
1515.90.11	- - - Crude oil
1515.90.12	- - - Fractions of unrefined oil
1515.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Tung oil :
1515.90.21	- - - Crude oil
1515.90.22	- - - Fractions of unrefined oil
1515.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Jojoba oil :

1515.90.31	- - - Crude oil
1515.90.32	- - - Fractions of unrefined oil
1515.90.39	- - - Other
	- - Other :
1515.90.91	- - - Crude oil
1515.90.92	- - - Fractions of unrefined oil
1515.90.99	- - - Other
15.16	**Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.**
1516.10	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions :
1516.10.20	- - Re-esterified
1516.10.90	- - Other
1516.20	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions :
	- - Re-esterified, other than of oil palm :
1516.20.11	- - - Of soya beans
1516.20.12	- - - Of maize
1516.20.14	- - - Of coconuts
1516.20.17	- - - Of ground-nuts
1516.20.18	- - - Of linseed
1516.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Re-esterified, of oil palm :
1516.20.21	- - - Of the fruit of the oil palm, crude
1516.20.22	- - - Of the fruit of the oil palm, other than crude
1516.20.23	- - - Of palm kernels, crude
1516.20.24	- - - Of palm kernels, refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD)
1516.20.25	- - - Of palm kernel olein, crude
1516.20.26	- - - Of palm kernel olein, refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD)
1516.20.29	- - - Other
	- - Hydrogenated, in flakes :
1516.20.31	- - - Of ground-nuts; of coconuts; of soya beans
1516.20.32	- - - Of linseed
1516.20.33	- - - Of olives
1516.20.34	- - - Of fruit of the oil palm
1516.20.35	- - - Of palm kernels
1516.20.39	- - - Other
	- - Hydrogenated, in other forms :
1516.20.41	- - - Of castor seeds (Opal wax)
1516.20.42	- - - Of coconuts
1516.20.43	- - - Of ground-nuts
1516.20.44	- - - Of linseed
1516.20.45	- - - Of olives
1516.20.46	- - - Of fruit of the oil palm
1516.20.47	- - - Of palm kernels
1516.20.48	- - - Of soya beans
1516.20.49	- - - Other
	- - Inter-esterified :
1516.20.51	- - - Of linseed
1516.20.52	- - - Of olives
1516.20.53	- - - Of soya beans
1516.20.54	- - - Of ground-nuts, of oil palm or coconuts
1516.20.59	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - Elaidinised, palm stearin with an iodine value not exceeding 48 :
1516.20.61	- - - Crude
1516.20.62	- - - Refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD)
1516.20.69	- - - Other
	- - Elaidinised, other :
1516.20.91	- - - Palm stearin, with an iodine value exceeding 48
1516.20.92	- - - Of linseed
1516.20.93	- - - Of olives
1516.20.94	- - - Of soya beans
1516.20.96	- - - Refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD) palm kernel stearin
1516.20.98	- - - Of ground-nuts, of oil palm or of coconuts
1516.20.99	- - - Other
1516.30.00	- Microbial fats and oils and their fractions
15.17	**Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats and oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.**
1517.10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine :
1517.10.10	- - In airtight container for retail sale
1517.10.90	- - Other
1517.90	- Other :
1517.90.10	- - Imitation ghee
1517.90.20	- - Liquid margarine
1517.90.30	- - Of a kind used as mould release preparations
	- - Imitation lard; shortening :
1517.90.43	- - - Shortening
1517.90.44	- - - Imitation lard
1517.90.50	- - Other solid mixtures or preparations of vegetable fats or oils or of their fractions
	- - Other liquid mixtures or preparations of vegetable fats or oils or of their fractions :
1517.90.61	- - - In which ground-nut oil predominates
1517.90.62	- - - In which crude palm oil predominates
1517.90.63	- - - In which other palm oil predominates, in packings of a net weight not exceeding 25 kg
1517.90.64	- - - In which other palm oil predominates, in packings of a net weight exceeding 25 kg
1517.90.65	- - - In which palm kernel oil predominates
1517.90.66	- - - In which palm kernel olein predominates
1517.90.67	- - - In which either soya-bean oil or coconut oil predominates
1517.90.68	- - - In which illipe nut oil predominates
1517.90.69	- - - Other
1517.90.80	- - Of mixtures or preparations of animal fats or oils or of their fractions
1517.90.90	- - Other
15.18	**Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.**

	- Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified excluding those of heading 15.16 :
1518.00.12	- - Animal fats and oils
1518.00.14	- - Ground-nut, soya-bean, palm or coconut oil
1518.00.15	- - Linseed oil and its fractions
1518.00.16	- - Olive oil and its fractions
1518.00.19	- - Other
1518.00.20	- Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal fats or oils or of fractions of different animal fats or oils
	- Inedible mixtures or preparations of vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different vegetable fats or oils :
1518.00.32	- - Of palm oil or palm kernel olein, neutralised, bleached and deodorised (NBD) or refined, bleached and deodorised (RBD)
1518.00.33	- - Of linseed
1518.00.34	- - Of olives
1518.00.35	- - Of ground-nuts
1518.00.36	- - Of soya beans or coconuts
1518.00.37	- - Of cotton seeds
1518.00.38	- - Of the fruit of the oil palm or of palm kernels, other
1518.00.39	- - Other
1518.00.60	- Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal fats or oils or of fractions thereof and vegetable fats or oils or fractions thereof
1518.00.90	- Other
15.20	**Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.**
1520.00.10	- Crude glycerol
1520.00.90	- Other
15.21	**Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.**
1521.10.00	- Vegetable waxes
1521.90	- Other :
1521.90.10	- - Beeswax and other insect waxes
1521.90.20	- - Spermaceti
15.22	**Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.**
1522.00.10	- Degras
1522.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Note.

1. In this Section the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight.

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, as well as insects, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3, Note 6 to Chapter 4 or in heading 05.04.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 19.02 or to the preparations of heading 21.03 or 21.04.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression “homogenised preparations” means preparations of meat, meat offal, blood or insects, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat, meat offal or insects. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 16.02.
2. The fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates specified in the subheadings of heading 16.04 or 16.05 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

16.01	**Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal, blood or insects; food preparations based on these products.**
1601.00.10	- In airtight containers for retail sale
1601.00.90	- Other
16.02	**Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal, blood or insects.**
1602.10	- Homogenised preparations :
1602.10.10	- - Containing pork, in airtight containers for retail sale
1602.10.90	- - Other

1602.20.00	- Of liver of any animal
	- Of poultry of heading 01.05 :
1602.31	- - Of turkeys :
1602.31.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
	- - - Other :
1602.31.91	- - - - Of mechanically deboned or separated meat
1602.31.99	- - - - Other
1602.32	- - Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* :
1602.32.10	- - - Chicken curry, in airtight containers for retail sale
1602.32.90	- - - Other
1602.39.00	- - Other
	- Of swine :
1602.41	- - Hams and cuts thereof :
1602.41.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1602.41.90	- - - Other
1602.42	- - Shoulders and cuts thereof :
1602.42.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1602.42.90	- - - Other
1602.49	- - Other, including mixtures :
	- - - Luncheon meat :
1602.49.11	- - - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1602.49.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
1602.49.91	- - - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1602.49.99	- - - - Other
1602.50	- Of bovine animals :
1602.50.10	- - In airtight containers for retail sale
1602.50.90	- - Other
1602.90	- Other, including preparations of blood of any animal :
1602.90.10	- - Mutton curry, in airtight containers for retail sale
1602.90.20	- - Preparations of blood
1602.90.90	- - Other
16.03	**Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.**
1603.00.10	- Of meat
1603.00.90	- Other
16.04	**Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.**
	- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced :
1604.11	- - Salmon :
1604.11.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.11.90	- - - Other
1604.12	- - Herrings :
1604.12.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.12.90	- - - Other
1604.13	- - Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats :
	- - - Sardines :
1604.13.11	- - - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.13.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
1604.13.91	- - - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.13.99	- - - - Other
1604.14	- - Tunas, skipjack tuna and bonito (*Sarda spp.*) :
	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

1604.14.11	- - - - Tunas
1604.14.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
1604.14.91	- - - - Pre-cooked tunas
1604.14.99	- - - - Other
1604.15	- - Mackerel :
1604.15.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.15.90	- - - Other
1604.16	- - Anchovies :
1604.16.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.16.90	- - - Other
1604.17	- - Eels :
1604.17.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.17.90	- - - Other
1604.18	- - Shark fins :
1604.18.10	- - - Ready for immediate consumption
	- - - Other :
1604.18.91	- - - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.18.99	- - - - Other
1604.19	- - Other :
1604.19.20	- - - Horse mackerel, in airtight containers for retail sale
1604.19.30	- - - Other, in airtight containers for retail sale
1604.19.90	- - - Other
1604.20	- Other prepared or preserved fish :
1604.20.20	- - Fish sausages
1604.20.30	- - Fish ball
1604.20.40	- - Fish paste
	- - Other :
1604.20.91	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1604.20.99	- - - Other
	- Caviar and caviar substitutes :
1604.31.00	- - Caviar
1604.32.00	- - Caviar substitutes
16.05	**Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.**
1605.10	- Crab :
	- - In airtight containers for retail sale :
1605.10.11	- - - Swimming crabs (crabs of the family *Portunidae*)
1605.10.12	- - - King crabs (crabs of the family *Lithodidae*)
1605.10.13	- - - Snow crabs (crabs of the family *Oregoniidae*)
1605.10.14	- - - Other
1605.10.90	- - Other
	- Shrimps and prawns :
1605.21.00	- - Not in airtight container
1605.29	- - Other :
1605.29.20	- - - Shrimp ball
1605.29.30	- - - Breaded shrimp
1605.29.90	- - - Other
1605.30.00	- Lobster
1605.40.00	- Other crustaceans
	- Molluscs :
1605.51.00	- - Oysters
1605.52.00	- - Scallops, including queen scallops
1605.53.00	- - Mussels

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

1605.54	- - Cuttle fish and squid :
1605.54.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1605.54.90	- - - Other
1605.55.00	- - Octopus
1605.56.00	- - Clams, cockles and arkshells
1605.57	- - Abalone :
1605.57.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
1605.57.90	- - - Other
1605.58.00	- - Snails, other than sea snails
1605.59.00	- - Other
	- Other aquatic invertebrates :
1605.61.00	- - Sea cucumbers
1605.62.00	- - Sea urchins
1605.63.00	- - Jellyfish
1605.69.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 18.06);
   (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 29.40; or
   (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.12, 1701.13 and 1701.14, “raw sugar” means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 °.

2. Subheading 1701.13 covers only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of 69 ° or more but less than 93 °. The product contains only natural anhedral microcrystals, of irregular shape, not visible to the naked eye, which are surrounded by residues of molasses and other constituents of sugar cane.

17.01	**Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.**
	- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter :
1701.12.00	- - Beet sugar
1701.13.00	- - Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter
1701.14.00	- - Other cane sugar
	- Other :
1701.91.00	- - Containing added flavouring or colouring matter
1701.99	- - Other :
1701.99.10	- - - Refined sugar
1701.99.90	- - - Other
17.02	**Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.**
	- Lactose and lactose syrup :
1702.11.00	- - Containing by weight 99 % or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter
1702.19.00	- - Other
1702.20.00	- Maple sugar and maple syrup
1702.30	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose :
1702.30.10	- - Glucose
1702.30.20	- - Glucose syrup
1702.40.00	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 % but less than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar
1702.50.00	- Chemically pure fructose
1702.60	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar :
1702.60.10	- - Fructose

1702.60.20	- - Fructose syrup
1702.90	- Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 % by weight of fructose :
	- - Maltose and maltose syrups :
1702.90.11	- - - Chemically pure maltose
1702.90.19	- - - Other
1702.90.20	- - Artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey
1702.90.30	- - Flavoured or coloured sugars (excluding maltose)
1702.90.40	- - Caramel
	- - Palm sugar :
1702.90.51	- - - Coconut sap sugar
1702.90.59	- - - Other
	- - Other :
1702.90.91	- - - Sugar syrups
1702.90.99	- - - Other
17.03	**Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.**
1703.10	- Cane molasses :
1703.10.10	- - Containing added flavouring or colouring matter
1703.10.90	- - Other
1703.90	- Other :
1703.90.10	- - Containing added flavouring or colouring matter
1703.90.90	- - Other
17.04	**Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.**
1704.10.00	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated
1704.90	- Other :
1704.90.10	- - Medicated pastilles and drops
1704.90.20	- - White chocolate
	- - Other :
1704.90.91	- - - Soft, containing gelatin
1704.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 18
Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
   (b) Preparations of headings 04.03, 19.01, 19.02, 19.04, 19.05, 21.05, 22.02, 22.08, 30.03 or 30.04.
2. Heading 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

18.01	**Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.**
1801.00.10	- Fermented
1801.00.90	- Other
1802.00.00	**Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.**
18.03	**Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.**
1803.10.00	- Not defatted
1803.20.00	- Wholly or partly defatted
1804.00.00	**Cocoa butter, fat and oil.**
1805.00.00	**Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**
18.06	**Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.**
1806.10.00	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806.20	- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg :
1806.20.10	- - Chocolate confectionery in blocks, slabs or bars
1806.20.90	- - Other
	- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars :
1806.31.00	- - Filled
1806.32.00	- - Not filled
1806.90	- Other :
1806.90.10	- - Chocolate confectionery in tablets or pastilles
1806.90.30	- - Food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, containing 40 % or more but not exceeding 50 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis
1806.90.40	- - Food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, containing 5 % or more but not exceeding 10 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, specially prepared for infants or young children, not put up for retail sale
1806.90.90	- - Other

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 19.02, food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);

(b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 23.09); or

(c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

2. For the purposes of heading 19.01 :

(a) The term “groats” means cereal groats of Chapter 11;

(b) The terms “flour” and “meal” mean :

(1) Cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and

(2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).

3. Heading 19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 18.06 (heading 18.06).

4. For the purposes of heading 19.04, the expression “otherwise prepared” means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

19.01	**Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.**
1901.10	- Preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale :
1901.10.10	- - Of malt extract
1901.10.20	- - Of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04
1901.10.30	- - Of soya-bean powder
	- - Other :
1901.10.91	- - - Medical foods
1901.10.92	- - - Other, for children age over 1 year but not exceeding 3 years
1901.10.99	- - - Other
1901.20	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 19.05 :
1901.20.10	- - Of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa

1901.20.20	- - Of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, containing cocoa
1901.20.30	- - Other, not containing cocoa
1901.20.40	- - Other, containing cocoa
1901.90	- Other :
	- - Preparations suitable for infants or young children, not put up for retail sale :
1901.90.11	- - - Medical foods
1901.90.19	- - - Other
1901.90.20	- - Malt extract
	- - Other, of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04 :
1901.90.31	- - - Filled milk
1901.90.32	- - - Other, containing cocoa powder
1901.90.39	- - - Other
	- - Other soya-based preparations :
1901.90.41	- - - In powder form
1901.90.49	- - - In other forms
	- - Other :
1901.90.91	- - - Medical foods
1901.90.99	- - - Other
19.02	**Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.**
	- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared :
1902.11.00	- - Containing eggs
1902.19	- - Other :
1902.19.20	- - - Rice vermicelli (including bee hoon)
1902.19.30	- - - Transparent vermicelli
1902.19.40	- - - Other noodles
1902.19.90	- - - Other
1902.20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared :
1902.20.10	- - Stuffed with meat or meat offal
1902.20.30	- - Stuffed with fish, crustaceans or molluscs
1902.20.90	- - Other
1902.30	- Other pasta :
1902.30.20	- - Rice vermicelli (including bee hoon)
1902.30.30	- - Transparent vermicelli
1902.30.40	- - Other instant noodles
1902.30.90	- - Other
1902.40.00	- Couscous
1903.00.00	**Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.**
19.04	**Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.**
1904.10	- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products :
1904.10.10	- - Containing cocoa
1904.10.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

1904.20	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals :
1904.20.10	- - Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes
1904.20.90	- - Other
1904.30.00	- Bulgur wheat
1904.90	- Other :
1904.90.10	- - Rice preparations, including pre-cooked rice
1904.90.90	- - Other
19.05	**Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.**
1905.10.00	- Crispbread
1905.20.00	- Gingerbread and the like
	- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers :
1905.31	- - Sweet biscuits :
1905.31.10	- - - Not containing cocoa
1905.31.20	- - - Containing cocoa
1905.32	- - Waffles and wafers :
1905.32.10	- - - Waffles
1905.32.20	- - - Wafers
1905.40	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products :
1905.40.10	- - Not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
1905.40.90	- - Other
1905.90	- Other :
1905.90.10	- - Unsweetened teething biscuits
1905.90.20	- - Other unsweetened biscuits
1905.90.30	- - Cakes
1905.90.40	- - Pastries
1905.90.50	- - Flourless bakers’ wares
1905.90.60	- - Empty cachets and similar products of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use
1905.90.70	- - Communion wafers, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
1905.90.80	- - Other crisp savoury food products
1905.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11;

(b) Vegetable fats and oils (Chapter 15);

(c) Food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);

(d) Bakers' wares and other products of heading 19.05; or

(e) Homogenised composite food preparations of heading 21.04.

2. Headings 20.07 and 20.08 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading 18.06).

3. Headings 20.01, 20.04 and 20.05 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 11.05 or 11.06 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1 (a).

4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7 % or more is to be classified in heading 20.02.

5. For the purposes of heading 20.07, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.

6. For the purposes of heading 20.09, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5 % vol.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.05.

2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 20.07.

3. For the purposes of subheadings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression “Brix value” means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20° C or corrected for 20° C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

20.01	**Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.**
2001.10.00	- Cucumbers and gherkins
2001.90	- Other :
2001.90.10	- - Onions
2001.90.90	- - Other
20.02	**Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.**
2002.10.00	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces
2002.90	- Other :
2002.90.10	- - Tomato paste
2002.90.20	- - Tomato powder
2002.90.90	- - Other
20.03	**Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.**
2003.10.00	- Mushrooms of the genus *Agaricus*
2003.90	- Other :
2003.90.10	- - Truffles
2003.90.90	- - Other
20.04	**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.**
2004.10.00	- Potatoes
2004.90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :
2004.90.10	- - Suitable for infants or young children
2004.90.90	- - Other
20.05	**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.**
2005.10	- Homogenised vegetables :
2005.10.20	- - Suitable for infants or young children
2005.10.30	- - Suitable for dietetic purposes
2005.20	- Potatoes :
	- - In sticks form :
2005.20.11	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
2005.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
2005.20.91	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
2005.20.99	- - - Other
2005.40.00	- Peas (*Pisum sativum*)
	- Beans (*Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.*) :
2005.51.00	- - Beans, shelled
2005.59	- - Other :
2005.59.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
2005.59.90	- - - Other
2005.60.00	- Asparagus
2005.70.00	- Olives
2005.80.00	- Sweet corn (*Zea mays var. saccharata*)

	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :
2005.91.00	- - Bamboo shoots
2005.99	- - Other :
2005.99.10	- - - In airtight containers for retail sale
2005.99.90	- - - Other
2006.00.00	**Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised).**
20.07	**Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**
2007.10.00	- Homogenised preparations
	- Other :
2007.91.00	- - Citrus fruit
2007.99	- - Other :
2007.99.10	- - - Fruit pastes other than of mangoes, pineapples or strawberries
2007.99.20	- - - Jams and fruit jellies
2007.99.30	- - - Mango purée
2007.99.90	- - - Other
20.08	**Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.**
	- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together :
2008.11	- - Ground-nuts :
2008.11.10	- - - Roasted
2008.11.20	- - - Peanut butter
2008.11.90	- - - Other
2008.19	- - Other, including mixtures :
2008.19.10	- - - Cashew nuts
	- - - Other :
2008.19.91	- - - - Roasted
2008.19.99	- - - - Other
2008.20	- Pineapples :
2008.20.10	- - In airtight containers for retail sale
2008.20.90	- - Other
2008.30	- Citrus fruit :
2008.30.10	- - Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.30.90	- - Other
2008.40.00	- Pears
2008.50.00	- Apricots
2008.60	- Cherries :
2008.60.10	- - Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.60.90	- - Other
2008.70	- Peaches, including nectarines :
2008.70.10	- - Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.70.90	- - Other
2008.80.00	- Strawberries
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 :
2008.91.00	- - Palm hearts
2008.93	- - Cranberries (*Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos*); lingonberries (*Vaccinium vitis-idaea*) :

2008.93.10	- - - Containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.93.90	- - - Other
2008.97	- - Mixtures :
2008.97.10	- - - Of stems, roots and other edible parts of plants, not including fruits or nuts whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.97.20	- - - Other, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.97.90	- - - Other
2008.99	- - Other :
2008.99.10	- - - Lychees
2008.99.20	- - - Longans
2008.99.30	- - - Of stems, roots and other edible parts of plants, not including fruits or nuts whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.99.40	- - - Other, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit
2008.99.90	- - - Other
20.09	**Fruit or nut juices (including grape must and coconut water) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.**
	- Orange juice :
2009.11.00	- - Frozen
2009.12.00	- - Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.19.00	- - Other
	- Grapefruit juice; pomelo juice :
2009.21.00	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.29.00	- - Other
	- Juice of any other single citrus fruit :
2009.31.00	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.39.00	- - Other
	- Pineapple juice :
2009.41.00	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.49.00	- - Other
2009.50.00	- Tomato juice
	- Grape juice (including grape must) :
2009.61.00	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 30
2009.69.00	- - Other
	- Apple juice :
2009.71.00	- - Of a Brix value not exceeding 20
2009.79.00	- - Other
	- Juice of any other single fruit, nut or vegetable :
2009.81	- - Cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos*) juice; lingonberry (*Vaccinium vitis-idaea*) juice :
2009.81.10	- - - Suitable for infants or young children
2009.81.90	- - - Other
2009.89	- - Other :
2009.89.10	- - - Blackcurrant juice
2009.89.20	- - - Coconut water
2009.89.30	- - - Coconut water concentrate
2009.89.40	- - - Mango juice concentrate
	- - - Other :
2009.89.91	- - - - Suitable for infants or young children

2009.89.99	- - - - Other
2009.90	- Mixtures of juices :
2009.90.10	- - Suitable for infants or young children
	- - Other :
2009.90.91	- - - Ready for immediate consumption
2009.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Mixed vegetables of heading 07.12;

(b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 09.01);

(c) Flavoured tea (heading 09.02);

(d) Spices or other products of headings 09.04 to 09.10;

(e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 21.03 or 21.04, containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);

(f) Products of heading 24.04;

(g) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or

(h) Prepared enzymes of heading 35.07.

2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 21.01.

3. For the purposes of heading 21.04, the expression “homogenised composite food preparations” means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruit or nuts, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

21.01	**Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.**
	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :
2101.11	- - Extracts, essences and concentrates :
	- - - Instant coffee :
2101.11.11	- - - - In packings of a net weight not less than 20 kg
2101.11.19	- - - - Other
2101.11.90	- - - Other
2101.12	- - Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :
2101.12.10	- - - Mixtures in paste form with a basis of ground roasted coffee, containing vegetable fats
	- - - Other :

2101.12.91	- - - - Coffee preparation with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrate containing added sugar, whether or not containing creamer
2101.12.92	- - - - Coffee preparation with a basis of ground roasted coffee containing added sugar, whether or not containing creamer
2101.12.99	- - - - Other
2101.20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté :
2101.20.20	- - Tea extracts for the manufacture of tea preparations, in powder form
2101.20.30	- - Preparations of tea consisting of a mixture of tea, milk powder and sugar
2101.20.90	- - Other
2101.30.00	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
21.02	**Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders.**
2102.10.00	- Active yeasts
2102.20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead :
2102.20.10	- - Of a kind used in animal feeding
2102.20.90	- - Other
2102.30.00	- Prepared baking powders
21.03	**Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.**
2103.10.00	- Soya sauce
2103.20.00	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces
2103.30.00	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard
2103.90	- Other :
	- - Sauces and preparations therefor :
2103.90.11	- - - Chili sauce
2103.90.12	- - - Fish sauce
2103.90.13	- - - Other sauces
2103.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings :
2103.90.21	- - - Shrimp paste including belachan (blachan)
2103.90.29	- - - Other
21.04	**Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.**
2104.10	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor :
	- - Containing meat :
2104.10.11	- - - Suitable for infants or young children
2104.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
2104.10.91	- - - Suitable for infants or young children
2104.10.99	- - - Other
2104.20	- Homogenised composite food preparations :
	- - Containing meat :
2104.20.11	- - - Suitable for infants or young children
2104.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
2104.20.91	- - - Suitable for infants or young children

2104.20.99	- - - Other
2105.00.00	**Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.**
21.06	**Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.**
2106.10.00	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances
2106.90	- Other :
	- - Beancurd :
2106.90.11	- - - Dried bean curd and dried bean curd stick
2106.90.12	- - - Fresh soybean curd (tofu)
2106.90.19	- - - Other
2106.90.20	- - Powdered alcohol
2106.90.30	- - Non-dairy creamer
	- - Autolysed yeast extracts :
2106.90.41	- - - In powder form
2106.90.49	- - - Other
	- - Other, non-alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the making or for the manufacture of beverages :
2106.90.53	- - - Ginseng based products
2106.90.54	- - - Other preparations of a kind used as raw material for the manufacture of composite concentrates
2106.90.55	- - - Other, composite concentrates for simple dilution with water to make beverages
2106.90.59	- - - Other
	- - Other, alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the making or for the manufacture of beverages :
	- - - Preparations of a kind used as raw material for the manufacture of composite concentrates :
2106.90.61	- - - - Of a kind used for the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in liquid form
2106.90.62	- - - - Of a kind used for the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in other forms
	- - - Composite concentrates for simple dilution with water to make beverages :
2106.90.64	- - - - Of a kind used for making alcoholic beverages, in liquid form
2106.90.65	- - - - Of a kind used for making alcoholic beverages, in other forms
2106.90.66	- - - Other, of a kind used for the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in liquid form
2106.90.67	- - - Other, of a kind used for the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in other forms
2106.90.69	- - - Other
	- - Other food supplements; fortificant premixes :
2106.90.71	- - - Food supplements based on ginseng
2106.90.72	- - - Other food supplements
2106.90.73	- - - Fortificant premixes
	- - Food preparations for use by infants or young children :
2106.90.81	- - - Food preparations for lactase deficient infants or young children
2106.90.89	- - - Other
	- - Other :
2106.90.91	- - - Other, mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used for food processing
2106.90.92	- - - Flavoured or coloured syrups

2106.90.93	- - - Coconut milk, whether or not powdered
2106.90.95	- - - Seri kaya
2106.90.96	- - - Other medical foods
2106.90.97	- - - Tempeh
2106.90.98	- - - Other flavouring preparations
2106.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 22
Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Products of this Chapter (other than those of heading 22.09) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 21.03);

   (b) Sea water (heading 25.01);

   (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 28.53);

   (d) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 % by weight of acetic acid (heading 29.15);

   (e) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or

   (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).

2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the “alcoholic strength by volume” shall be determined at a temperature of 20° C.

3. For the purposes of heading 22.02, the term “non-alcoholic beverages” means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 % vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 22.03 to 22.06 or heading 22.08 as appropriate.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10, the expression “sparkling wine” means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20° C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

22.01	**Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.**
2201.10	- Mineral waters and aerated waters :
2201.10.10	- - Mineral waters
2201.10.20	- - Aerated waters
2201.90	- Other :
2201.90.10	- - Ice and snow
2201.90.90	- - Other
22.02	**Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit, nut or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.**
2202.10	- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured :
2202.10.20	- - Energy drink whether or not aerated
2202.10.30	- - Other sparkling mineral waters or aerated waters, flavoured
2202.10.90	- - Other
2202.91.00	- Other :
2202.99	- - Non-alcoholic beer
	- - Other :

2202.99.10	- - - Flavoured UHT milk based drinks
2202.99.20	- - - Soya milk drinks
2202.99.30	- - - Coconut water based drinks
2202.99.40	- - - Coffee based drinks or coffee flavoured drinks
2202.99.50	- - - Other non-aerated beverages ready for immediate consumption without dilution
2202.99.90	- - - Other
22.03	**Beer made from malt.**
	- Stout or porter :
2203.00.11	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 5.8 % vol.
2203.00.19	- - Other
	- Other, including ale :
2203.00.91	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 5.8 % vol.
2203.00.99	- - Other
22.04	**Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.**
2204.10.00	- Sparkling wine
	- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol :
2204.21	- - In containers holding 2 l or less :
	- - - Wine :
2204.21.11	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.21.13	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol. but not exceeding 23 % vol.
2204.21.14	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 23 % vol.
	- - - Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol :
2204.21.21	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.21.22	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.22	- - In containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l :
	- - - Wine :
2204.22.11	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.22.12	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol. but not exceeding 23 % vol.
2204.22.13	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 23 % vol.
	- - - Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol :
2204.22.21	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.22.22	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.29	- - Other :
	- - - Wine :
2204.29.11	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.29.12	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol.
	- - - Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol :
2204.29.21	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.29.22	- - - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.30	- Other grape must :
2204.30.10	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2204.30.20	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol.
22.05	**Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.**
2205.10	- In containers holding 2 l or less :
2205.10.10	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.

2205.10.20	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol.
2205.90	- Other :
2205.90.10	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 15 % vol.
2205.90.20	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15 % vol.
22.06	**Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.**
2206.00.10	- Cider or perry
2206.00.20	- Saké
	- Coconut palm toddy :
2206.00.31	- - In container holding 2 l or less
2206.00.39	- - Other
	- Shandy :
2206.00.41	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.14 % vol.
2206.00.49	- - Other
2206.00.50	- Mead
2206.00.60	- Wines obtained by the fermentation of vegetables juices or of fruit juices, other than juice of fresh grapes
	- Other :
2206.00.91	- - Other rice wine (including medicated rice wine)
2206.00.99	- - Other
22.07	**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.**
2207.10.00	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol. or higher
2207.20	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength :
	- - Denatured ethyl alcohol, including methylated spirits :
2207.20.11	- - - Ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 99 % vol.
2207.20.19	- - - Other
2207.20.90	- - Other
22.08	**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.**
2208.20	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc :
2208.20.50	- - Brandy
2208.20.90	- - Other
2208.30	- Whiskies :
2208.30.10	- - In containers holding more than 5 l
2208.30.90	- - Other
2208.40.00	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products
2208.50.00	- Gin and Geneva
2208.60.00	- Vodka
2208.70	- Liqueurs and cordials :
2208.70.10	- - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 57 % vol.
2208.70.90	- - Other
2208.90	- Other :
2208.90.10	- - Medicated samsu of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 40 % vol.
2208.90.20	- - Medicated samsu of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 40 % vol.

2208.90.30	- - Other samsu of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 40 % vol.
2208.90.40	- - Other samsu of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 40 % vol.
2208.90.50	- - Arrack or pineapple spirit of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 40 % vol.
2208.90.60	- - Arrack or pineapple spirit of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 40 % vol.
2208.90.70	- - Bitters and similar beverages of an alcoholic strength not exceeding 57 % vol.
2208.90.80	- - Bitters and similar beverages of an alcoholic strength exceeding 57 % vol.
	- - Other :
2208.90.91	- - - Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 1.14 % vol.
2208.90.99	- - - Other
2209.00.00	**Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Note.

1. Heading 23.09 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 2306.41, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

23.01	**Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.**
2301.10.00	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves
2301.20	- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates :
2301.20.10	- - Of fish, with a protein content of less than 60 % by weight
2301.20.20	- - Of fish, with a protein content of 60 % or more by weight
2301.20.90	- - Other
23.02	**Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.**
2302.10.00	- Of maize (corn)
2302.30	- Of wheat :
2302.30.10	- - Bran and pollard
2302.30.90	- - Other
2302.40	- Of other cereals :
2302.40.10	- - Of rice
2302.40.90	- - Other
2302.50.00	- Of leguminous plants
23.03	**Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.**
2303.10	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues :
2303.10.10	- - Of manioc (cassava) or sago
2303.10.90	- - Other
2303.20.00	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture
2303.30.00	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste
23.04	**Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil.**
2304.00.10	- Defatted soya-bean flour, fit for human consumption
	- Soya-bean meal :
2304.00.21	- - Fit for human consumption
2304.00.29	- - Other

2304.00.90	- Other
2305.00.00	**Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.**
23.06	**Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable or microbial fats or oils, other than those of heading 23.04 or 23.05.**
2306.10.00	- Of cotton seeds
2306.20.00	- Of linseed
2306.30.00	- Of sunflower seeds
	- Of rape or colza seeds :
2306.41	- - Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds :
2306.41.10	- - - Of low erucic acid rape seeds
2306.41.20	- - - Of low erucic acid colza seeds
2306.49	- - Other :
2306.49.10	- - - Of other rape seeds
2306.49.20	- - - Of other colza seeds
2306.50.00	- Of coconut or copra
2306.60	- Of palm nuts or kernels :
2306.60.10	- - Ground or in the form of pellets
2306.60.90	- - Other
2306.90	- Other :
2306.90.10	- - Of maize (corn) germ
2306.90.90	- - Other
2307.00.00	**Wine lees; argol.**
2308.00.00	**Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.**
23.09	**Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.**
2309.10	- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale :
2309.10.10	- - Containing meat
2309.10.90	- - Other
2309.90	- Other :
	- - Complete feed :
2309.90.11	- - - Of a kind suitable for poultry
2309.90.12	- - - Of a kind suitable for swine
2309.90.13	- - - Of a kind suitable for prawns
2309.90.14	- - - Of a kind suitable for primates
2309.90.19	- - - Other
2309.90.20	- - Premixes, feed supplements or feed additives
2309.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).
2. Any products classifiable in heading 24.04 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 24.04.
3. For the purposes of heading 24.04, the expression “inhalation without combustion” means inhalation through heated delivery or other means, without combustion.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 2403.11, the expression “water pipe tobacco” means tobacco intended for smoking in a water pipe and which consists of a mixture of tobacco and glycerol, whether or not containing aromatic oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, and whether or not flavoured with fruit. However, tobacco-free products intended for smoking in a water pipe are excluded from this subheading.

24.01	**Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.**
2401.10	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped :
2401.10.10	- - Virginia type, flue-cured
2401.10.20	- - Virginia type, other than flue-cured
2401.10.40	- - Burley type
2401.10.50	- - Other, flue-cured
2401.10.90	- - Other
2401.20	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped :
2401.20.10	- - Virginia type, flue-cured
2401.20.20	- - Virginia type, other than flue-cured
2401.20.30	- - Oriental type
2401.20.40	- - Burley type
2401.20.50	- - Other, flue-cured
2401.20.90	- - Other
2401.30	- Tobacco refuse :
2401.30.10	- - Tobacco stems
2401.30.90	- - Other
24.02	**Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.**
2402.10.00	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco
2402.20	- Cigarettes containing tobacco :
2402.20.10	- - Beedies
2402.20.20	- - Clove cigarettes
2402.20.90	- - Other
2402.90	- Other :
2402.90.10	- - Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos of tobacco substitutes
2402.90.20	- - Cigarettes of tobacco substitutes
24.03	**Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; “homogenised” or “reconstituted” tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.**

	- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion :
2403.11	- - Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :
2403.11.10	- - - Packed for retail sale
2403.11.90	- - - Other
2403.19	- - Other :
	- - - Packed for retail sale :
2403.19.11	- - - - Ang Hoon
2403.19.19	- - - - Other
2403.19.20	- - - Other manufactured tobacco for the manufacture of cigarettes
	- - - Other :
2403.19.91	- - - - Ang Hoon
2403.19.99	- - - - Other
	- Other :
2403.91	- - “Homogenised’’ or “reconstituted” tobacco :
2403.91.10	- - - Packed for retail sale
2403.91.90	- - - Other
2403.99	- - Other :
2403.99.10	- - - Tobacco extracts and essences
2403.99.30	- - - Manufactured tobacco substitutes
2403.99.40	- - - Snuff, whether or not dry
2403.99.50	- - - Chewing and sucking tobacco
2403.99.90	- - - Other
24.04	**Products containing tobacco, reconstituted tobacco, nicotine, or tobacco or nicotine substitutes, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body.**
	- Products intended for inhalation without combustion :
2404.11.00	- - Containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco
2404.12	- - Other, containing nicotine :
2404.12.10	- - - E-cigarette liquid or gel
2404.12.90	- - - Other
2404.19	- - Other :
2404.19.10	- - - Containing tobacco substitutes
2404.19.20	- - - Containing nicotine substitutes
	- Other :
2404.91	- - For oral application :
2404.91.10	- - - Nicotine chewing gum
2404.91.90	- - - Other
2404.92	- - For transdermal application :
2404.92.10	- - - Nicotine patch
2404.92.90	- - - Other
2404.99.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION V
MINERAL PRODUCTS

Chapter 25
Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Notes.

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallisation), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

   The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading 28.02);

   (b) Earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading 28.21);

   (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;

   (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);

   (e) Dolomite ramming mix (heading 38.16);

   (f) Setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 68.01); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 68.02); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 68.03);

   (g) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading 71.02 or 71.03);

   (h) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 38.24; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 90.01);

   (ij) Billiard chalks (heading 95.04); or

   (k) Writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (heading 96.09).

3. Any products classifiable in heading 25.17 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 25.17.

4. Heading 25.30 applies, *inter alia*, to : vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

25.01	**Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water.**
2501.00.10	- Table salt
2501.00.20	- Unprocessed rock salt
2501.00.50	- Sea water
	- Other :
2501.00.91	- - With sodium chloride content more than 60 % but less than 97 %, calculated on a dry basis, fortified with iodine
2501.00.93	- - With sodium chloride content 97 % or more, calculated on a dry basis
2501.00.99	- - Other
2502.00.00	**Unroasted iron pyrites.**
2503.00.00	**Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.**
25.04	**Natural graphite.**
2504.10.00	- In powder or in flakes
2504.90.00	- Other
25.05	**Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26.**
2505.10.00	- Silica sands and quartz sands
2505.90.00	- Other
25.06	**Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.**
2506.10.00	- Quartz
2506.20.00	- Quartzite
2507.00.00	**Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.**
25.08	**Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.**
2508.10.00	- Bentonite
2508.30.00	- Fire-clay
2508.40	- Other clays :
2508.40.10	- - Fuller's earth
2508.40.90	- - Other
2508.50.00	- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
2508.60.00	- Mullite
2508.70.00	- Chamotte or dinas earths
2509.00.00	**Chalk.**
25.10	**Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.**
2510.10	- Unground :
2510.10.10	- - Apatite
2510.10.90	- - Other
2510.20	- Ground :
2510.20.10	- - Apatite
2510.20.90	- - Other
25.11	**Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 28.16.**
2511.10.00	- Natural barium sulphate (barytes)
2511.20.00	- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

2512.00.00	**Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.**
25.13	**Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.**
2513.10.00	- Pumice stone
2513.20.00	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives
2514.00.00	**Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.**
25.15	**Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.**
	- Marble and travertine :
2515.11.00	- - Crude or roughly trimmed
2515.12	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape :
2515.12.10	- - - Blocks
2515.12.20	- - - Slabs
2515.20.00	- Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
25.16	**Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.**
	- Granite :
2516.11.00	- - Crude or roughly trimmed
2516.12	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape :
2516.12.10	- - - Blocks
2516.12.20	- - - Slabs
2516.20	- Sandstone :
2516.20.10	- - Crude or roughly trimmed
2516.20.20	- - Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape
2516.90.00	- Other monumental or building stone
25.17	**Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.**
2517.10.00	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated
2517.20.00	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10
2517.30.00	- Tarred macadam
	- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated :

2517.41.00	- - Of marble
2517.49.00	- - Other
25.18	**Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.**
2518.10.00	- Dolomite, not calcined or sintered
2518.20.00	- Calcined or sintered dolomite
25.19	**Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.**
2519.10.00	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)
2519.90	- Other :
2519.90.10	- - Fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia
2519.90.90	- - Other
25.20	**Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.**
2520.10.00	- Gypsum; anhydrite
2520.20	- Plasters :
2520.20.10	- - Of a kind suitable for use in dentistry
2520.20.90	- - Other
2521.00.00	**Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.**
25.22	**Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25.**
2522.10.00	- Quicklime
2522.20.00	- Slaked lime
2522.30.00	- Hydraulic lime
25.23	**Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.**
2523.10	- Cement clinkers :
2523.10.10	- - Of a kind used in the manufacture of white cement
2523.10.90	- - Other
	- Portland cement :
2523.21.00	- - White cement, whether or not artificially coloured
2523.29	- - Other :
2523.29.10	- - - Coloured cement
2523.29.90	- - - Other
2523.30.00	- Aluminous cement
2523.90.00	- Other hydraulic cements
25.24	**Asbestos.**
2524.10.00	- Crocidolite
2524.90.00	- Other
25.25	**Mica, including splittings; mica waste.**
2525.10.00	- Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings
2525.20.00	- Mica powder
2525.30.00	- Mica waste
25.26	**Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.**
2526.10.00	- Not crushed, not powdered
2526.20	- Crushed or powdered :

2526.20.10	- - Talc powder
2526.20.90	- - Other
2528.00.00	**Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 % of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight.**
25.29	**Feldspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.**
2529.10	- Feldspar :
2529.10.10	- - Potash feldspar; soda feldspar
2529.10.90	- - Other
	- Fluorspar :
2529.21.00	- - Containing by weight 97 % or less of calcium fluoride
2529.22.00	- - Containing by weight more than 97 % of calcium fluoride
2529.30.00	- Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite
25.30	**Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.**
2530.10.00	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded
2530.20	- Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates) :
2530.20.10	- - Kieserite
2530.20.20	- - Epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)
2530.90	- Other :
2530.90.10	- - Micronized zircon sand (zirconium silicate) of a kind used as an opacifier
2530.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 26
Ores, slag and ash

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 25.17);

   (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 25.19);

   (c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 27.10);

   (d) Basic slag of Chapter 31;

   (e) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 68.06);

   (f) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12 or 85.49); or

   (g) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).

2. For the purposes of headings 26.01 to 26.17, the term “ores” means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 28.44 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 26.01 to 26.17 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. Heading 26.20 applies only to :

   (a) Slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 26.21); and

   (b) Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 2620.21, “leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges” mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.

2. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60.

26.01	**Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.**
	- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites :
2601.11	- - Non-agglomerated :
2601.11.10	- - - Haematite and concentrates

2601.11.90	- - - Other
2601.12	- - Agglomerated :
2601.12.10	- - - Haematite and concentrates
2601.12.90	- - - Other
2601.20.00	- Roasted iron pyrites
2602.00.00	**Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 % or more, calculated on the dry weight.**
2603.00.00	**Copper ores and concentrates.**
2604.00.00	**Nickel ores and concentrates.**
2605.00.00	**Cobalt ores and concentrates.**
2606.00.00	**Aluminium ores and concentrates.**
2607.00.00	**Lead ores and concentrates.**
2608.00.00	**Zinc ores and concentrates.**
2609.00.00	**Tin ores and concentrates.**
2610.00.00	**Chromium ores and concentrates.**
2611.00.00	**Tungsten ores and concentrates.**
26.12	**Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.**
2612.10.00	- Uranium ores and concentrates
2612.20.00	- Thorium ores and concentrates
26.13	**Molybdenum ores and concentrates.**
2613.10.00	- Roasted
2613.90.00	- Other
26.14	**Titanium ores and concentrates.**
2614.00.10	- Ilmenite ores and concentrates
2614.00.90	- Other
26.15	**Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.**
2615.10.00	- Zirconium ores and concentrates
2615.90.00	- Other
26.16	**Precious metal ores and concentrates.**
2616.10.00	- Silver ores and concentrates
2616.90.00	- Other
26.17	**Other ores and concentrates.**
2617.10.00	- Antimony ores and concentrates
2617.90.00	- Other
2618.00.00	**Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.**
2619.00.00	**Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.**
26.20	**Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals, arsenic or their compounds.**
	- Containing mainly zinc :
2620.11.00	- - Hard zinc spelter
2620.19.00	- - Other
	- Containing mainly lead :
2620.21.00	- - Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges
2620.29.00	- - Other
2620.30.00	- Containing mainly copper
2620.40.00	- Containing mainly aluminium

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

2620.60.00	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds
	- Other :
2620.91.00	- - Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures
2620.99	- - Other :
2620.99.10	- - - Slag and hardhead of tin
2620.99.90	- - - Other
26.21	**Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste.**
2621.10.00	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste
2621.90	- Other :
2621.90.10	- - Crude potassium salts obtained in the sugar industry from residues of beet molasses
2621.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 27.11;

   (b) Medicaments of heading 30.03 or 30.04; or

   (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 33.01, 33.02 or 38.05.

2. References in heading 27.10 to “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

   However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300° C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

3. For the purposes of heading 27.10, “waste oils” means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include :

   (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);

   (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and

   (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, “anthracite” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14 %.

2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, “bituminous coal” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14 % and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.

3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30 and 2707.40 the terms “benzol (benzene)”, “toluol (toluene)”, “xylol (xylenes)” and “naphthalene” apply to products which contain more than 50 % by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.

4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.12, “light oils and preparations” are those of which 90 % or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 ºC according to the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method).

5. For the purposes of the subheadings of heading 27.10, the term “biodiesel” means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.

27.01	**Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.**
	- Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated :
2701.11.00	- - Anthracite
2701.12	- - Bituminous coal :
2701.12.10	- - - Coking coal
2701.12.90	- - - Other
2701.19.00	- - Other coal
2701.20.00	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
27.02	**Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.**
2702.10.00	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated
2702.20.00	- Agglomerated lignite
27.03	**Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.**
2703.00.10	- Peat, whether or not compressed into bales, but not agglomerated
2703.00.20	- Agglomerated peat
27.04	**Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.**
2704.00.10	- Coke and semi-coke of coal
2704.00.20	- Coke and semi-coke of lignite or of peat
2704.00.30	- Retort carbon
2705.00.00	**Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.**
2706.00.00	**Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.**
27.07	**Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.**
2707.10.00	- Benzol (benzene)
2707.20.00	- Toluol (toluene)
2707.30.00	- Xylol (xylenes)
2707.40.00	- Naphthalene
2707.50.00	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method)
	- Other :
2707.91.00	- - Creosote oils
2707.99	- - Other :
2707.99.10	- - - Carbon black feedstock
2707.99.90	- - - Other
27.08	**Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.**
2708.10.00	- Pitch
2708.20.00	- Pitch coke
27.09	**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.**

2709.00.10	- Crude petroleum oils
2709.00.20	- Condensates
2709.00.90	- Other
27.10	**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.**
	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils :
2710.12	- - Light oils and preparations :
	- - - Motor spirit, leaded :
2710.12.11	- - - - Of RON 97 and above
2710.12.12	- - - - Of RON 90 and above but below RON 97
2710.12.13	- - - - Of other RON
	- - - Motor spirit, unleaded :
	- - - - Of RON 97 and above :
2710.12.21	- - - - - Unblended
2710.12.22	- - - - - Blended with ethanol
2710.12.23	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Of RON 90 and above but below RON 97 :
2710.12.24	- - - - - Unblended
2710.12.25	- - - - - Blended with ethanol
2710.12.26	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Of other RON :
2710.12.27	- - - - - Unblended
2710.12.28	- - - - - Blended with ethanol
2710.12.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - Aviation spirit, of a kind used in aviation piston-engines :
2710.12.31	- - - - 100 octane and above
2710.12.39	- - - - Other
2710.12.40	- - - Tetrapropylene
2710.12.50	- - - White spirit
2710.12.60	- - - Low aromatic solvents containing by weight less than 1 % aromatic content
2710.12.70	- - - Other solvent spirits
2710.12.80	- - - Naphtha, reformates and other preparations of a kind used for blending into motor spirits
	- - - Other :
2710.12.91	- - - - Alpha olefins
2710.12.92	- - - - Other, petroleum spirit, having a flash point of less than 23 ^{o}C
2710.12.99	- - - - Other
2710.19	- - Other :
2710.19.20	- - - Topped crudes
2710.19.30	- - - Carbon black feedstock
	- - - Lubricating oils and greases :
2710.19.41	- - - - Lubricating oil feedstock
2710.19.42	- - - - Lubricating oils for aircraft engines

2710.19.44	- - - - Lubricating greases
2710.19.45	- - - - Lubricating oils for textile
2710.19.46	- - - - Other lubricating oils
2710.19.50	- - - Hydraulic brake fluid
2710.19.60	- - - Transformer and circuit breakers oils
	- - - Diesel fuel; fuel oils :
2710.19.71	- - - - Automotive diesel fuel
2710.19.72	- - - - Other diesel fuels
2710.19.79	- - - - Fuel oils
2710.19.81	- - - Aviation turbine fuel (jet fuel) having a flash point of 23 ºC or more
2710.19.82	- - - Aviation turbine fuel (jet fuel) having a flash point of less than 23 ºC
2710.19.83	- - - Other kerosene
2710.19.89	- - - Other medium oils and preparations
2710.19.90	- - - Other
2710.20.00	- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils
	- Waste oils :
2710.91.00	- - Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)
2710.99.00	- - Other
27.11	**Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.**
	- Liquefied :
2711.11.00	- - Natural gas
2711.12.00	- - Propane
2711.13.00	- - Butanes
2711.14	- - Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene :
2711.14.10	- - - Ethylene
2711.14.90	- - - Other
2711.19.00	- - Other
	- In gaseous state :
2711.21	- - Natural gas :
2711.21.10	- - - Of a kind used as a motor fuel
2711.21.90	- - - Other
2711.29.00	- - Other
27.12	**Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.**
2712.10.00	- Petroleum jelly
2712.20.00	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil
2712.90	- Other :
2712.90.10	- - Paraffin wax
2712.90.90	- - Other
27.13	**Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.**
	- Petroleum coke :
2713.11.00	- - Not calcined

2713.12.00	- - Calcined
2713.20.00	- Petroleum bitumen
2713.90.00	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
27.14	**Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.**
2714.10.00	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands
2714.90.00	- Other
27.15	**Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).**
2715.00.10	- Polyurethane tar coatings
2715.00.90	- Other
2716.00.00	**Electrical energy.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Notes.

1. (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 28.44 or 28.45 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

   (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 28.43, 28.46 or 28.52 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.

2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 30.04, 30.05, 30.06, 32.12, 33.03, 33.04, 33.05, 33.06, 33.07, 35.06, 37.07 or 38.08 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are :

   (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;

   (b) presented together; and

   (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

4. Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 38.27, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 38.27

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to :

   (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;

   (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;

   (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;

   (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;

(e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 28.31), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 28.36), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 28.37), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42), organic products included in headings 28.43 to 28.46 and 28.52 and carbides (heading 28.49), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter :

(a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 28.11);

(b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 28.12);

(c) Carbon disulphide (heading 28.13);

(d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 28.42);

(e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 28.47), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 28.53) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover :

(a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;

(b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;

(c) Products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;

(d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 32.06; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 32.07;

(e) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 38.24;

(f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 71.02 to 71.05), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;

(g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or

(h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 90.01).

4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 28.11.

5. Headings 28.26 to 28.42 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxysalts.

   Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 28.42.

6. Heading 28.44 applies only to :

   (a) Technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;

   (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;

   (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;

   (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 µCi/g);

   (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;

   (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

   The term “isotopes”, for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 28.44 and 28.45, refers to :

   - individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
   - mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 28.53 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 38.18.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheading 2852.10, the expression “chemically defined” means all organic or inorganic compounds of mercury meeting the requirements of paragraphs (a) to (e) of Note 1 to Chapter 28 or paragraphs (a) to (h) of Note 1 to Chapter 29.

	SUB-CHAPTER I CHEMICAL ELEMENTS
28.01	**Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.**
2801.10.00	- Chlorine
2801.20.00	- Iodine
2801.30.00	- Fluorine; bromine

2802.00.00	**Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.**
28.03	**Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).**
2803.00.20	- Acetylene black
	- Other carbon blacks :
2803.00.41	- - Of a kind used for rubber processing
2803.00.49	- - Other
2803.00.90	- Other
28.04	**Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.**
2804.10.00	- Hydrogen
	- Rare gases :
2804.21.00	- - Argon
2804.29.00	- - Other
2804.30.00	- Nitrogen
2804.40.00	- Oxygen
2804.50.00	- Boron; tellurium
	- Silicon :
2804.61.00	- - Containing by weight not less than 99.99 % of silicon
2804.69.00	- - Other
2804.70.00	- Phosphorus
2804.80.00	- Arsenic
2804.90.00	- Selenium
28.05	**Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.**
	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals :
2805.11.00	- - Sodium
2805.12.00	- - Calcium
2805.19.00	- - Other
2805.30.00	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium whether or not intermixed or interalloyed
2805.40.00	- Mercury
	SUB-CHAPTER II **INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS**
28.06	**Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.**
2806.10.00	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)
2806.20.00	- Chlorosulphuric acid
28.07	**Sulphuric acid; oleum.**
2807.00.10	- Sulphuric acid containing by weight more than 80 % of H_2SO_4
2807.00.90	- Other
2808.00.00	**Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.**
28.09	**Diphosphorous pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined.**
2809.10.00	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide
2809.20	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids :
	- - Food grade :
2809.20.31	- - - Hypophosphoric acid
2809.20.32	- - - Phosphoric acid
2809.20.39	- - - Other
	- - Other :
2809.20.91	- - - Hypophosphoric acid
2809.20.92	- - - Phosphoric acid

2809.20.99	- - - Other
28.10	**Oxides of boron; boric acids.**
2810.00.10	- Oxides of boron
2810.00.20	- Boric acids
28.11	**Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.**
	- Other inorganic acids :
2811.11.00	- - Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)
2811.12.00	- - Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid)
2811.19	- - Other :
2811.19.10	- - - Arsenic acid
2811.19.20	- - - Aminosulphonic acid (sulphamic acid)
2811.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals :
2811.21.00	- - Carbon dioxide
2811.22	- - Silicon dioxide :
2811.22.10	- - - In powder form
2811.22.90	- - - Other
2811.29	- - Other :
2811.29.10	- - - Diarsenic pentaoxide
2811.29.20	- - - Sulphur dioxide
2811.29.90	- - - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER III **HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS**
28.12	**Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.**
	- Chlorides and chloride oxides :
2812.11.00	- - Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene)
2812.12.00	- - Phosphorus oxychloride
2812.13.00	- - Phosphorus trichloride
2812.14.00	- - Phosphorus pentachloride
2812.15.00	- - Sulphur monochloride
2812.16.00	- - Sulphur dichloride
2812.17.00	- - Thionyl chloride
2812.19.00	- - Other
2812.90.00	- Other
28.13	**Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.**
2813.10.00	- Carbon disulphide
2813.90.00	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER IV **INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METAL**
28.14	**Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.**
2814.10.00	- Anhydrous ammonia
2814.20.00	- Ammonia in aqueous solution
28.15	**Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.**
	- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) :
2815.11.00	- - Solid
2815.12.00	- - In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)
2815.20.00	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
2815.30.00	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium
28.16	**Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.**

2816.10.00	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium
2816.40.00	- Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
28.17	**Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.**
2817.00.10	- Zinc oxide
2817.00.20	- Zinc peroxide
28.18	**Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.**
2818.10.00	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined
2818.20.00	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum
2818.30.00	- Aluminium hydroxide
28.19	**Chromium oxides and hydroxides.**
2819.10.00	- Chromium trioxide
2819.90.00	- Other
28.20	**Manganese oxides.**
2820.10.00	- Manganese dioxide
2820.90.00	- Other
28.21	**Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3.**
2821.10.00	- Iron oxides and hydroxides
2821.20.00	- Earth colours
2822.00.00	**Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.**
2823.00.00	**Titanium oxides.**
28.24	**Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.**
2824.10.00	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)
2824.90.00	- Other
28.25	**Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.**
2825.10.00	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
2825.20.00	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide
2825.30.00	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides
2825.40.00	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides
2825.50.00	- Copper oxides and hydroxides
2825.60.00	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide
2825.70.00	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides
2825.80.00	- Antimony oxides
2825.90.00	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER V **SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS**
28.26	**Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.**
	- Fluorides :
2826.12.00	- - Of aluminium
2826.19.00	- - Other
2826.30.00	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
2826.90.00	- Other
28.27	**Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.**
2827.10.00	- Ammonium chloride
2827.20	- Calcium chloride :
2827.20.10	- - Containing 73 % - 80 % by weight
2827.20.90	- - Other
	- Other chlorides :

2827.31.00	- - Of magnesium
2827.32.00	- - Of aluminium
2827.35.00	- - Of nickel
2827.39	- - Other :
2827.39.10	- - - Of barium or of cobalt
2827.39.20	- - - Of iron
2827.39.30	- - - Of zinc
2827.39.90	- - - Other
	- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides :
2827.41.00	- - Of copper
2827.49.00	- - Other
	- Bromides and bromide oxides :
2827.51.00	- - Bromides of sodium or of potassium
2827.59.00	- - Other
2827.60.00	- Iodides and iodide oxides
28.28	**Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.**
2828.10.00	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites
2828.90	- Other :
2828.90.10	- - Sodium hypochlorite
2828.90.90	- - Other
28.29	**Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.**
	- Chlorates :
2829.11.00	- - Of sodium
2829.19.00	- - Other
2829.90	- Other :
2829.90.10	- - Sodium perchlorate
2829.90.90	- - Other
28.30	**Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined.**
2830.10.00	- Sodium sulphides
2830.90	- Other :
2830.90.10	- - Cadmium sulphide or zinc sulphide
2830.90.90	- - Other
28.31	**Dithionites and sulphoxylates.**
2831.10.00	- Of sodium
2831.90.00	- Other
28.32	**Sulphites; thiosulphates.**
2832.10.00	- Sodium sulphites
2832.20.00	- Other sulphites
2832.30.00	- Thiosulphates
28.33	**Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).**
	- Sodium sulphates :
2833.11.00	- - Disodium sulphate
2833.19.00	- - Other
	- Other sulphates :
2833.21.00	- - Of magnesium
2833.22	- - Of aluminium :
2833.22.10	- - - Commercial grade
2833.22.90	- - - Other
2833.24.00	- - Of nickel
2833.25.00	- - Of copper

2833.27.00	- - Of barium
2833.29	- - Other :
2833.29.20	- - - Tribasic lead sulphate
2833.29.30	- - - Of chromium
2833.29.40	- - - Of zinc
2833.29.90	- - - Other
2833.30.00	- Alums
2833.40.00	- Peroxosulphates (persulphates)
28.34	**Nitrites; nitrates.**
2834.10.00	- Nitrites
	- Nitrates :
2834.21.00	- - Of potassium
2834.29	- - Other :
2834.29.10	- - - Of bismuth
2834.29.90	- - - Other
28.35	**Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.**
2835.10.00	- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)
	- Phosphates :
2835.22.00	- - Of mono- or disodium
2835.24.00	- - Of potassium
2835.25	- - Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (“dicalcium phosphate”) :
2835.25.10	- - - Feed grade
2835.25.90	- - - Other
2835.26.00	- - Other phosphates of calcium
2835.29	- - Other :
2835.29.10	- - - Of trisodium
2835.29.90	- - - Other
	- Polyphosphates :
2835.31	- - Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate) :
2835.31.10	- - - Food grade
2835.31.90	- - - Other
2835.39	- - Other :
2835.39.10	- - - Tetrasodium pyrophosphate
2835.39.90	- - - Other
28.36	**Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.**
2836.20.00	- Disodium carbonate
2836.30.00	- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)
2836.40.00	- Potassium carbonates
2836.50	- Calcium carbonate :
2836.50.10	- - Food or pharmaceutical grade
2836.50.90	- - Other
2836.60.00	- Barium carbonate
	- Other :
2836.91.00	- - Lithium carbonates
2836.92.00	- - Strontium carbonate
2836.99	- - Other :
2836.99.10	- - - Commercial ammonium carbonate
2836.99.20	- - - Lead carbonates
2836.99.90	- - - Other

28.37	**Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.**
	- Cyanides and cyanide oxides :
2837.11.00	- - Of sodium
2837.19.00	- - Other
2837.20.00	- Complex cyanides
28.39	**Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.**
	- Of sodium :
2839.11.00	- - Sodium metasilicates
2839.19	- - Other :
2839.19.20	- - - Sodium orthosilicate; sodium pyrosilicate
2839.19.90	- - - Other
2839.90.00	- Other
28.40	**Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).**
	- Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) :
2840.11.00	- - Anhydrous
2840.19.00	- - Other
2840.20.00	- Other borates
2840.30.00	- Peroxoborates (perborates)
28.41	**Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.**
2841.30.00	- Sodium dichromate
2841.50.00	- Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates
	- Manganites, manganates and permanganates :
2841.61.00	- - Potassium permanganate
2841.69.00	- - Other
2841.70.00	- Molybdates
2841.80.00	- Tungstates (wolframates)
2841.90.00	- Other
28.42	**Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.**
2842.10.00	- Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined
2842.90	- Other :
2842.90.10	- - Sodium arsenite
2842.90.20	- - Copper or chromium salts
2842.90.30	- - Other fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
2842.90.90	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER VI MISCELLANEOUS
28.43	**Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.**
2843.10.00	- Colloidal precious metals
	- Silver compounds :
2843.21.00	- - Silver nitrate
2843.29.00	- - Other
2843.30.00	- Gold compounds
2843.90.00	- Other compounds; amalgams
28.44	**Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

2844.10	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds :
2844.10.10	- - Natural uranium and its compounds
2844.10.90	- - Other
2844.20	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products :
2844.20.10	- - Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds
2844.20.90	- - Other
2844.30	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products :
2844.30.10	- - Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds
2844.30.90	- - Other
	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues :
2844.41.00	- - Tritium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing tritium or its compounds
2844.42.00	- - Actinium-225, actinium-227, californium-253, curium-240, curium-241, curium-242, curium-243, curium-244, einsteinium-253, einsteinium-254, gadolinium-148, polonium-208, polonium-209, polonium-210, radium-223, uranium-230 or uranium-232, and their compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or compounds
2844.43.00	- - Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; other alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds
2844.44.00	- - Radioactive residues
2844.50.00	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors
28.45	**Isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.**
2845.10.00	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)
2845.20.00	- Boron enriched in boron-10 and its compounds
2845.30.00	- Lithium enriched in lithium-6 and its compounds
2845.40.00	- Helium-3
2845.90.00	- Other
28.46	**Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.**
2846.10.00	- Cerium compounds
2846.90.00	- Other
28.47	**Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea.**
2847.00.10	- In liquid form

2847.00.90	- Other
28.49	**Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.**
2849.10.00	- Of calcium
2849.20.00	- Of silicon
2849.90.00	- Other
2850.00.00	**Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49.**
28.52	**Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams.**
2852.10	- Chemically defined :
2852.10.10	- - Mercury sulphates
2852.10.20	- - Mercury compounds of a kind used as luminophores
2852.10.90	- - Other
2852.90	- Other :
2852.90.10	- - Mercury tannates
2852.90.20	- - Mercury sulphides; mercury polysulphides; mercury polyphosphates; mercury carbides; heterocyclic mercury compounds of subheading 2934.99.90; mercury peptone derivatives; other protein derivatives of mercury
2852.90.90	- - Other
28.53	**Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.**
2853.10.00	- Cyanogen chloride (chlorcyan)
2853.90	- Other :
2853.90.10	- - Demineralized waters
2853.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to :

   (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;

   (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);

   (c) The products of headings 29.36 to 29.39 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 29.40, or the products of heading 29.41, whether or not chemically defined;

   (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;

   (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;

   (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;

   (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance or an emetic added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;

   (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Goods of heading 15.04 or crude glycerol of heading 15.20;

   (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 22.07 or 22.08);

   (c) Methane or propane (heading 27.11);

   (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;

   (e) Immunological products of heading 30.02;

   (f) Urea (heading 31.02 or 31.05);

   (g) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 32.03), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 32.04) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 32.12);

   (h) Enzymes (heading 35.07);

(ij) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3 (heading 36.06);

(k) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 38.13; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 38.24; or

(l) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 90.01).

3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.

4. In headings 29.04 to 29.06, 29.08 to 29.11 and 29.13 to 29.20, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as “nitrogen-functions” for the purpose of heading 29.29.

For the purposes of headings 29.11, 29.12, 29.14, 29.18 and 29.22, “oxygen function”, the characteristic organic oxygen-containing group of those respective headings, is restricted to the oxygen-functions referred to in headings 29.05 to 29.20.

5. (A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.

(B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.

(C) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28 :

(1) Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;

(2) Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 29.42 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and

(3) Co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 29.41, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by “cleaving” of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.

(D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 29.05).

(E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of headings 29.30 and 29.31 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

   Heading 29.30 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 29.31 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings 29.32, 29.33 and 29.34 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids, or imides of polybasic acids.

   These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

8. For the purposes of heading 29.37 :

   (a) the term “hormones” includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);

   (b) the expression “used primarily as hormones” applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

Subheading Notes.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named “Other” in the series of subheadings concerned.

2. Note 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheadings of this Chapter.

	SUB-CHAPTER I HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES
29.01	**Acyclic hydrocarbons.**
2901.10.00	- Saturated
	- Unsaturated :
2901.21.00	- - Ethylene
2901.22.00	- - Propene (propylene)
2901.23.00	- - Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof
2901.24.00	- - Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene
2901.29	- - Other :
2901.29.10	- - - Acetylene
2901.29.20	- - - Hexene and isomers thereof
2901.29.90	- - - Other

29.02	**Cyclic hydrocarbons.**
	- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes :
2902.11.00	- - Cyclohexane
2902.19.00	- - Other
2902.20.00	- Benzene
2902.30.00	- Toluene
	- Xylenes :
2902.41.00	- - *o*-Xylene
2902.42.00	- - *m*-Xylene
2902.43.00	- - *p*-Xylene
2902.44.00	- - Mixed xylene isomers
2902.50.00	- Styrene
2902.60.00	- Ethylbenzene
2902.70.00	- Cumene
2902.90	- Other :
2902.90.10	- - Dodecylbenzene
2902.90.20	- - Other alkylbenzenes
2902.90.90	- - Other
29.03	**Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.**
	- Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :
2903.11	- - Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride) :
2903.11.10	- - - Chloromethane (methyl chloride)
2903.11.90	- - - Other
2903.12.00	- - Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)
2903.13.00	- - Chloroform (trichloromethane)
2903.14.00	- - Carbon tetrachloride
2903.15.00	- - Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane)
2903.19	- - Other :
2903.19.20	- - - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)
2903.19.90	- - - Other
	- Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :
2903.21.00	- - Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
2903.22.00	- - Trichloroethylene
2903.23.00	- - Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
2903.29.00	- - Other
	- Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :
2903.41.00	- - Trifluoromethane (HFC-23)
2903.42.00	- - Difluoromethane (HFC-32)
2903.43.00	- - Fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC-152a)
2903.44.00	- - Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) and 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143)
2903.45.00	- - 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)
2903.46.00	- - 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea) and 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)
2903.47.00	- - 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca)
2903.48.00	- - 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)
2903.49.00	- - Other

	- Unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :
2903.51.00	- - 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (Z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO-1336mzz)
2903.59.00	- - Other
	- Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons :
2903.61.00	- - Methyl bromide (bromomethane)
2903.62.00	- - Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)
2903.69.00	- - Other
	- Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens :
2903.71.00	- - Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22)
2903.72.00	- - Dichlorotrifluoroethanes (HCFC-123)
2903.73.00	- - Dichlorofluoroethanes (HCFC-141, 141b)
2903.74.00	- - Chlorodifluoroethanes (HCFC-142, 142b)
2903.75.00	- - Dichloropentafluoropropanes (HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb)
2903.76.00	- - Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)
2903.77.00	- - Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
2903.78.00	- - Other perhalogenated derivatives
2903.79.00	- - Other
	- Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons :
2903.81.00	- - 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)
2903.82.00	- - Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)
2903.83.00	- - Mirex (ISO)
2903.89.00	- - Other
	- Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons :
2903.91.00	- - Chlorobenzene, *o*-dichlorobenzene and *p*-dichlorobenzene
2903.92.00	- - Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethane)
2903.93.00	- - Pentachlorobenzene (ISO)
2903.94.00	- - Hexabromobiphenyls
2903.99.00	- - Other
29.04	**Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.**
2904.10.00	- Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters
2904.20	- Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups :
2904.20.10	- - Trinitrotoluene
2904.20.90	- - Other
	- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride :
2904.31.00	- - Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid
2904.32.00	- - Ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate
2904.33.00	- - Lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate
2904.34.00	- - Potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate
2904.35.00	- - Other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid
2904.36.00	- - Perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride
	- Other :
2904.91.00	- - Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin)
2904.99.00	- - Other

	SUB-CHAPTER II **ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES**
29.05	**Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Saturated monohydric alcohols :
2905.11.00	- - Methanol (methyl alcohol)
2905.12.00	- - Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)
2905.13.00	- - Butan-1-ol (*n*-butyl alcohol)
2905.14.00	- - Other butanols
2905.16.00	- - Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof
2905.17.00	- - Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)
2905.19.00	- - Other
	- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols :
2905.22.00	- - Acyclic terpene alcohols
2905.29.00	- - Other
	- Diols :
2905.31.00	- - Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
2905.32.00	- - Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)
2905.39.00	- - Other
	- Other polyhydric alcohols :
2905.41.00	- - 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)
2905.42.00	- - Pentaerythritol
2905.43.00	- - Mannitol
2905.44.00	- - D-glucitol (sorbitol)
2905.45.00	- - Glycerol
2905.49.00	- - Other
	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols :
2905.51.00	- - Ethchlorvynol (INN)
2905.59.00	- - Other
29.06	**Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic :
2906.11.00	- - Menthol
2906.12.00	- - Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols
2906.13.00	- - Sterols and inositols
2906.19.00	- - Other
	- Aromatic :
2906.21.00	- - Benzyl alcohol
2906.29.00	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER III **PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES**
29.07	**Phenols; phenol-alcohols.**
	- Monophenols :
2907.11.00	- - Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts
2907.12.00	- - Cresols and their salts
2907.13.00	- - Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof

2907.15.00	- - Naphthols and their salts
2907.19.00	- - Other
	- Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols :
2907.21.00	- - Resorcinol and its salts
2907.22.00	- - Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts
2907.23.00	- - 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts
2907.29	- - Other :
2907.29.10	- - - Phenol-alcohols
2907.29.90	- - - Other
29.08	**Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.**
	- Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts :
2908.11.00	- - Pentachlorophenol (ISO)
2908.19.00	- - Other
	- Other :
2908.91.00	- - Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts
2908.92.00	- - 4,6-Dinitro-*o*-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts
2908.99.00	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER IV **ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, ACETAL AND HEMIACETAL PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES**
29.09	**Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :
2909.11.00	- - Diethyl ether
2909.19.00	- - Other
2909.20.00	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.30.00	- Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :
2909.41.00	- - 2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)
2909.43.00	- - Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.44.00	- - Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol
2909.49.00	- - Other
2909.50.00	- Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2909.60.00	- Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.10	**Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**

2910.10.00	- Oxirane (ethylene oxide)
2910.20.00	- Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)
2910.30.00	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)
2910.40.00	- Dieldrin (ISO, INN)
2910.50.00	- Endrin (ISO)
2910.90.00	- Other
2911.00.00	**Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	SUB-CHAPTER V **ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS**
29.12	**Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.**
	- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function :
2912.11.00	- - Methanal (formaldehyde)
2912.12.00	- - Ethanal (acetaldehyde)
2912.19.00	- - Other
	- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function :
2912.21.00	- - Benzaldehyde
2912.29.00	- - Other
	- Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function :
2912.41.00	- - Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)
2912.42.00	- - Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)
2912.49	- - Other :
2912.49.10	- - - Other aldehyde-alcohols
2912.49.90	- - - Other
2912.50.00	- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes
2912.60.00	- Paraformaldehyde
2913.00.00	**Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.**
	SUB-CHAPTER VI **KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS**
29.14	**Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function :
2914.11.00	- - Acetone
2914.12.00	- - Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)
2914.13.00	- - 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)
2914.19.00	- - Other
	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function :
2914.22.00	- - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones
2914.23.00	- - Ionones and methylionones
2914.29	- - Other :
2914.29.10	- - - Camphor
2914.29.90	- - - Other
	- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function :
2914.31.00	- - Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)
2914.39.00	- - Other
2914.40.00	- Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes
2914.50.00	- Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function

	- Quinones :
2914.61.00	- - Anthraquinone
2914.62.00	- - Coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN))
2914.69.00	- - Other
	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :
2914.71.00	- - Chlordecone (ISO)
2914.79.00	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER VII **CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES**
29.15	**Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Formic acid, its salts and esters :
2915.11.00	- - Formic acid
2915.12.00	- - Salts of formic acid
2915.13.00	- - Esters of formic acid
	- Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride :
2915.21.00	- - Acetic acid
2915.24.00	- - Acetic anhydride
2915.29	- - Other :
2915.29.10	- - - Sodium acetate; cobalt acetates
2915.29.90	- - - Other
	- Esters of acetic acid :
2915.31.00	- - Ethyl acetate
2915.32.00	- - Vinyl acetate
2915.33.00	- - *n*-Butyl acetate
2915.36.00	- - Dinoseb (ISO) acetate
2915.39	- - Other :
2915.39.10	- - - Isobutyl acetate
2915.39.20	- - - 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate
2915.39.90	- - - Other
2915.40.00	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters
2915.50.00	- Propionic acid, its salts and esters
2915.60.00	- Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters
2915.70	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters :
2915.70.10	- - Palmitic acid, its salts and esters
2915.70.20	- - Stearic acid
2915.70.30	- - Salts and esters of stearic acid
2915.90	- Other :
2915.90.20	- - Lauric acid, myristic acid, their salts and esters
2915.90.30	- - Caprylic acid, its salts and esters
2915.90.40	- - Capric acid, its salts and esters
2915.90.90	- - Other
29.16	**Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :
2916.11.00	- - Acrylic acid and its salts

2916.12.00	- - Esters of acrylic acid
2916.13.00	- - Methacrylic acid and its salts
2916.14	- - Esters of methacrylic acid :
2916.14.10	- - - Methyl methacrylate
2916.14.90	- - - Other
2916.15.00	- - Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters
2916.16.00	- - Binapacryl (ISO)
2916.19.00	- - Other
2916.20.00	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :
2916.31.00	- - Benzoic acid, its salts and esters
2916.32	- - Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride :
2916.32.10	- - - Benzoyl peroxide
2916.32.20	- - - Benzoyl chloride
2916.34.00	- - Phenylacetic acid and its salts
2916.39	- - Other :
2916.39.10	- - - 2,4-Dichlorophenyl acetic acid and its salts and esters
2916.39.20	- - - Esters of phenylacetic acid
2916.39.90	- - - Other
29.17	**Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :
2917.11.00	- - Oxalic acid, its salts and esters
2917.12	- - Adipic acid, its salts and esters :
2917.12.10	- - - Dioctyl adipate
2917.12.90	- - - Other
2917.13.00	- - Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters
2917.14.00	- - Maleic anhydride
2917.19.00	- - Other
2917.20.00	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :
2917.32.00	- - Dioctyl orthophthalates
2917.33.00	- - Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates
2917.34	- - Other esters of orthophthalic acid :
2917.34.10	- - - Dibutyl orthophthalates
2917.34.90	- - - Other
2917.35.00	- - Phthalic anhydride
2917.36.00	- - Terephthalic acid and its salts
2917.37.00	- - Dimethyl terephthalate
2917.39	- - Other :
2917.39.10	- - - Trioctyltrimellitate
2917.39.20	- - - Other phthalic compounds of a kind used as plasticisers and esters of phthalic anhydride
2917.39.90	- - - Other
29.18	**Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their**

	halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :
2918.11.00	- - Lactic acid, its salts and esters
2918.12.00	- - Tartaric acid
2918.13.00	- - Salts and esters of tartaric acid
2918.14.00	- - Citric acid
2918.15	- - Salts and esters of citric acid :
2918.15.10	- - - Calcium citrate
2918.15.90	- - - Other
2918.16.00	- - Gluconic acid, its salts and esters
2918.17.00	- - 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)
2918.18.00	- - Chlorobenzilate (ISO)
2918.19.00	- - Other
	- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :
2918.21.00	- - Salicylic acid and its salts
2918.22.00	- - *o*-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters
2918.23.00	- - Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts
2918.29	- - Other :
2918.29.10	- - - Alkyl sulphonic ester of phenol
2918.29.90	- - - Other
2918.30.00	- Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives
	- Other :
2918.91.00	- - 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters
2918.99.00	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER VIII **ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES**
29.19	**Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
2919.10.00	- Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate
2919.90.00	- Other
29.20	**Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.**
	- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :
2920.11.00	- - Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)
2920.19.00	- - Other
	- Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :

2920.21.00	- - Dimethyl phosphite
2920.22.00	- - Diethyl phosphite
2920.23.00	- - Trimethyl phosphite
2920.24.00	- - Triethyl phosphite
2920.29.00	- - Other
2920.30.00	- Endosulfan (ISO)
2920.90.00	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER IX **NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS**
29.21	**Amine-function compounds.**
	- Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2921.11.00	- - Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts
2921.12.00	- - 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride
2921.13.00	- - 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride
2921.14.00	- - 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride
2921.19.00	- - Other
	- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2921.21.00	- - Ethylenediamine and its salts
2921.22.00	- - Hexamethylenediamine and its salts
2921.29.00	- - Other
2921.30.00	- Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof
	- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2921.41.00	- - Aniline and its salts
2921.42.00	- - Aniline derivatives and their salts
2921.43.00	- - Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.44.00	- - Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof
2921.45.00	- - 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.46.00	- - Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof
2921.49.00	- - Other
	- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2921.51.00	- - *o-, m-, p*-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes and their derivatives; salts thereof
2921.59.00	- - Other
29.22	**Oxygen-function amino-compounds.**
	- Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :
2922.11.00	- - Monoethanolamine and its salts
2922.12.00	- - Diethanolamine and its salts
2922.14.00	- - Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts
2922.15.00	- - Triethanolamine
2922.16.00	- - Diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate
2922.17.00	- - Methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine
2922.18.00	- - 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino)ethanol
2922.19	- - Other :
2922.19.10	- - - Ethambutol and its salts, esters and other derivatives
2922.19.20	- - - D-2-Amino-n-butyl-alcohol
2922.19.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :
2922.21.00	- - Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts
2922.29.00	- - Other
	- Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof :
2922.31.00	- - Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof
2922.39.00	- - Other
	- Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof :
2922.41.00	- - Lysine and its esters; salts thereof
2922.42	- - Glutamic acid and its salts :
2922.42.10	- - - Glutamic acid
2922.42.20	- - - Monosodium glutamate (MSG)
2922.42.90	- - - Other salts
2922.43.00	- - Anthranilic acid and its salts
2922.44.00	- - Tilidine (INN) and its salts
2922.49.00	- - Other
2922.50	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function :
2922.50.10	- - *p*-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts, esters and other derivatives
2922.50.90	- - Other
29.23	**Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.**
2923.10.00	- Choline and its salts
2923.20	- Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids :
	- - Lecithins :
2923.20.11	- - - Of vegetables
2923.20.19	- - - Other
2923.20.90	- - Other
2923.30.00	- Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate
2923.40.00	- Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate
2923.90.00	- Other
29.24	**Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.**
	- Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2924.11.00	- - Meprobamate (INN)
2924.12	- - Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO) :
2924.12.10	- - - Fluoroacetamide (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO)
2924.12.20	- - - Monocrotophos (ISO)
2924.19	- - Other :
2924.19.10	- - - Carisoprodol
2924.19.90	- - - Other
	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2924.21	- - Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2924.21.10	- - - 4-Ethoxyphenylurea (dulcin)
2924.21.20	- - - Diuron and monuron

2924.21.90	- - - Other
2924.23.00	- - 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts
2924.24.00	- - Ethinamate (INN)
2924.25.00	- - Alachlor (ISO)
2924.29	- - Other :
2924.29.10	- - - Aspartame
2924.29.20	- - - Butylphenylmethyl carbamate; methyl isopropyl phenyl carbamate
2924.29.30	- - - Acetaminophen (paracetamol); salicylamide; ethoxybenzamide
2924.29.90	- - - Other
29.25	**Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.**
	- Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2925.11.00	- - Saccharin and its salts
2925.12.00	- - Glutethimide (INN)
2925.19.00	- - Other
	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2925.21.00	- - Chlordimeform (ISO)
2925.29.00	- - Other
29.26	**Nitrile-function compounds.**
2926.10.00	- Acrylonitrile
2926.20.00	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)
2926.30.00	- Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)
2926.40.00	- alpha-Phenylacetoacetonitrile
2926.90.00	- Other
29.27	**Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.**
2927.00.10	- Azodicarbonamide
2927.00.90	- Other
29.28	**Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.**
2928.00.10	- Linuron
2928.00.90	- Other
29.29	**Compounds with other nitrogen function.**
2929.10	- Isocyanates :
2929.10.10	- - Diphenylmethane diisocyanate (MDI)
2929.10.20	- - Toluene diisocyanate
2929.10.90	- - Other
2929.90	- Other :
2929.90.10	- - Sodium cyclamate
2929.90.20	- - Other cyclamates
2929.90.90	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER X **ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES**
29.30	**Organo-sulphur compounds.**
2930.10.00	- 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethanethiol
2930.20.00	- Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates
2930.30.00	- Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides
2930.40.00	- Methionine
2930.60.00	- 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol
2930.70.00	- Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN))

2930.80.00	- Aldicarb (ISO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO)
2930.90	- Other :
2930.90.10	- - Dithiocarbonates
2930.90.90	- - Other
29.31	**Other organo-inorganic compounds.**
2931.10	- Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead :
2931.10.10	- - Tetramethyl lead
2931.10.20	- - Tetraethyl lead
2931.20.00	- Tributyltin compounds
	- Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives :
2931.41.00	- - Dimethyl methylphosphonate
2931.42.00	- - Dimethyl propylphosphonate
2931.43.00	- - Diethyl ethylphosphonate
2931.44.00	- - Methylphosphonic acid
2931.45.00	- - Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1 : 1)
2931.46.00	- - 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide
2931.47.00	- - (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl) methyl methyl methylphosphonate
2931.48.00	- - 3,9-Dimethyl-2,4,8,10-tetraoxa-3,9-diphosphaspiro[5.5] undecane 3,9-dioxide
2931.49	- - Other :
2931.49.10	- - - N-(phosphonomethyl) glycine
2931.49.20	- - - Salts of N-(phosphonomethyl) glycine
2931.49.90	- - - Other
	- Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives :
2931.51.00	- - Methylphosphonic dichloride
2931.52.00	- - Propylphosphonic dichloride
2931.53.00	- - O-(3-chloropropyl) O-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] methylphosphonothionate
2931.54.00	- - Trichlorfon (ISO)
2931.59	- - Other :
2931.59.10	- - - Ethephon
2931.59.90	- - - Other
2931.90	- Other :
	- - Organo-arsenic compounds :
2931.90.41	- - - In liquid form
2931.90.49	- - - Other
2931.90.50	- - Dimethyltin dichloride
2931.90.90	- - Other
29.32	**Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.**
	- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :
2932.11.00	- - Tetrahydrofuran
2932.12.00	- - 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)
2932.13.00	- - Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol
2932.14.00	- - Sucralose
2932.19.00	- - Other
2932.20	- Lactones :
2932.20.10	- - Coumarin (1,2-Benzopyrone), methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins
2932.20.90	- - Other
	- Other :
2932.91.00	- - Isosafrole

2932.92.00	- - 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one
2932.93.00	- - Piperonal
2932.94.00	- - Safrole
2932.95.00	- - Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)
2932.96.00	- - Carbofuran (ISO)
2932.99.00	- - Other
29.33	**Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.**
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :
2933.11.00	- - Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives
2933.19.00	- - Other
	- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :
2933.21.00	- - Hydantoin and its derivatives
2933.29.00	- - Other
	- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :
2933.31.00	- - Pyridine and its salts
2933.32.00	- - Piperidine and its salts
2933.33.00	- - Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof
2933.34.00	- - Other fentanyls and their derivatives
2933.35.00	- - 3-Quinuclidinol
2933.36.00	- - 4-Anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (ANPP)
2933.37.00	- - N-Phenethyl-4-piperidone (NPP)
2933.39	- - Other :
2933.39.10	- - - Chlorpheniramine and isoniazid
2933.39.30	- - - Paraquat salts
2933.39.90	- - - Other
	- Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused :
2933.41.00	- - Levorphanol (INN) and its salts
2933.49	- - Other :
2933.49.10	- - - Dextromethorphan
2933.49.90	- - - Other
	- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure :
2933.52.00	- - Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts
2933.53.00	- - Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof
2933.54.00	- - Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof
2933.55.00	- - Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof

2933.59	- - Other :
2933.59.10	- - - Diazinon
2933.59.90	- - - Other
	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :
2933.61.00	- - Melamine
2933.69.00	- - Other
	- Lactams :
2933.71.00	- - 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)
2933.72.00	- - Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)
2933.79.00	- - Other lactams
	- Other :
2933.91.00	- - Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof
2933.92.00	- - Azinphos-methyl (ISO)
2933.99	- - Other :
2933.99.10	- - - Mebendazole and parbendazole
2933.99.90	- - - Other
29.34	**Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.**
2934.10.00	- Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure
2934.20.00	- Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
2934.30.00	- Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused
	- Other :
2934.91.00	- - Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof
2934.92.00	- - Other fentanyls and their derivatives
2934.99	- - Other :
2934.99.10	- - - Nucleic acids and their salts
2934.99.20	- - - Sultones; sultams; diltiazem
2934.99.30	- - - 6-Aminopenicillanic acid
2934.99.40	- - - 3-Azido-3-deoxythymidine
2934.99.50	- - - Oxadiazon, with a purity of 94 % or more
2934.99.90	- - - Other
29.35	**Sulphonamides.**
2935.10.00	- N-Methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide
2935.20.00	- N-Ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide
2935.30.00	- N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide
2935.40.00	- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide
2935.50.00	- Other perfluorooctane sulphonamides
2935.90.00	- Other

	SUB-CHAPTER XI **PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES**
29.36	**Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.**
	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed :
2936.21.00	- - Vitamin A and their derivatives
2936.22.00	- - Vitamin B_1 and its derivatives
2936.23.00	- - Vitamin B_2 and its derivatives
2936.24.00	- - D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B_5) and its derivatives
2936.25.00	- - Vitamin B_6 and its derivatives
2936.26.00	- - Vitamin B_{12} and its derivatives
2936.27.00	- - Vitamin C and its derivatives
2936.28.00	- - Vitamin E and its derivatives
2936.29.00	- - Other vitamins and their derivatives
2936.90.00	- Other, including natural concentrates
29.37	**Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.**
	- Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues :
2937.11.00	- - Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues
2937.12.00	- - Insulin and its salts
2937.19.00	- - Other
	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues :
2937.21.00	- - Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)
2937.22.00	- - Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones
2937.23.00	- - Oestrogens and progestogens
2937.29.00	- - Other
2937.50.00	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues
2937.90	- Other :
2937.90.10	- - Of oxygen-function amino-compounds
2937.90.20	- - Epinephrine; amino-acid derivatives
2937.90.90	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER XII **GLYCOSIDES AND ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES**
29.38	**Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.**
2938.10.00	- Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives
2938.90.00	- Other
29.39	**Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.**
	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

2939.11	- - Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof :
2939.11.10	- - - Concentrates of poppy straw and salts thereof
2939.11.90	- - - Other
2939.19.00	- - Other
2939.20	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2939.20.10	- - Quinine and its salts
2939.20.90	- - Other
2939.30.00	- Caffeine and its salts
	- Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2939.41.00	- - Ephedrine and its salts
2939.42.00	- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts
2939.43.00	- - Cathine (INN) and its salts
2939.44.00	- - Norephedrine and its salts
2939.45.00	- - Levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate and their salts
2939.49.00	- - Other
	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2939.51.00	- - Fenetylline (INN) and its salts
2939.59.00	- - Other
	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof :
2939.61.00	- - Ergometrine (INN) and its salts
2939.62.00	- - Ergotamine(INN) and its salts
2939.63.00	- - Lysergic acid and its salts
2939.69.00	- - Other
	- Other, of vegetal origin :
2939.72.00	- - Cocaine, ecgonine; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof
2939.79.00	- - Other
2939.80.00	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER XIII **OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS**
2940.00.00	**Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.**
29.41	**Antibiotics.**
2941.10	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof :
	- - Amoxicillin and its salts :
2941.10.11	- - - Non-sterile
2941.10.19	- - - Other
2941.10.20	- - Ampicillin and its salts
2941.10.90	- - Other
2941.20.00	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof
2941.30.00	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof
2941.40.00	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof
2941.50.00	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof
2941.90.00	- Other
2942.00.00	**Other organic compounds.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);

(b) Products, such as tablets, chewing gum or patches (transdermal systems), containing nicotine and intended to assist tobacco use cessation (heading 24.04);

(c) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 25.20);

(d) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 33.01);

(e) Preparations of headings 33.03 to 33.07, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;

(f) Soap or other products of heading 34.01 containing added medicaments;

(g) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 34.07);

(h) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 35.02); or

(ij) Diagnostic reagents of heading 38.22.

2. For the purposes of heading 30.02, the expression “immunological products” applies to peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 29.37) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines and certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors (GF), hematopoietins and colony stimulating factors (CSF).

3. For the purposes of headings 30.03 and 30.04 and of Note 4 (d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated :

(a) As unmixed products :

(1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;

(2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and

(3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 13.02, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;

(b) As products which have been mixed :

(1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);

(2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and

(3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

4. Heading 30.06 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature :

(a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;

(b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;

(c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;

(d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;

(e) Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for use in recognised clinical trials, put up in measured doses, even if they might contain active medicaments;

(f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;

(g) First-aid boxes and kits;

(h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides;

(ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;

(k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life; and

(l) Appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3002.13 and 3002.14, the following are to be treated :

(a) As unmixed products, pure products, whether or not containing impurities;

(b) As products which have been mixed :

(1) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water or in other solvents;

(2) The products mentioned in (a) and (b) (1) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport; and

(3) The products mentioned in (a), (b) (1) and (b) (2) above with any other additive.

2. Subheadings 3003.60 and 3004.60 cover medicaments containing artemisinin (INN) for oral ingestion combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients, or containing any of the following active principles,

whether or not combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients : amodiaquine (INN); artelinic acid or its salts; artenimol (INN); artemotil (INN); artemether (INN); artesunate (INN); chloroquine (INN); dihydroartemisinin (INN); lumefantrine (INN); mefloquine (INN); piperaquine (INN); pyrimethamine (INN) or sulfadoxine (INN).

30.01	**Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.**
3001.20.00	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions
3001.90.00	- Other
30.02	**Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products; cell cultures, whether or not modified.**
	- Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes :
3002.12	- - Antisera and other blood fractions :
3002.12.10	- - - Antisera; plasma protein solutions; haemoglobin powder
3002.12.90	- - - Other
3002.13.00	- - Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale
3002.14.00	- - Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale
3002.15.00	- - Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale
	- Vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products :
3002.41	- - Vaccines for human medicine :
3002.41.10	- - - Tetanus toxoid
3002.41.20	- - - Pertussis, measles, meningitis or polio vaccines
3002.41.90	- - - Other
3002.42.00	- - Vaccines for veterinary medicine
3002.49.00	- - Other
	- Cell cultures, whether or not modified :
3002.51.00	- - Cell therapy products
3002.59.00	- - Other
3002.90.00	- Other
30.03	**Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.**
3003.10	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives :
3003.10.10	- - Containing amoxicillin (INN) or its salts
3003.10.20	- - Containing ampicillin (INN) or its salts

3003.10.90	- - Other
3003.20.00	- Other, containing antibiotics
	- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 :
3003.31.00	- - Containing insulin
3003.39.00	- - Other
	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof :
3003.41.00	- - Containing ephedrine or its salts
3003.42.00	- - Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts
3003.43.00	- - Containing norephedrine or its salts
3003.49.00	- - Other
3003.60.00	- Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter
3003.90.00	- Other
30.04	**Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.**
3004.10	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives :
	- - Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof :
3004.10.15	- - - Containing penicillin G (excluding penicillin G benzathine), phenoxymethyl penicillin or salts thereof
3004.10.16	- - - Containing ampicillin, amoxycillin or salts thereof, of a kind taken orally
3004.10.19	- - - Other
3004.10.20	- - Containing streptomycins or derivatives thereof
3004.20	- Other, containing antibiotics :
3004.20.10	- - Containing gentamycin, lincomycin, sulfamethoxazole or their derivatives, of a kind taken orally or in ointment form
	- - Containing erythromycin or derivatives thereof :
3004.20.31	- - - Of a kind taken orally
3004.20.32	- - - In ointment form
3004.20.39	- - - Other
	- - Containing tetracyclines or chloramphenicols or derivatives thereof :
3004.20.71	- - - Of a kind taken orally or in ointment form
3004.20.79	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3004.20.91	- - - Of a kind taken orally or in ointment form
3004.20.99	- - - Other
	- Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 :
3004.31.00	- - Containing insulin
3004.32	- - Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues :
3004.32.10	- - - Containing dexamethasone or their derivatives
3004.32.40	- - - Containing hydrocortisone sodium succinate or fluocinolone acetonide
3004.32.90	- - - Other
3004.39.00	- - Other
	- Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof :
3004.41.00	- - Containing ephedrine or its salts
3004.42.00	- - Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts

3004.43.00	- - Containing norephedrine or its salts
3004.49	- - Other :
	- - - Containing morphine or its derivatives :
3004.49.11	- - - - Of a kind taken orally or for injection
3004.49.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Containing papaverine or berberine :
3004.49.51	- - - - Of a kind taken orally
3004.49.59	- - - - Other
3004.49.60	- - - Containing theophylline, of a kind taken orally
3004.49.70	- - - Containing atropine sulphate
3004.49.80	- - - Containing quinine hydrochloride or dihydroquinine chloride, for injection; containing quinine sulphate or bisulphate, of a kind taken orally
3004.49.90	- - - Other
3004.50	- Other, containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36 :
3004.50.10	- - Of a kind suitable for children, in syrup form
	- - Other, containing more than one vitamin :
3004.50.21	- - - Of a kind taken orally
3004.50.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3004.50.91	- - - Containing vitamin A, B or C
3004.50.99	- - - Other
3004.60	- Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter :
3004.60.10	- - Containing artemisinin combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients
3004.60.20	- - Containing artesunate or chloroquine
3004.60.90	- - Other
3004.90	- Other :
3004.90.10	- - Transdermal therapeutic system patches for the treatment of cancer or heart diseases
3004.90.20	- - Closed sterile water for inhalation, pharmaceutical grade
3004.90.30	- - Antiseptics
	- - Anaesthetics :
3004.90.41	- - - Containing procaine hydrochloride
3004.90.49	- - - Other
	- - Analgesics, antipyretics and other medicaments for the treatment of coughs or colds, whether or not containing antihistamines :
3004.90.51	- - - Containing acetylsalicylic acid, paracetamol or dipyrone (INN), of a kind taken orally
3004.90.53	- - - Containing diclofenac, of a kind taken orally
3004.90.54	- - - Containing piroxicam (INN) or ibuprofen
3004.90.55	- - - Other, in liniment form
3004.90.59	- - - Other
	- - Antimalarials :
3004.90.62	- - - Containing primaquine
3004.90.64	- - - Containing artemisinin other than of subheading 3004.60.10
	- - - Other :
3004.90.65	- - - - Herbal medicaments
3004.90.69	- - - - Other
	- - Anthelmintic :
3004.90.71	- - - Containing piperazine or mebendazole (INN)
	- - - Other :

3004.90.72	- - - - Herbal medicaments
3004.90.79	- - - - Other
	- - Other medicaments for the treatment of cancer, HIV/AIDS or other intractable diseases :
3004.90.81	- - - Containing deferoxamine, for injection
3004.90.82	- - - Anti HIV/AIDS medicaments
3004.90.89	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3004.90.91	- - - Containing sodium chloride or glucose, for infusion
3004.90.92	- - - Containing sorbitol or salbutamol, for infusion
3004.90.93	- - - Containing sorbitol or salbutamol, in other forms
3004.90.94	- - - Containing cimetidine (INN) or ranitidine (INN) other than for injection
3004.90.95	- - - Containing phenobarbital, diazepam or chlorpromazine, other than for injection or infusion
3004.90.96	- - - Nasal-drop medicaments containing naphazoline, xylometazoline or oxymetazoline
	- - - Other :
3004.90.98	- - - - Herbal medicaments
3004.90.99	- - - - Other
30.05	**Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.**
3005.10	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer :
3005.10.10	- - Impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances
3005.10.90	- - Other
3005.90	- Other :
3005.90.10	- - Bandages
3005.90.20	- - Gauze
3005.90.90	- - Other
30.06	**Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.**
3006.10	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable :
3006.10.10	- - Sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable
3006.10.90	- - Other
3006.30	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient :
3006.30.10	- - Barium sulphate, of a kind taken orally
3006.30.20	- - Reagents of microbial origin, of a kind suitable for veterinary biological diagnosis
3006.30.30	- - Other microbial diagnostic reagents
3006.30.90	- - Other
3006.40	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements :
3006.40.10	- - Dental cements and other dental fillings
3006.40.20	- - Bone reconstruction cements
3006.50.00	- First-aid boxes and kits

3006.60.00	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides
3006.70.00	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments
	- Other :
3006.91.00	- - Appliances identifiable for ostomy use
3006.92	- - Waste pharmaceuticals :
3006.92.10	- - - Of medicaments for the treatment of cancer, HIV/AIDS or other intractable diseases
3006.92.90	- - - Other
3006.93.00	- - Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial, put up in measured doses

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 31
Fertilisers

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Animal blood of heading 05.11;

(b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2 (a), 3 (a), 4 (a) or 5 below); or

(c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 38.24; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 90.01).

2. Heading 31.02 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :

(a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

(i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;

(ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;

(iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;

(iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;

(v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;

(vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;

(vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;

(viii) Urea, whether or not pure.

(b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.

(c) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

(d) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of subparagraph (a) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.

3. Heading 31.03 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :

(a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

(i) Basic slag;

(ii) Natural phosphates of heading 25.10, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;

(iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);

(iv) Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 % by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.

(b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.

(c) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) or (b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

4. Heading 31.04 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 31.05 :

(a) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

(i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);

(ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1 (c) above;

(iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;

(iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.

(b) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (a) above mixed together.

5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 31.05.

6. For the purposes of heading 31.05, the term “other fertilisers” applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

31.01	**Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.**
3101.00.10	- Of solely vegetable origin
	- Other :
3101.00.92	- - Of animal origin (other than guano), chemically treated
3101.00.99	- - Other
31.02	**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.**
3102.10.00	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution
	- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate :
3102.21.00	- - Ammonium sulphate
3102.29.00	- - Other
3102.30.00	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution
3102.40.00	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances
3102.50.00	- Sodium nitrate
3102.60.00	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate
3102.80.00	- Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution
3102.90.00	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings

31.03	**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.**
	- Superphosphates :
3103.11	- - Containing by weight 35 % or more of diphosphorus pentaoxide (P_2O_5) :
3103.11.10	- - - Feed grade
3103.11.90	- - - Other
3103.19	- - Other :
3103.19.10	- - - Feed grade
3103.19.90	- - - Other
3103.90	- Other :
3103.90.10	- - Calcined phosphatic fertilisers
3103.90.90	- - Other
31.04	**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.**
3104.20.00	- Potassium chloride
3104.30.00	- Potassium sulphate
3104.90.00	- Other
31.05	**Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg.**
3105.10	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg :
3105.10.10	- - Superphosphates and calcined phosphatic fertilisers
3105.10.20	- - Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
3105.10.90	- - Other
3105.20.00	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
3105.30.00	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
3105.40.00	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
	- Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus :
3105.51.00	- - Containing nitrates and phosphates
3105.59.00	- - Other
3105.60.00	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium
3105.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds (except those of heading 32.03 or 32.04, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 32.06), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 32.07, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 32.12);
   (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 29.36 to 29.39, 29.41 or 35.01 to 35.04; or
   (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 27.15).
2. Heading 32.04 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 32.03, 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 32.06, colouring pigments of heading 25.30 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 32.12), or to other preparations of heading 32.07, 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15.
4. Heading 32.08 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression “colouring matter” in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression “stamping foils” in heading 32.12 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of :
   (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
   (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

32.01	**Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.**
3201.10.00	- Quebracho extract
3201.20.00	- Wattle extract
3201.90.00	- Other
32.02	**Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.**
3202.10.00	- Synthetic organic tanning substances
3202.90.00	- Other

32.03	**Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.**
3203.00.10	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
3203.00.90	- Other
32.04	**Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.**
	- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter :
3204.11	- - Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon :
3204.11.10	- - - Crude
3204.11.90	- - - Other
3204.12	- - Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon :
3204.12.10	- - - Acid dyes
3204.12.90	- - - Other
3204.13.00	- - Basic dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.14.00	- - Direct dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.15.00	- - Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon
3204.16.00	- - Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon
3204.17	- - Pigments and preparations based thereon :
3204.17.10	- - - Synthetic organic pigment in powder form
3204.17.90	- - - Other
3204.18.00	- - Carotenoid colouring matters and preparations based thereon
3204.19.00	- - Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19
3204.20.00	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents
3204.90.00	- Other
3205.00.00	**Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.**
32.06	**Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.**
	- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide :
3206.11	- - Containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter :
3206.11.10	- - - Pigments
3206.11.90	- - - Other
3206.19	- - Other :
3206.19.10	- - - Pigments
3206.19.90	- - - Other
3206.20	- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds :
3206.20.10	- - Chrome yellow, chrome green and molybdate orange or red based on chromium compounds

3206.20.90	- - Other
	- Other colouring matter and other preparations :
3206.41	- - Ultramarine and preparations based thereon :
3206.41.10	- - - Preparations
3206.41.90	- - - Other
3206.42	- - Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide :
3206.42.10	- - - Preparations
3206.42.90	- - - Other
3206.49	- - Other :
	- - - Preparations :
3206.49.11	- - - - Of inorganic pigments based on cadmium compounds or hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)
3206.49.19	- - - - Other
3206.49.90	- - - Other
3206.50	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores :
3206.50.10	- - Preparations
3206.50.90	- - Other
32.07	**Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.**
3207.10.00	- Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations
3207.20	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations :
3207.20.10	- - Enamel frits
3207.20.90	- - Other
3207.30.00	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations
3207.40.00	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
32.08	**Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.**
3208.10	- Based on polyesters :
	- - Varnishes (including lacquers) :
3208.10.11	- - - Of a kind used in dentistry
3208.10.19	- - - Other
3208.10.20	- - Anti-fouling and/or anti-corrosive paints for ships' hulls
3208.10.90	- - Other
3208.20	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers :
3208.20.40	- - Anti-fouling and/or anti-corrosive paints for ships' hulls
3208.20.70	- - Varnishes (including lacquers), of a kind used in dentistry
3208.20.90	- - Other
3208.90	- Other :
	- - Varnishes (including lacquers), exceeding 100 °C heat resistance :
3208.90.11	- - - Of a kind used in dentistry
3208.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Varnishes (including lacquers), not exceeding 100 °C heat resistance :

3208.90.21	- - - Of a kind used in dentistry
3208.90.29	- - - Other
3208.90.30	- - Anti-fouling and/or anti-corrosive paints for ships' hulls
3208.90.90	- - Other
32.09	**Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.**
3209.10	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers :
3209.10.10	- - Varnishes (including lacquers)
3209.10.40	- - Leather paints
3209.10.50	- - Anti-fouling and/or anti-corrosive paints for ships' hulls
3209.10.90	- - Other
3209.90.00	- Other
32.10	**Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.**
3210.00.10	- Varnishes (including lacquers)
3210.00.20	- Distempers
3210.00.30	- Prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
	- Other :
3210.00.91	- - Anti-fouling and/or anti-corrosive paints for ships' hulls
3210.00.99	- - Other
3211.00.00	**Prepared driers.**
32.12	**Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.**
3212.10.00	- Stamping foils
3212.90	- Other :
	- - Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels) :
3212.90.11	- - - Aluminium paste
3212.90.13	- - - White lead dispersed in oil
3212.90.14	- - - Other, for the manufacture of leather paint
3212.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale :
3212.90.21	- - - Of a kind used in the food or drink industries
3212.90.22	- - - Other dyes
3212.90.29	- - - Other
32.13	**Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.**
3213.10.00	- Colours in sets
3213.90.00	- Other
32.14	**Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.**
3214.10.00	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings

3214.90.00	- Other
32.15	**Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.**
	- Printing ink :
3215.11	- - Black :
3215.11.10	- - - Ultra-violet curable inks
3215.11.20	- - - Solid ink in engineered shapes for insertion into apparatus of subheading 8443.31, 8443.32 or 8443.39
3215.11.90	- - - Other
3215.19	- - Other :
3215.19.10	- - - Solid ink in engineered shapes for insertion into apparatus of subheading 8443.31, 8443.32 or 8443.39
3215.19.90	- - - Other
3215.90	- Other :
3215.90.10	- - Carbon mass of a kind used to manufacture carbon paper
3215.90.60	- - Writing or drawing ink
3215.90.70	- - Ink of a kind suitable for use with duplicating machines of heading 84.72
3215.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 13.01 or 13.02;

   (b) Soap or other products of heading 34.01; or

   (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 38.05.

2. The expression “odoriferous substances” in heading 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.

3. Headings 33.03 to 33.07 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

4. The expression “perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations” in heading 33.07 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

33.01	**Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.**
	- Essential oils of citrus fruit :
3301.12.00	- - Of orange
3301.13.00	- - Of lemon
3301.19.00	- - Other
	- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit :
3301.24.00	- - Of peppermint (*Mentha piperita*)
3301.25.00	- - Of other mints
3301.29	- - Other :
3301.29.20	- - - Of sandalwood
3301.29.30	- - - Of citronella
3301.29.40	- - - Of nutmeg
3301.29.50	- - - Of cloves
3301.29.60	- - - Of patchouli
3301.29.70	- - - Of lemon grass, cinnamon, ginger, cardamom or fennel
3301.29.90	- - - Other
3301.30.00	- Resinoids
3301.90	- Other :
3301.90.10	- - Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils suitable for medicinal use
3301.90.20	- - Extracted oleoresins
3301.90.90	- - Other

33.02	**Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.**
3302.10	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries :
3302.10.10	- - Odoriferous alcoholic preparations of a kind used in the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in liquid form
3302.10.20	- - Odoriferous alcoholic preparations of a kind used in the manufacture of alcoholic beverages, in other forms
3302.10.30	- - Other, not containing alcohol
3302.10.90	- - Other
3302.90.00	- Other
3303.00.00	**Perfumes and toilet waters.**
33.04	**Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.**
3304.10.00	- Lip make-up preparations
3304.20.00	- Eye make-up preparations
3304.30.00	- Manicure or pedicure preparations
	- Other :
3304.91.00	- - Powders, whether or not compressed
3304.99	- - Other :
3304.99.20	- - - Anti-acne preparations
3304.99.30	- - - Other face or skin creams and lotions
3304.99.90	- - - Other
33.05	**Preparations for use on the hair.**
3305.10	- Shampoos :
3305.10.10	- - Having anti-fungal properties
3305.10.90	- - Other
3305.20.00	- Preparations for permanent waving or straightening
3305.30.00	- Hair lacquers
3305.90.00	- Other
33.06	**Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages.**
3306.10	- Dentifrices :
3306.10.10	- - Powders and pastes for dental prophylaxis
3306.10.90	- - Other
3306.20.00	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)
3306.90.00	- Other
33.07	**Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.**
3307.10.00	- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations
3307.20.00	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants
3307.30.00	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations
	- Preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

3307.41	- - “Agarbatti” and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning :
3307.41.10	- - - Scented powders (incense) of a kind used during religious rites
3307.41.90	- - - Other
3307.49	- - Other :
3307.49.10	- - - Room perfuming preparations, whether or not having disinfectant properties
3307.49.90	- - - Other
3307.90	- Other :
3307.90.10	- - Animal toilet preparations
3307.90.30	- - Papers and tissues, impregnated or coated with perfume or cosmetics
3307.90.40	- - Other perfumery or cosmetics, including depilatories
3307.90.50	- - Contact lens or artificial eye solutions
3307.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 15.17);
   (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
   (c) Shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).

2. For the purposes of heading 34.01, the expression “soap” applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 34.05 as “scouring powders and similar preparations”.

3. For the purposes of heading 34.02, “organic surface-active agents” are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5 % at 20° C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature :
   (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
   (b) reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.

4. In heading 34.03 the expression “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.

5. In heading 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression “artificial waxes and prepared waxes” applies only to :
   (a) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
   (b) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
   (c) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

   The heading does not apply to :
   (a) Products of heading 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;
   (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 15.21;
   (c) Mineral waxes or similar products of heading 27.12, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
   (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

34.01	**Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.**
	- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent :
3401.11	- - For toilet use (including medicated products) :
3401.11.40	- - - Medicated soap including disinfectant soap
3401.11.50	- - - Other soap including bath soap
	- - - Other, of felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent :
3401.11.61	- - - - Of nonwovens in packings for retail sale
3401.11.69	- - - - Other
3401.11.70	- - - Other, of paper, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent
3401.11.90	- - - Other
3401.19	- - Other :
3401.19.10	- - - Of felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent
3401.19.20	- - - Of paper, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent
3401.19.90	- - - Other
3401.20	- Soap in other forms :
3401.20.20	- - Soap chips
	- - Other :
3401.20.91	- - - Of a kind used for flotation de-inking of recycled paper
3401.20.99	- - - Other
3401.30.00	- Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap
34.02	**Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 34.01.**
	- Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale :
3402.31	- - Linear alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts :
3402.31.10	- - - Sulphonated alkylbenzenes
3402.31.90	- - - Other
3402.39	- - Other :
3402.39.10	- - - Sulphated fatty alcohols
3402.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale :
3402.41.00	- - Cationic
3402.42	- - Non-ionic :

3402.42.10	- - - Hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene
3402.42.90	- - - Other
3402.49	- - Other :
3402.49.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in fire-extinguishing preparations
3402.49.90	- - - Other
3402.50	- Preparations put up for retail sale :
	- - In liquid form :
3402.50.11	- - - Surface-active preparations
3402.50.12	- - - Anionic washing preparations or cleaning preparations, including bleaching, cleansing or degreasing preparations
3402.50.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3402.50.91	- - - Surface-active preparations
3402.50.92	- - - Anionic washing preparations or cleaning preparations, including bleaching, cleansing or degreasing preparations
3402.50.99	- - - Other
3402.90	- Other :
	- - In liquid form :
3402.90.11	- - - Anionic wetting agents
3402.90.12	- - - Anionic washing preparations or cleaning preparations, including bleaching, cleansing or degreasing preparations
3402.90.13	- - - Other washing preparations or cleaning preparations, including bleaching, cleansing or degreasing preparations
3402.90.14	- - - Other anionic surface-active preparations
3402.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3402.90.91	- - - Anionic wetting agents
3402.90.92	- - - Anionic washing preparations or cleaning preparations, including bleaching, cleansing or degreasing preparations
3402.90.93	- - - Other washing preparations or cleaning preparations, including bleaching, cleansing or degreasing preparations
3402.90.94	- - - Other anionic surface-active preparations
3402.90.99	- - - Other
34.03	**Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.**
	- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals :
3403.11	- - Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials :
	- - - In liquid form :
3403.11.11	- - - - Lubricating preparations
3403.11.19	- - - - Other
3403.11.90	- - - Other
3403.19	- - Other :
	- - - In liquid form :
3403.19.11	- - - - Preparations for aircraft engines
3403.19.12	- - - - Other preparations containing silicone oil

3403.19.19	- - - - Other
3403.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
3403.91	- - Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials :
	- - - In liquid form :
3403.91.11	- - - - Preparations containing silicone oil
3403.91.19	- - - - Other
3403.91.90	- - - Other
3403.99	- - Other :
	- - - In liquid form :
3403.99.11	- - - - Preparations for aircraft engines
3403.99.12	- - - - Other preparations containing silicone oil
3403.99.19	- - - - Other
3403.99.90	- - - Other
34.04	**Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.**
3404.20.00	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)
3404.90	- Other :
3404.90.10	- - Of chemically modified lignite
3404.90.90	- - Other
34.05	**Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 34.04.**
3405.10.00	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather
3405.20.00	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork
3405.30.00	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes
3405.40.00	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations
3405.90	- Other :
3405.90.10	- - Metal polishes
3405.90.90	- - Other
3406.00.00	**Candles, tapers and the like.**
34.07	**Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as “dental wax” or as “dental impression compounds”, put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).**
3407.00.10	- Modelling pastes, including those put up for children’s amusement
3407.00.20	- Preparations known as "dental wax" or "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms
3407.00.30	- Other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Yeasts (heading 21.02);

   (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;

   (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 32.02);

   (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;

   (e) Hardened proteins (heading 39.13); or

   (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).

2. For the purposes of heading 35.05, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10 %.

   Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10 % fall in heading 17.02.

35.01	**Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.**
3501.10.00	- Casein
3501.90	- Other :
3501.90.10	- - Caseinates and other casein derivatives
3501.90.20	- - Casein glues
35.02	**Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.**
	- Egg albumin :
3502.11.00	- - Dried
3502.19.00	- - Other
3502.20.00	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins
3502.90.00	- Other
35.03	**Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01.**
	- Gelatin and gelatin derivatives :
3503.00.41	- - In powder form with a bloating level of A-250 or B-230 or higher on the Bloom scale
3503.00.49	- - Other
3503.00.50	- Isinglass
	- Other glues of animal origin :
3503.00.61	- - Fish glues
3503.00.69	- - Other

3504.00.00	**Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.**
35.05	**Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.**
3505.10	- Dextrins and other modified starches :
3505.10.10	- - Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches
3505.10.90	- - Other
3505.20.00	- Glues
35.06	**Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.**
3506.10.00	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
	- Other :
3506.91	- - Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber :
3506.91.10	- - - Optically clear free-film adhesives and optically clear curable liquid adhesives of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of flat panel displays or touch-sensitive screen panels
3506.91.90	- - - Other
3506.99.00	- - Other
35.07	**Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.**
3507.10.00	- Rennet and concentrates thereof
3507.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 (a) or (b) below.

2. The expression “articles of combustible materials” in heading 36.06 applies only to :

   (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;

   (b) Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3; and

   (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

3601.00.00	**Propellent powders.**
3602.00.00	**Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders.**
36.03	**Safety fuses; detonating cords; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.**
3603.10.00	- Safety fuses
3603.20.00	- Detonating cords
3603.30.00	- Percussion caps
3603.40.00	- Detonating caps
3603.50.00	- Igniters
3603.60.00	- Electric detonators
36.04	**Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.**
3604.10.00	- Fireworks
3604.90	- Other :
3604.90.20	- - Miniature pyrotechnic munitions and percussion caps for toys
3604.90.40	- - Signalling flares
3604.90.50	- - Signalling rockets
3604.90.90	- - Other
3605.00.00	**Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04.**
36.06	**Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.**
3606.10.00	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3
3606.90	- Other :
3606.90.10	- - Solid or semi-solid fuels, solidified alcohol and similar prepared fuels
3606.90.20	- - Lighter flints
3606.90.30	- - Other ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms
3606.90.90	- - Other

Chapter 37
Photographic or cinematographic goods

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.

2. In this Chapter the word “photographic” relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive, including thermosensitive, surfaces.

37.01	**Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.**
3701.10.00	- For X-ray
3701.20.00	- Instant print film
3701.30.00	- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm
	- Other :
3701.91	- - For colour photography (polychrome) :
3701.91.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in the printing industry
3701.91.90	- - - Other
3701.99	- - Other :
3701.99.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in the printing industry
3701.99.90	- - - Other
37.02	**Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.**
3702.10.00	- For X-ray
	- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm :
3702.31.00	- - For colour photography (polychrome)
3702.32.00	- - Other, with silver halide emulsion
3702.39.00	- - Other
	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm :
3702.41.00	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)
3702.42	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography :
3702.42.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences or in the printing industry
3702.42.90	- - - Other
3702.43.00	- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m
3702.44.00	- - Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm
	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) :
3702.52	- - Of a width not exceeding 16 mm :
3702.52.20	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in cinematography
3702.52.90	- - - Other
3702.53.00	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides
3702.54	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides :
3702.54.40	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences or in the printing industry

3702.54.90	- - - Other
3702.55	- - Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m :
3702.55.20	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in cinematography
3702.55.50	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences or in the printing industry
3702.55.90	- - - Other
3702.56	- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm :
3702.56.20	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in cinematography
3702.56.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
3702.96	- - Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m :
3702.96.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in cinematography
3702.96.90	- - - Other
3702.97	- - Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m :
3702.97.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in cinematography
3702.97.90	- - - Other
3702.98	- - Of a width exceeding 35 mm :
3702.98.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in cinematography
3702.98.30	- - - Other, of a length of 120 m or more
3702.98.90	- - - Other
37.03	**Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.**
3703.10	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm :
3703.10.10	- - Of a width not exceeding 1,000 mm
3703.10.90	- - Other
3703.20.00	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)
3703.90.00	- Other
37.04	**Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.**
3704.00.10	- X-ray plates or film
3704.00.90	- Other
37.05	**Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.**
3705.00.10	- X-ray
3705.00.20	- Microfilm
3705.00.30	- For offset reproduction
3705.00.90	- Other
37.06	**Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.**
3706.10	- Of a width of 35 mm or more :
3706.10.10	- - Newsreels, travelogues, technical and scientific films
3706.10.30	- - Other documentary films
3706.10.40	- - Other, consisting only of sound track
3706.10.90	- - Other
3706.90	- Other :
3706.90.10	- - Newsreels, travelogues, technical and scientific films
3706.90.30	- - Other documentary films
3706.90.40	- - Other, consisting only of sound track
3706.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

37.07	**Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.**
3707.10.00	- Sensitising emulsions
3707.90	- Other :
3707.90.10	- - Flashlight materials
3707.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:

(1) Artificial graphite (heading 38.01);

(2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 38.08;

(3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 38.13);

(4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;

(5) Products specified in Note 3 (a) or 3 (c) below;

(b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 21.06);

(c) Products of heading 24.04;

(d) Slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 (a) or 3 (b) to Chapter 26 (heading 26.20);

(e) Medicaments (heading 30.03 or 30.04); or

(f) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).

2. (A) For the purpose of heading 38.22, the expression “certified reference materials” means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.

(B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.

3. Heading 38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:

(a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;

(b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;

(c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;

(d) Stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of heading 96.12), put up in packings for retail sale; and

(e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

4. Throughout the Nomenclature, “municipal waste” means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term “municipal waste”, however, does not cover:

(a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, for example wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals, electrical and electronic waste and scrap (including spent batteries) which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;

(b) Industrial waste;

(c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4 (k) to Chapter 30; or

(d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6 (a) below.

5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, “sewage sludge” means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).

6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression “other wastes” applies to:

(a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);

(b) Waste organic solvents;

(c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and

(d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression “other wastes” does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 27.10).

7. For the purposes of heading 38.26, the term “biodiesel” means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, or vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.

Subheading Notes.

1. Subheadings 3808.52 and 3808.59 cover only goods of heading 38.08, containing one or more of the following substances : alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); aldrin (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); carbofuran (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; endosulfan (ISO); ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane);

fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; perfluorooctane sulphonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds; trichlorfon (ISO).

2. Subheadings 3808.61 to 3808.69 cover only goods of heading 38.08, containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bendiocarb (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN), fenitrothion (ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphos-methyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO).

3. Subheadings 3824.81 to 3824.89 cover only mixtures and preparations containing one or more of the following substances : oxirane (ethylene oxide); polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs); polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs); tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate; aldrin (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); chlordane (ISO); chlordecone (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN); 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); endosulfan (ISO); endrin (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); mirex (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); pentachlorobenzene (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers; short-chain chlorinated paraffins.

   Short-chain chlorinated paraffins are mixtures of compounds, with a chlorination degree of more than 48 % by weight, with the following molecular formula : $C_xH_{(2x-y+2)}Cl_y$, where x=10 - 13 and y=1 – 13

4. For the purposes of subheadings 3825.41 and 3825.49, “waste organic solvents” are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

38.01	**Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.**
3801.10.00	- Artificial graphite
3801.20.00	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite
3801.30.00	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings
3801.90.00	- Other
38.02	**Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.**
3802.10	- Activated carbon :
3802.10.10	- - Based on coconut shell charcoal
3802.10.90	- - Other
3802.90	- Other :
3802.90.10	- - Activated bauxite

3802.90.20	- - Activated clays or activated earths
3802.90.90	- - Other
3803.00.00	**Tall oil, whether or not refined.**
38.04	**Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03.**
3804.00.10	- Concentrated sulphite lye
3804.00.20	- Calcium lignin sulphonates (Ca_2LS) binder used for fire-brick production
3804.00.90	- Other
38.05	**Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.**
3805.10.00	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils
3805.90.00	- Other
38.06	**Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.**
3806.10.00	- Rosin and resin acids
3806.20.00	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts
3806.30	- Ester gums :
3806.30.10	- - In blocks
3806.30.90	- - Other
3806.90	- Other :
3806.90.10	- - Run gums in blocks
3806.90.90	- - Other
3807.00.00	**Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.**
38.08	**Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).**
	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :
3808.52	- - DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g :
3808.52.10	- - - Wood preservatives, being preparations other than surface coatings, containing insecticides or fungicides
3808.52.20	- - - Fungicides and insecticides in aerosol containers
3808.52.90	- - - Other
3808.59	- - Other :
	- - - Insecticides :
3808.59.11	- - - - In aerosol containers
3808.59.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Fungicides :
3808.59.21	- - - - In aerosol containers

3808.59.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Herbicides :
3808.59.31	- - - - In aerosol containers
3808.59.39	- - - - Other
3808.59.40	- - - Anti-sprouting products
3808.59.50	- - - Plant-growth regulators
3808.59.60	- - - Disinfectants
	- - - Other :
3808.59.91	- - - - Wood preservatives, being preparations other than surface coatings, containing insecticides or fungicides
3808.59.99	- - - - Other
	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter :
3808.61	- - In packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g :
3808.61.10	- - - Mosquito repellent coils
3808.61.20	- - - Mosquito repellent mats
3808.61.30	- - - In aerosol cans
3808.61.40	- - - Other, in liquid form
3808.61.50	- - - Other, having deodorising function
3808.61.90	- - - Other
3808.62	- - In packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg :
3808.62.10	- - - Powder for moulding into mosquito coils
3808.62.20	- - - Mosquito repellent coils
3808.62.30	- - - Mosquito repellent mats
3808.62.40	- - - In aerosol cans
3808.62.50	- - - Other, in liquid form
3808.62.90	- - - Other
3808.69	- - Other :
3808.69.10	- - - Powder for moulding into mosquito coils
3808.69.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
3808.91	- - Insecticides :
3808.91.10	- - - Intermediate preparations containing 2-(methylpropyl-phenol methylcarbamate)
3808.91.20	- - - Other, powder for moulding into mosquito coils
3808.91.30	- - - In aerosol containers
3808.91.40	- - - Mosquito repellent coils
3808.91.50	- - - Mosquito repellent mats
	- - - Other :
3808.91.91	- - - - Having deodorising function
3808.91.99	- - - - Other
3808.92	- - Fungicides :
	- - - In aerosol containers :
3808.92.11	- - - - With a validamycin content not exceeding 3 % by net weight
3808.92.19	- - - - Other
3808.92.90	- - - Other
3808.93	- - Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators :
	- - - Herbicides :
3808.93.11	- - - - In aerosol containers

3808.93.19	- - - - Other
3808.93.20	- - - Anti-sprouting products
3808.93.30	- - - Plant-growth regulators
3808.94	- - Disinfectants :
3808.94.10	- - - Containing mixtures of coal tar acid and alkalis
3808.94.20	- - - Other, in aerosol containers
3808.94.90	- - - Other
3808.99	- - Other :
3808.99.10	- - - Wood preservatives, containing insecticides or fungicides
3808.99.90	- - - Other
38.09	**Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.**
3809.10.00	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
	- Other :
3809.91	- - Of a kind used in the textile or like industries :
3809.91.10	- - - Softening agents
3809.91.90	- - - Other
3809.92.00	- - Of a kind used in the paper or like industries
3809.93.00	- - Of a kind used in the leather or like industries
38.10	**Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.**
3810.10.00	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials
3810.90.00	- Other
38.11	**Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.**
	- Anti-knock preparations :
3811.11.00	- - Based on lead compounds
3811.19.00	- - Other
	- Additives for lubricating oils :
3811.21	- - Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals :
3811.21.10	- - - Put up for retail sale
3811.21.90	- - - Other
3811.29.00	- - Other
3811.90	- Other :
3811.90.10	- - Rust preventatives or corrosion inhibitors
3811.90.90	- - Other
38.12	**Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-**

	oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.
3812.10.00	- Prepared rubber accelerators
3812.20.00	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics
	- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics :
3812.31.00	- - Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ)
3812.39.00	- - Other
3813.00.00	**Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.**
3814.00.00	**Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.**
38.15	**Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.**
	- Supported catalysts :
3815.11.00	- - With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance
3815.12.00	- - With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance
3815.19.00	- - Other
3815.90.00	- Other
38.16	**Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than products of heading 38.01.**
3816.00.10	- Refractory cements
3816.00.20	- Dolomite ramming mix
3816.00.90	- Other
3817.00.00	**Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.**
3818.00.00	**Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.**
3819.00.00	**Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.**
3820.00.00	**Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.**
38.21	**Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.**
3821.00.10	- Prepared culture media for the development of micro-organisms
3821.00.90	- Other
38.22	**Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits, other than those of heading 30.06; certified reference materials.**
	- Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits :
3822.11.00	- - For malaria

3822.12.00	- - For Zika and other diseases transmitted by mosquitoes of the genus *Aedes*
3822.13.00	- - For blood-grouping
3822.19.00	- - Other
	- Other :
3822.90.10	- - Sterilisation indicator strips and tapes
3822.90.90	- - Other
38.23	**Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.**
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining :
3823.11.00	- - Stearic acid
3823.12.00	- - Oleic acid
3823.13.00	- - Tall oil fatty acids
3823.19	- - Other :
	- - - Acid oils from refining :
3823.19.11	- - - - Coconut acid oil
3823.19.19	- - - - Other
3823.19.20	- - - Palm fatty acid distillate
3823.19.30	- - - Palm kernel fatty acid distillate
3823.19.90	- - - Other
3823.70	- Industrial fatty alcohols :
3823.70.10	- - In the form of wax
3823.70.90	- - Other
38.24	**Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.**
3824.10.00	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores
3824.30.00	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders
3824.40.00	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes
3824.50.00	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes
3824.60.00	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44
	- Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter :
3824.81.00	- - Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide)
3824.82.00	- - Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)
3824.83.00	- - Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate
3824.84.00	- - Containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordecone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(*p*-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO)
3824.85.00	- - Containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)
3824.86.00	- - Containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO)
3824.87.00	- - Containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride

3824.88.00	- - Containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers
3824.89.00	- - Containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins
	- Other :
3824.91.00	- - Mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate
3824.92.00	- - Polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid
3824.99	- - Other :
3824.99.10	- - - Ink removers, stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of heading 96.12), put up in packings for retail sale
3824.99.30	- - - Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether presented in bulk or ready for use (for example, on a paper or textile backing)
3824.99.40	- - - Composite inorganic solvents
3824.99.50	- - - Acetone oil
3824.99.60	- - - Chemical preparations containing monosodium glutamate (MSG)
3824.99.70	- - - Other chemical preparations, of a kind used in the manufacture of foodstuff
	- - - Other :
3824.99.91	- - - - Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters
3824.99.99	- - - - Other
38.25	**Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.**
3825.10.00	- Municipal waste
3825.20.00	- Sewage sludge
3825.30	- Clinical waste :
3825.30.10	- - Syringes, needles, cannulae and the like
3825.30.90	- - Other
	- Waste organic solvents :
3825.41.00	- - Halogenated
3825.49.00	- - Other
3825.50.00	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids
	- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries :
3825.61.00	- - Mainly containing organic constituents
3825.69.00	- - Other
3825.90.00	- Other
38.26	**Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.**
	- Biodiesel, not containing petroleum oil :
3826.00.10	- - Coconut methyl ester (CME)
	- - Palm methyl ester (including palm kernel methyl ester) :
3826.00.21	- - - With methyl ester content 96.5 % or more but not exceeding 98 %
3826.00.22	- - - With methyl ester content exceeding 98 %

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

3826.00.29	- - - Other
3826.00.30	- - Other
3826.00.90	- Other
38.27	**Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, not elsewhere specified or included.**
	- Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform) :
3827.11	- - Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) :
3827.11.10	- - - Transformer and circuit breaker oils, containing by weight less than 70 % of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
3827.11.90	- - - Other
3827.12.00	- - Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs)
3827.13.00	- - Containing carbon tetrachloride
3827.14.00	- - Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform)
3827.20.00	- Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) or dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)
	- Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) :
3827.31.00	- - Containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48
3827.32.00	- - Other, containing substances of subheadings 2903.71 to 2903.75
3827.39	- - Other :
3827.39.10	- - - Transformer and circuit breaker oils, containing by weight less than 70 % of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
3827.39.90	- - - Other
3827.40.00	- Containing methyl bromide (bromomethane) or bromochloromethane
	- Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) :
3827.51.00	- - Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23)
3827.59.00	- - Other
	- Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) :
3827.61	- - Containing 15 % or more by mass of 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) :
3827.61.10	- - - Containing mixture of HFC-125, HFC-143a and HFC-134a (HFC-404a)
3827.61.20	- - - Containing mixture of HFC-125 and HFC-143a (HFC-507a)
3827.61.90	- - - Other

3827.62.00	- - Other, not included in the subheading above, containing 55 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs)
3827.63	- - Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 40 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) :
3827.63.10	- - - Containing mixture of HFC-32 and HFC-125 (HFC-410a)
3827.63.90	- - - Other
3827.64.00	- - Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 30 % or more by mass of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs)
3827.65.00	- - Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 20 % or more by mass of difluoromethane (HFC-32) and 20 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)
3827.68.00	- - Other, not included in the subheadings above, containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48
3827.69.00	- - Other
3827.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION VII

PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes.

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are :

   (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;

   (b) presented together; and

   (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

2. Except for the goods of heading 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

Chapter 39
Plastics and articles thereof

Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “plastics” means those materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

   Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to “plastics” also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Lubricating preparations of heading 27.10 or 34.03;

   (b) Waxes of heading 27.12 or 34.04;

   (c) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);

   (d) Heparin or its salts (heading 30.01);

   (e) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 % of the weight of the solution (heading 32.08);

   stamping foils of heading 32.12;

   (f) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 34.02;

(g) Run gums or ester gums (heading 38.06);

(h) Prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (heading 38.11);

(ij) Prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 38.19);

(k) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 38.22);

(l) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;

(m) Saddlery or harness (heading 42.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 42.02;

(n) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;

(o) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;

(p) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);

(q) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);

(r) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;

(s) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);

(t) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;

(u) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);

(v) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);

(w) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);

(x) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);

(y) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

(z) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles).

3. Headings 39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories :

(a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60 % by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 39.01 and 39.02);

(b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 39.11);

(c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;

(d) Silicones (heading 39.10);

(e) Resols (heading 39.09) and other prepolymers.

4. The expression “copolymers” covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95 % or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.

6. In headings 39.01 to 39.14, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms :

(a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;

(b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

7. Heading 39.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 39.01 to 39.14).

8. For the purposes of heading 39.17, the expression “tubes, pipes and hoses” means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.

9. For the purposes of heading 39.18, the expression “wall or ceiling coverings of plastics” applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.

10. In headings 39.20 and 39.21, the expression “plates, sheets, film, foil and strip” applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).

11. Heading 39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II :

(a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;

(b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;

(c) Gutters and fittings therefor;

(d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;

(e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;

(f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;

(g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;

(h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and

(ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

Subheading Notes.

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions :

(a) Where there is a subheading named “Other” in the same series :

(1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix “poly” (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.

(2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3901.40, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95 % or more by weight of the total polymer content.

(3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named “Other”, provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.

(4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

(b) Where there is no subheading named “Other” in the same series :

(1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only

the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.

(2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term “plasticisers” includes secondary plasticisers.

	SUB-CHAPTER I **PRIMARY FORMS**
39.01	**Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.**
3901.10	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 :
	- - In the form of liquids or pastes :
3901.10.12	- - - Polyethylene containing 5 % or less alpha-olefin monomers
3901.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3901.10.92	- - - Polyethylene containing 5 % or less alpha-olefin monomers
3901.10.99	- - - Other
3901.20.00	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more
3901.30.00	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers
3901.40.00	- Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity of less than 0.94
3901.90	- Other :
3901.90.40	- - In dispersion
3901.90.90	- - Other
39.02	**Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.**
3902.10	- Polypropylene :
3902.10.30	- - In dispersion
3902.10.40	- - Granules, pellets, beads, flakes, chips and similar forms
3902.10.90	- - Other
3902.20.00	- Polyisobutylene
3902.30	- Propylene copolymers :
3902.30.30	- - In the form of liquids or pastes
3902.30.90	- - Other
3902.90	- Other :
3902.90.10	- - Chlorinated polypropylene of a kind suitable for use in printing ink formulation
3902.90.90	- - Other
39.03	**Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.**
	- Polystyrene :
3903.11	- - Expansible :
3903.11.10	- - - In the form of granules
3903.11.90	- - - Other
3903.19	- - Other :
3903.19.10	- - - In dispersion
3903.19.20	- - - Granules, pellets, beads, flakes, chips and similar forms
3903.19.90	- - - Other
3903.20	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers :

3903.20.40	- - In aqueous dispersion
3903.20.50	- - In non-aqueous dispersion
3903.20.90	- - Other
3903.30	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers :
3903.30.40	- - In aqueous dispersion
3903.30.50	- - In non-aqueous dispersion
3903.30.60	- - In the form of granules
3903.30.90	- - Other
3903.90	- Other :
3903.90.30	- - In dispersion
	- - Other :
3903.90.91	- - - Impact resistant polymers of styrene, having notched izod impact at 23 ºC less than 80 J/m
3903.90.99	- - - Other
39.04	**Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.**
3904.10	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances :
3904.10.10	- - Homopolymers, suspension type
	- - Other :
3904.10.91	- - - In the form of granules
3904.10.92	- - - In the form of powder
3904.10.99	- - - Other
	- Other poly(vinyl chloride) :
3904.21	- - Non-plasticised :
3904.21.10	- - - In the form of granules
3904.21.20	- - - In the form of powder
3904.21.90	- - - Other
3904.22	- - Plasticised :
3904.22.10	- - - In dispersion
3904.22.20	- - - in the form of granules
3904.22.30	- - - In the form of powder
3904.22.90	- - - Other
3904.30	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers :
3904.30.10	- - In the form of granules
3904.30.20	- - In the form of powder
3904.30.90	- - Other
3904.40	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers :
3904.40.10	- - In the form of granules
3904.40.20	- - In the form of powder
3904.40.90	- - Other
3904.50	- Vinylidene chloride polymers :
3904.50.40	- - In dispersion
3904.50.50	- - In the form of granules
3904.50.60	- - In the form of powder
3904.50.90	- - Other
	- Fluoro-polymers :
3904.61	- - Polytetrafluoroethylene :
3904.61.10	- - - In the form of granules
3904.61.20	- - - In the form of powder
3904.61.90	- - - Other
3904.69	- - Other :

3904.69.30	- - - In dispersion
3904.69.40	- - - In the form of granules
3904.69.50	- - - In the form of powder
3904.69.90	- - - Other
3904.90	- Other :
3904.90.30	- - In dispersion
3904.90.40	- - In the form of granules
3904.90.50	- - In the form of powder
3904.90.90	- - Other
39.05	**Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.**
	- Poly(vinyl acetate) :
3905.12.00	- - In aqueous dispersion
3905.19	- - Other :
3905.19.10	- - - In the form of liquids or pastes
3905.19.90	- - - Other
	- Vinyl acetate copolymers :
3905.21.00	- - In aqueous dispersion
3905.29.00	- - Other
3905.30	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups :
3905.30.10	- - In dispersion
3905.30.90	- - Other
	- Other :
3905.91	- - Copolymers :
3905.91.10	- - - In dispersion
3905.91.90	- - - Other
3905.99	- - Other :
3905.99.10	- - - In aqueous dispersion
3905.99.20	- - - In non-aqueous dispersion
3905.99.90	- - - Other
39.06	**Acrylic polymers in primary forms.**
3906.10	- Poly(methyl methacrylate) :
3906.10.10	- - In dispersion
3906.10.90	- - Other
3906.90	- Other :
3906.90.20	- - In dispersion
	- - Other :
3906.90.92	- - - Sodium polyacrylate
3906.90.99	- - - Other
39.07	**Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.**
3907.10.00	- Polyacetals
	- Other polyethers :
3907.21.00	- - Bis(polyoxyethylene) methylphosphonate
3907.29	- - Other :
3907.29.10	- - - Polytetramethylene ether glycol
3907.29.90	- - - Other
3907.30	- Epoxide resins :
3907.30.20	- - Of a kind used for coating, in powder form

3907.30.30	- - In the form of liquids or pastes
3907.30.90	- - Other
3907.40.00	- Polycarbonates
3907.50	- Alkyd resins :
3907.50.10	- - In the form of liquids or pastes
3907.50.90	- - Other
	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate) :
3907.61.00	- - Having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher
3907.69	- - Other :
3907.69.10	- - - Granules and similar forms
3907.69.90	- - - Other
3907.70.00	- Poly(lactic acid)
	- Other polyesters :
3907.91	- - Unsaturated :
3907.91.20	- - - Granules and similar forms
3907.91.30	- - - In the form of liquids or pastes
3907.91.90	- - - Other
3907.99	- - Other :
3907.99.40	- - - Of a kind used for coating, in powder form
3907.99.50	- - - Thermoplastic liquid crystal aromatic polyester copolymers
3907.99.60	- - - Polybutylene succinate (PBS)
3907.99.90	- - - Other
39.08	**Polyamides in primary forms.**
3908.10	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 :
3908.10.10	- - Polyamide-6
3908.10.90	- - Other
3908.90.00	- Other
39.09	**Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.**
3909.10	- Urea resins; thiourea resins :
3909.10.10	- - Moulding compounds
3909.10.90	- - Other
3909.20	- Melamine resins :
3909.20.10	- - Moulding compounds
3909.20.90	- - Other
	- Other amino-resins :
3909.31	- - Poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI) :
3909.31.10	- - - Of a kind used for moulding
3909.31.90	- - - Other
3909.39	- - Other :
3909.39.10	- - - Moulding compounds
	- - - Other :
3909.39.91	- - - - Glyoxal monourein resin
3909.39.99	- - - - Other
3909.40	- Phenolic resins :
3909.40.10	- - Moulding compounds other than phenol formaldehyde
3909.40.90	- - Other
3909.50.00	- Polyurethanes
39.10	**Silicones in primary forms.**
3910.00.20	- In dispersion and in solutions

3910.00.90	- Other
39.11	**Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.**
3911.10.00	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes
3911.20.00	- Poly(1,3-phenylene methylphosphonate)
3911.90.00	- Other
39.12	**Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.**
	- Cellulose acetates :
3912.11.00	- - Non-plasticised
3912.12.00	- - Plasticised
3912.20	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions) :
	- - Non-plasticised :
3912.20.11	- - - Water-damped nitrocellulose
3912.20.12	- - - Alcohol-damped nitrocellulose
3912.20.19	- - - Other
3912.20.20	- - Plasticised
	- Cellulose ethers :
3912.31.00	- - Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts
3912.39.00	- - Other
3912.90	- Other :
3912.90.20	- - In the form of granules
3912.90.90	- - Other
39.13	**Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.**
3913.10.00	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters
3913.90	- Other :
3913.90.10	- - Hardened proteins
3913.90.20	- - Chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3913.90.30	- - Starch-based polymers
3913.90.90	- - Other
3914.00.00	**Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.**
	SUB-CHAPTER II **WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES**
39.15	**Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.**
3915.10	- Of polymers of ethylene :
3915.10.10	- - Of non-rigid cellular products
3915.10.90	- - Other
3915.20	- Of polymers of styrene :
3915.20.10	- - Of non-rigid cellular products
3915.20.90	- - Other
3915.30	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :
3915.30.10	- - Of non-rigid cellular products
3915.30.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

3915.90	- Of other plastics :
3915.90.10	- - Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)
3915.90.20	- - Of polypropylene
3915.90.30	- - Of polycarbonate
3915.90.40	- - Of polyvinyl Acetals
3915.90.50	- - Of phenolic resins; of amino resins; of hardened proteins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3915.90.90	- - Other
39.16	**Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.**
3916.10	- Of polymers of ethylene :
3916.10.10	- - Monofilament
3916.10.20	- - Rods, sticks and profile shapes
3916.20	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :
3916.20.10	- - Monofilament
3916.20.20	- - Rods, sticks and profile shapes
3916.90	- Of other plastics :
	- - Of addition polymerisation products :
3916.90.11	- - - Of polypropylene
3916.90.12	- - - Of polystyrene
3916.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products :
3916.90.21	- - - Of phenolic resins; of amino-resins
3916.90.22	- - - Of polyamides
3916.90.29	- - - Other
3916.90.30	- - Of regenerated cellulose; of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised
3916.90.40	- - Of hardened proteins
3916.90.50	- - Of vulcanised fibre
3916.90.60	- - Of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
	- - Other :
3916.90.91	- - - Monofilament
3916.90.92	- - - Rods, sticks and profile shapes
39.17	**Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.**
3917.10	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials :
3917.10.10	- - Of hardened protein
3917.10.90	- - Other
	- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid :
3917.21.00	- - Of polymers of ethylene
3917.22.00	- - Of polymers of propylene
3917.23.00	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3917.29	- - Of other plastics :
	- - - Further worked than merely surface-worked :
3917.29.11	- - - - Of other addition polymerisation products
3917.29.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
3917.29.21	- - - - Of other addition polymerisation products

3917.29.22	- - - - Of phenolic resins
3917.29.23	- - - - Of amino-resins; of hardened proteins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3917.29.24	- - - - Of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetates and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised; of vulcanised fibre
3917.29.25	- - - - Of other condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products
3917.29.29	- - - - Other
	- Other tubes, pipes and hoses :
3917.31	- - Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa :
	- - - Further worked than merely surface-worked :
3917.31.11	- - - - Of addition polymerisation products
3917.31.12	- - - - Of amino-resins; of phenolic resins; of vulcanised fibre; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3917.31.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
3917.31.21	- - - - Of addition polymerisation products
3917.31.23	- - - - Of amino-resins; of phenolic resins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3917.31.24	- - - - Of vulcanised fibre
3917.31.25	- - - - Of other condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products; of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetates and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised
3917.31.29	- - - - Other
3917.32	- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings :
3917.32.10	- - - Sausage or ham casings
3917.32.20	- - - Thermoplastic hoses for gas stove
	- - - Other :
	- - - - Further worked than merely surface-worked :
3917.32.91	- - - - - Of addition polymerisation products; of phenolic resins or amino resins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3917.32.92	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
3917.32.93	- - - - - Of addition polymerisation products
3917.32.94	- - - - - Of amino-resins or phenolic resins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3917.32.95	- - - - - Of other condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products; of vulcanised fibre; of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetates and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised
3917.32.99	- - - - - Other
3917.33	- - Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings :
3917.33.10	- - - Other, further worked than merely surface-worked
3917.33.90	- - - Other
3917.39	- - Other :
	- - - Further worked than merely surface-worked :
3917.39.11	- - - - Of addition polymerisation products; of vulcanised fibre
3917.39.12	- - - - Of phenolic resins or amino resins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber

3917.39.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
3917.39.91	- - - - Of addition polymerisation products; of vulcanised fibre
3917.39.92	- - - - Of phenolic resins or amino resins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3917.39.93	- - - - Of other condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products
3917.39.94	- - - - Of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetates and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised
3917.39.99	- - - - Other
3917.40.00	- Fittings
39.18	**Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.**
3918.10	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :
	- - Floor coverings :
3918.10.11	- - - Tiles
3918.10.19	- - - Other
3918.10.90	- - Other
3918.90	- Of other plastics :
	- - Floor coverings :
3918.90.11	- - - Tiles, of polyethylene
3918.90.13	- - - Other, of polyethylene
3918.90.14	- - - Of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3918.90.15	- - - Of other addition polymerisation products; of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products; of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate or other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised
3918.90.16	- - - Of vulcanised fibre
3918.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3918.90.91	- - - Of polyethylene
3918.90.92	- - - Of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3918.90.93	- - - Of other addition polymerisation products; of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products; of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate or other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised
3918.90.94	- - - Of vulcanised fibre
3918.90.99	- - - Other
39.19	**Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.**
3919.10	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm :
3919.10.10	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3919.10.20	- - Of polyethylene
	- - Other :
3919.10.91	- - - Of hardened proteins or chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3919.10.92	- - - Of addition polymerisation products; of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products; of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetates and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

3919.10.99	- - - Other
3919.90	- Other :
3919.90.10	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3919.90.20	- - Of hardened proteins
	- - Other :
3919.90.91	- - - Of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3919.90.92	- - - Of addition polymerisation products; of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products; of cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetates and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised
3919.90.99	- - - Other
39.20	**Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.**
3920.10	- Of polymers of ethylene :
	- - Plates and sheets :
3920.10.11	- - - Rigid
3920.10.19	- - - Other
3920.10.90	- - Other
3920.20	- Of polymers of propylene :
3920.20.10	- - Biaxially oriented polypropylene (BOPP) film
	- - Other :
3920.20.91	- - - Plates and sheets
3920.20.99	- - - Other
3920.30	- Of polymers of styrene :
3920.30.20	- - Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS) sheets of a kind used in the manufacture of refrigerators
	- - Other :
3920.30.91	- - - Plates and sheets, rigid
3920.30.92	- - - Other, plates and sheets
3920.30.99	- - - Other
	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :
3920.43	- - Containing by weight not less than 6 % of plasticisers :
3920.43.10	- - - Plates and sheets
3920.43.90	- - - Other
3920.49.00	- - Other
	- Of acrylic polymers :
3920.51	- - Of poly(methyl methacrylate) :
	- - - Plates and sheets :
3920.51.11	- - - - Rigid
3920.51.19	- - - - Other
3920.51.90	- - - Other
3920.59	- - Other :
	- - - Plates and sheets :
3920.59.11	- - - - Rigid
3920.59.19	- - - - Other
3920.59.90	- - - Other
	- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters :
3920.61	- - Of polycarbonates :
3920.61.10	- - - Plates and sheets

3920.61.90	- - - Other
3920.62	- - Of poly(ethylene terephthalate) :
3920.62.10	- - - Plates and sheets
	- - - Other :
3920.62.91	- - - - Solar protection film
3920.62.99	- - - - Other
3920.63	- - Of unsaturated polyesters :
3920.63.10	- - - Plates and sheets
3920.63.90	- - - Other
3920.69	- - Of other polyesters :
3920.69.10	- - - Plates and sheets
3920.69.90	- - - Other
	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives :
3920.71	- - Of regenerated cellulose :
3920.71.10	- - - Cellophane film
	- - - Other :
3920.71.91	- - - - Printed sheets
3920.71.99	- - - - Other
3920.73.00	- - Of cellulose acetate
3920.79	- - Of other cellulose derivatives :
3920.79.10	- - - Of nitrocellulose (gun cotton)
3920.79.20	- - - Of vulcanised fibre
	- - - Other :
3920.79.91	- - - - Plates and sheets
3920.79.99	- - - - Other
	- Of other plastics :
3920.91	- - Of poly(vinyl butyral) :
3920.91.10	- - - Film of a kind used in safety glass, of a thickness exceeding 0.38 mm but not exceeding 0.76 mm, and of a width not exceeding 2 m
	- - - Other :
3920.91.91	- - - - Plates and sheets
3920.91.99	- - - - Other
3920.92	- - Of polyamides :
3920.92.10	- - - Of polyamide-6
	- - - Other :
3920.92.91	- - - - Plates and sheets
3920.92.99	- - - - Other
3920.93	- - Of amino-resins :
3920.93.10	- - - Plates and sheets
3920.93.90	- - - Other
3920.94	- - Of phenolic resins :
3920.94.10	- - - Phenol formaldehyde (bakelite) sheets
	- - - Other :
3920.94.91	- - - - Plates and sheets
3920.94.99	- - - - Other
3920.99	- - Of other plastics :
3920.99.10	- - - Of hardened proteins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
	- - - Of addition polymerisation products :
3920.99.21	- - - - Plates and sheets

3920.99.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products :
3920.99.31	- - - - Plates and sheets
3920.99.39	- - - - Other
3920.99.90	- - - Other
39.21	**Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics.**
	- Cellular :
3921.11	- - Of polymers of styrene :
	- - - Rigid :
3921.11.21	- - - - Plates and sheets
3921.11.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
3921.11.91	- - - - Plates and sheets
3921.11.92	- - - - Film
3921.11.99	- - - - Other
3921.12.00	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride
3921.13	- - Of polyurethanes :
	- - - Rigid :
3921.13.11	- - - - Plates and sheets
3921.13.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
3921.13.91	- - - - Plates and sheets
3921.13.92	- - - - Film
3921.13.99	- - - - Other
3921.14	- - Of regenerated cellulose :
	- - - Rigid :
3921.14.21	- - - - Plates and sheets
3921.14.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
3921.14.91	- - - - Plates and sheets
3921.14.92	- - - - Film
3921.14.99	- - - - Other
3921.19	- - Of other plastics :
	- - - Plates and sheets of addition polymerisation products :
3921.19.11	- - - - Of polypropylene
3921.19.12	- - - - Of polyethylene
3921.19.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Plates and sheets of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products :
3921.19.31	- - - - Of polycarbonates
3921.19.39	- - - - Other
3921.19.40	- - - Plates and sheets of cellulose or its chemical derivatives, or of vulcanised fibre
3921.19.50	- - - Plates and sheets of hardened proteins, or of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
	- - - Film and foil :
3921.19.61	- - - - Of nitrocellulose (gun-cotton)
3921.19.62	- - - - Of hardened proteins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3921.19.69	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :

3921.19.93	- - - - Of nitrocellulose (gun-cotton)
3921.19.94	- - - - Of hardened proteins; of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
3921.19.99	- - - - Other
3921.90	- Other :
3921.90.10	- - Of vulcanised fibre
3921.90.20	- - Of hardened proteins
3921.90.30	- - Of chemical derivatives of natural rubber
	- - Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products :
3921.90.41	- - - Plates and sheets
3921.90.42	- - - Film
3921.90.43	- - - Textile laminated strip
3921.90.49	- - - Other
3921.90.50	- - Of regenerated cellulose
3921.90.60	- - Of other cellulose or its chemical derivatives
3921.90.70	- - Of addition polymerisation products
3921.90.90	- - Other
39.22	**Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.**
3922.10	- Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins :
	- - Baths :
3922.10.11	- - - Bathtubs having rectangular or oblong interior shape
3922.10.19	- - - Other
3922.10.90	- - Other
3922.20.00	- Lavatory seats and covers
3922.90	- Other :
	- - Lavatory pans, flushing cisterns and urinals :
3922.90.11	- - - Parts of flushing cisterns
3922.90.12	- - - Flushing cisterns equipped with their mechanisms
3922.90.19	- - - Other
3922.90.90	- - Other
39.23	**Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.**
3923.10	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles :
3923.10.10	- - Cases for film, tape and optical discs
3923.10.20	- - Other, specially shaped or fitted for the conveyance or packing of semiconductor wafers, masks, or reticles
3923.10.90	- - Other
	- Sacks and bags (including cones) :
3923.21	- - Of polymers of ethylene :
	- - - Aseptic bags reinforced with aluminium foil (other than retort pouches) :
3923.21.11	- - - - Of a width of 315 mm or more and of a length of 410 mm or more, incorporating a sealed gland
3923.21.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
3923.21.91	- - - - Aseptic bags not reinforced with aluminium foil (other than retort pouches), of a width of 315 mm or more and of a length of 410 mm or more, incorporating a sealed gland
3923.21.99	- - - - Other

3923.29	- - Of other plastics :
3923.29.10	- - - Aseptic bags whether or not reinforced with aluminium foil (other than retort pouches), of a width of 315 mm or more and of a length of 410 mm or more, incorporating a sealed gland
3923.29.90	- - - Other
3923.30	- Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles :
3923.30.20	- - Multi-layer fibreglass reinforced containers, for compressed or liquefied gas
3923.30.90	- - Other
3923.40	- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports :
3923.40.10	- - Suitable for use with the machines of heading 84.44, 84.45 or 84.48
3923.40.90	- - Other
3923.50.00	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures
3923.90	- Other :
3923.90.10	- - Toothpaste tubes
3923.90.90	- - Other
39.24	**Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics.**
3924.10	- Tableware and kitchenware :
3924.10.10	- - Of melamine
	- - Other :
3924.10.91	- - - Baby feeding bottles
3924.10.99	- - - Other
3924.90	- Other :
3924.90.10	- - Bed pans, urinals (portable type) or chamber-pots
3924.90.20	- - Nipple former, breastshells, nipple shields, hand expression funnel
3924.90.30	- - Supplementary feeding system for babies
3924.90.90	- - Other
39.25	**Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.**
3925.10.00	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l
3925.20.00	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
3925.30.00	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
3925.90.00	- Other
39.26	**Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14.**
3926.10.00	- Office or school supplies
3926.20	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts) :
3926.20.10	- - Gloves; aprons; babies' bibs
3926.20.20	- - Shoulder pads or shields
3926.20.30	- - Other padding for articles of apparel or clothing accessories
3926.20.60	- - Articles of apparel used for protection from chemical substances, radiation or fire
3926.20.90	- - Other
3926.30.00	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like
3926.40.00	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

3926.90	- Other :
3926.90.10	- - Floats for fishing nets
3926.90.20	- - Fans and handscreens, frames and handles therefor, and parts thereof
	- - Hygienic, medical and surgical articles :
3926.90.32	- - - Plastic moulds with denture imprints
3926.90.39	- - - Other
	- - Safety and protective devices :
3926.90.41	- - - Police shields
3926.90.42	- - - Protective masks for use in welding and similar work
3926.90.44	- - - Life saving cushions for the protection of persons falling from heights
3926.90.49	- - - Other
	- - Articles for industrial uses :
3926.90.53	- - - Transmission or conveyor belts or belting
3926.90.55	- - - Plastic J-hooks or bunch blocks for detonators
3926.90.59	- - - Other
3926.90.60	- - Poultry feeders
	- - Cards for jewellery or small objects of personal adornment; beads; shoe lasts :
3926.90.81	- - - Shoe lasts
3926.90.82	- - - Prayer beads
3926.90.89	- - - Other
	- - Other :
3926.90.91	- - - Of a kind used for grain storage
3926.90.92	- - - Empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use
3926.90.93	- - - Buckles, adjusters, hooks and cord stoppers
3926.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 40
Rubber and articles thereof

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression “rubber” means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);

   (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;

   (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;

   (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;

   (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or

   (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 40.11 to 40.13).

3. In headings 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression “primary forms” applies only to the following forms :

   (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);

   (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.

4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 40.02, the expression “synthetic rubber” applies to :

   (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18° C and 29° C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Notes 5 (B)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;

   (b) Thioplasts (TM); and

   (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

5. (A) Headings 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with :

(i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);

(ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;

(iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (B);

(B) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material :

(i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;

(ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;

(iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.

6. For the purposes of heading 40.04, the expression “waste, parings and scrap” means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 40.08.

8. Heading 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.

9. In headings 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions “plates”, “sheets” and “strip” apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 40.08 the expressions “rods” and “profile shapes” apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

40.01	**Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.**
4001.10	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised :
	- - Exceeding 0.5 % by volume of ammonia content :
4001.10.11	- - - Centrifuged concentrate rubber latex
4001.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Not exceeding 0.5 % by volume of ammonia content :
4001.10.21	- - - Centrifuged concentrate rubber latex
4001.10.29	- - - Other
	- Natural rubber in other forms :

4001.21	- - Smoked sheets :
4001.21.10	- - - RSS Grade 1
4001.21.20	- - - RSS Grade 2
4001.21.30	- - - RSS Grade 3
4001.21.40	- - - RSS Grade 4
4001.21.50	- - - RSS Grade 5
4001.21.90	- - - Other
4001.22	- - Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR) :
4001.22.10	- - - TSNR 10
4001.22.20	- - - TSNR 20
4001.22.30	- - - TSNR L
4001.22.40	- - - TSNR CV
4001.22.50	- - - TSNR GP
4001.22.60	- - - TSNR 5
4001.22.90	- - - Other
4001.29	- - Other :
4001.29.10	- - - Air-dried sheets
4001.29.20	- - - Latex crepes
4001.29.30	- - - Sole crepes
4001.29.50	- - - Other crepes
4001.29.60	- - - Superior processing rubber
4001.29.70	- - - Skim rubber
4001.29.80	- - - Scrap (tree, earth or smoked) and cup lump
	- - - Other, in primary forms :
4001.29.94	- - - - Deproteinised Natural Rubber (DPNR)
4001.29.96	- - - - Other
4001.29.99	- - - Other
4001.30	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums :
4001.30.20	- - In primary forms
4001.30.90	- - Other
40.02	**Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.**
	- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) :
4002.11.00	- - Latex
4002.19	- - Other :
4002.19.10	- - - In primary forms or in unvulcanised, uncompounded plates, sheets or strip
4002.19.90	- - - Other
4002.20	- Butadiene rubber (BR) :
4002.20.10	- - In primary forms
4002.20.90	- - Other
	- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) :
4002.31	- - Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) :
4002.31.10	- - - Unvulcanised, uncompounded plates, sheets or strip
4002.31.90	- - - Other
4002.39	- - Other :
4002.39.10	- - - Unvulcanised, uncompounded plates, sheets or strip
4002.39.90	- - - Other
	- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) :
4002.41.00	- - Latex

4002.49	- - Other :
4002.49.10	- - - In primary forms
4002.49.90	- - - Other
	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) :
4002.51.00	- - Latex
4002.59	- - Other :
4002.59.10	- - - In primary forms
4002.59.90	- - - Other
4002.60	- Isoprene rubber (IR) :
4002.60.10	- - In primary forms
4002.60.90	- - Other
4002.70	- Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM) :
4002.70.10	- - In primary forms
4002.70.90	- - Other
4002.80	- Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading :
4002.80.10	- - Mixtures of natural rubber latex with synthetic rubber latex
4002.80.90	- - Other
	- Other :
4002.91.00	- - Latex
4002.99	- - Other :
4002.99.30	- - - Epoxidised Natural Rubber (ENR)
4002.99.40	- - - Other, in primary forms or in unvulcanised, uncompounded plates, sheets or strip
4002.99.90	- - - Other
4003.00.00	**Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.**
4004.00.00	**Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.**
40.05	**Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.**
4005.10	- Compounded with carbon black or silica :
4005.10.10	- - Of natural gums
4005.10.90	- - Other
4005.20.00	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10
	- Other :
4005.91	- - Plates, sheets and strip :
4005.91.10	- - - Of natural gums
4005.91.90	- - - Other
4005.99	- - Other :
4005.99.10	- - - Latex
4005.99.20	- - - Natural rubber compounded with substances other than carbon or silica
4005.99.90	- - - Other
40.06	**Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.**
4006.10.00	- “Camel-back” strips for retreading rubber tyres
4006.90	- Other :
	- - Of natural gums :
4006.90.11	- - - Articles
4006.90.19	- - - Other
4006.90.90	- - Other
4007.00.00	**Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.**

40.08	**Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.**
	- Of cellular rubber :
4008.11	- - Plates, sheets and strip :
4008.11.10	- - - Exceeding 5 mm in thickness, lined with textile fabric on one side
4008.11.20	- - - Other, floor tiles and wall tiles
4008.11.90	- - - Other
4008.19.00	- - Other
	- Of non-cellular rubber :
4008.21	- - Plates, sheets and strip :
4008.21.10	- - - Exceeding 5 mm in thickness, lined with textile fabric on one side
4008.21.20	- - - Other, floor tiles and wall tiles
4008.21.30	- - - Water stop
4008.21.40	- - - Rubber soling sheet
4008.21.90	- - - Other
4008.29.00	- - Other
40.09	**Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).**
	- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials :
4009.11.00	- - Without fittings
4009.12	- - With fittings :
4009.12.10	- - - Mining slurry suction and discharge hoses
4009.12.90	- - - Other
	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal :
4009.21	- - Without fittings :
4009.21.10	- - - Mining slurry suction and discharge hoses
4009.21.90	- - - Other
4009.22	- - With fittings :
4009.22.10	- - - Mining slurry suction and discharge hoses
4009.22.90	- - - Other
	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials :
4009.31	- - Without fittings :
4009.31.10	- - - Mining slurry suction and discharge hoses
	- - - Other :
4009.31.91	- - - - Fuel hoses, heater hoses and water hoses, of a kind used on motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.11
4009.31.99	- - - - Other
4009.32	- - With fittings :
4009.32.10	- - - Mining slurry suction and discharge hoses
4009.32.90	- - - Other
	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials :
4009.41	- - Without fittings :
4009.41.10	- - - Rubber hose of a kind used for gas stove
4009.41.90	- - - Other
4009.42	- - With fittings :
4009.42.10	- - - Mining slurry suction and discharge hoses
4009.42.20	- - - Rubber hose of a kind used for gas stove
4009.42.90	- - - Other
40.10	**Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber.**
	- Conveyor belts or belting :

4010.11.00	- - Reinforced only with metal
4010.12.00	- - Reinforced only with textile materials
4010.19.00	- - Other
	- Transmission belts or belting :
4010.31.00	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
4010.32.00	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm
4010.33.00	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm
4010.34.00	- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm
4010.35.00	- - Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm
4010.36.00	- - Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm
4010.39.00	- - Other
40.11	**New pneumatic tyres, of rubber.**
4011.10.00	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
4011.20	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries :
	- - Of a width not exceeding 450 mm :
4011.20.11	- - - Having a width not exceeding 230 mm, and fitting a rim of a diameter not exceeding 16 inch
4011.20.12	- - - Having a width not exceeding 230 mm, and fitting a rim of a diameter exceeding 16 inch
4011.20.13	- - - Having a width exceeding 230 mm but not exceeding 385 mm
4011.20.19	- - - Other
4011.20.90	- - Other
4011.30.00	- Of a kind used on aircraft
4011.40.00	- Of a kind used on motorcycles
4011.50.00	- Of a kind used on bicycles
4011.70.00	- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines
4011.80	- Of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines :
	- - Fitting a rim of a diameter not exceeding 24 inch :
4011.80.11	- - - Of a kind used on tractors, machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30, forklifts, wheel-barrows or other industrial handling vehicles and machines
4011.80.19	- - - Other
	- - Fitting a rim of a diameter exceeding 24 inch, of a kind used on tractors, machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30, forklifts or other industrial handling vehicles and machines :
4011.80.31	- - - Of a kind used on machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
4011.80.39	- - - Other
4011.80.40	- - Fitting a rim of a diameter exceeding 24 inch, other
4011.90	- Other :
4011.90.10	- - Of a kind used on vehicles of Chapter 87
4011.90.20	- - Of a kind used on machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30

4011.90.90	- - Other
40.12	**Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.**
	- Retreaded tyres :
4012.11.00	- - Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)
4012.12	- - Of a kind used on buses or lorries :
4012.12.10	- - - Of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4012.12.90	- - - Other
4012.13.00	- - Of a kind used on aircraft
4012.19	- - Other :
4012.19.20	- - - Of a kind used on machinery of heading 84.27
4012.19.30	- - - Of a kind used on machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
	- - - Of a kind used on vehicles of Chapter 87 :
4012.19.41	- - - - Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry tractors
4012.19.49	- - - - Other
4012.19.90	- - - Other
4012.20	- Used pneumatic tyres :
4012.20.10	- - Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons, racing cars)
	- - Of a kind used on buses or lorries :
4012.20.21	- - - Of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4012.20.29	- - - Other
4012.20.30	- - Of a kind used on aircraft
4012.20.40	- - Of a kind used on motorcycles
4012.20.50	- - Of a kind used on bicycles
4012.20.60	- - Of a kind used on machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
	- - Of a kind used on other vehicles of Chapter 87 :
4012.20.71	- - - Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry tractors
4012.20.79	- - - Other
4012.20.80	- - Of a kind used on machinery of heading 84.27
	- - Other :
4012.20.91	- - - Buffed tyres
4012.20.99	- - - Other
4012.90	- Other :
	- - Solid tyres :
4012.90.14	- - - Solid tyres exceeding 250 mm in external diameter, of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4012.90.17	- - - Solid tyres exceeding 250 mm in external diameter, of a width exceeding 450 mm
4012.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Cushion tyres :
4012.90.21	- - - Of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4012.90.22	- - - Of a width exceeding 450 mm
	- - Replaceable tyre treads :
4012.90.71	- - - Of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4012.90.72	- - - Of a width exceeding 450 mm
4012.90.80	- - Tyre flaps
4012.90.90	- - Other
40.13	**Inner tubes, of rubber.**
4013.10	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries :
	- - Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) :

4013.10.11	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4013.10.19	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width exceeding 450 mm
	- - Of a kind used on buses or lorries :
4013.10.21	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4013.10.29	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width exceeding 450 mm
4013.20.00	- Of a kind used on bicycles
4013.90	- Other :
	- - Of a kind used on machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30 :
4013.90.11	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4013.90.19	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width exceeding 450 mm
4013.90.20	- - Of a kind used on motorcycles
	- - Of a kind used on other vehicles of Chapter 87 :
4013.90.31	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4013.90.39	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width exceeding 450 mm
4013.90.40	- - Of a kind used on aircraft
	- - Other :
4013.90.91	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width not exceeding 450 mm
4013.90.99	- - - Suitable for fitting to tyres of a width exceeding 450 mm
40.14	**Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.**
4014.10.00	- Sheath contraceptives
4014.90	- Other :
4014.90.10	- - Teats for feeding bottles and similar articles
4014.90.40	- - Stoppers for pharmaceutical use
4014.90.50	- - Finger stalls
4014.90.90	- - Other
40.15	**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.**
	- Gloves, mittens and mitts :
4015.12	- - Of a kind used for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes :
4015.12.10	- - - Of vulcanised natural rubber
4015.12.90	- - - Of other vulcanised rubber
4015.19	- - Other :
4015.19.10	- - - Of vulcanised natural rubber
4015.19.90	- - - Of other vulcanised rubber
4015.90	- Other :
4015.90.10	- - Lead aprons
4015.90.20	- - Divers' suits (wet suits)
4015.90.90	- - Other
40.16	**Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.**
4016.10	- Of cellular rubber :
4016.10.10	- - Padding for articles of apparel or clothing accessories
4016.10.20	- - Floor tiles and wall tiles
4016.10.90	- - Other
	- Other :
4016.91	- - Floor coverings and mats :
4016.91.10	- - - Mats
4016.91.20	- - - Tiles
4016.91.90	- - - Other
4016.92	- - Erasers :
4016.92.10	- - - Eraser tips

4016.92.90	- - - Other
4016.93	- - Gaskets, washers and other seals :
4016.93.10	- - - Of a kind used to insulate the terminal leads of electrolytic capacitors
4016.93.20	- - - Gaskets and o-rings, of a kind used on motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.11
4016.93.90	- - - Other
4016.94.00	- - Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable
4016.95.00	- - Other inflatable articles
4016.99	- - Other :
	- - - Parts and accessories of a kind used for vehicles of Chapter 87 :
4016.99.11	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05, other than weatherstripping
4016.99.12	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.11
4016.99.13	- - - - Weatherstripping, of a kind used on motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
4016.99.15	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.09, 87.13, 87.15 or 87.16
4016.99.16	- - - - Bicycle mudguards
4016.99.17	- - - - Bicycle parts
4016.99.18	- - - - Other bicycle accessories
4016.99.19	- - - - Other
4016.99.20	- - - Parts and accessories of rotochutes of heading 88.04
4016.99.30	- - - Rubber bands
4016.99.40	- - - Wall tiles
	- - - Other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances, or for other technical uses :
4016.99.51	- - - - Rubber rollers
4016.99.52	- - - - Tyre mould bladders
4016.99.53	- - - - Electrical insulator hoods
4016.99.54	- - - - Rubber grommets and rubber covers for automotive wiring harnesses
4016.99.59	- - - - Other
4016.99.60	- - - Rail pads
4016.99.70	- - - Structural bearings including bridge bearings
	- - - Other :
4016.99.91	- - - - Table coverings
4016.99.99	- - - - Other
40.17	**Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.**
4017.00.10	- Floor tiles and wall tiles
4017.00.20	- Other articles of hard rubber
4017.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 05.11);

(b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 05.05 or 67.01; or

(c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. (A) Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).

(B) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression “composition leather” means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 41.15.

41.01	**Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.**
4101.20.00	- Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved
4101.50.00	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg
4101.90	- Other, including butts, bends and bellies :
4101.90.10	- - Pre-tanned
4101.90.90	- - Other
41.02	**Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter.**
4102.10.00	- With wool on
	- Without wool on :
4102.21.00	- - Pickled
4102.29.00	- - Other

41.03	**Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter.**
4103.20.00	- Of reptiles
4103.30.00	- Of swine
4103.90.00	- Other
41.04	**Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.**
	- In the wet state (including wet-blue) :
4104.11	- - Full grains, unsplit; grain splits :
4104.11.10	- - - Of bovine, vegetable tanned
4104.11.90	- - - Other
4104.19.00	- - Other
	- In the dry state (crust) :
4104.41.00	- - Full grains, unsplit; grain splits
4104.49.00	- - Other
41.05	**Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.**
4105.10.00	- In the wet state (including wet-blue)
4105.30.00	- In the dry state (crust)
41.06	**Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.**
	- Of goats or kids :
4106.21.00	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)
4106.22.00	- - In the dry state (crust)
	- Of swine :
4106.31.00	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)
4106.32.00	- - In the dry state (crust)
4106.40.00	- Of reptiles
	- Other :
4106.91.00	- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)
4106.92.00	- - In the dry state (crust)
41.07	**Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.**
	- Whole hides and skins :
4107.11.00	- - Full grains, unsplit
4107.12.00	- - Grain splits
4107.19.00	- - Other
	- Other, including sides :
4107.91.00	- - Full grains, unsplit
4107.92.00	- - Grain splits
4107.99.00	- - Other
4112.00.00	**Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.**
41.13	**Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.**

4113.10.00	- Of goats or kids
4113.20.00	- Of swine
4113.30.00	- Of reptiles
4113.90.00	- Other
41.14	**Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.**
4114.10.00	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather
4114.20.00	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
41.15	**Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.**
4115.10.00	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls
4115.20.00	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Notes.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term “leather” includes chamois (including combination chamois) leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 30.06);

(b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 43.03 or 43.04);

(c) Made up articles of netting (heading 56.08);

(d) Articles of Chapter 64;

(e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;

(f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 66.02;

(g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);

(h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);

(ij) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 92.09);

(k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings);

(l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

(m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 96.06.

3. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 2 above, heading 42.02 does not cover :

(a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 39.23);

(b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 46.02).

(B) Articles of headings 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

4. For the purposes of heading 42.03, the expression “articles of apparel and clothing accessories” applies, *inter alia*, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 91.13).

4201.00.00	**Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.**
42.02	**Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.**
	- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers :
4202.11	- - With outer surface of leather or of composition leather :
4202.11.10	- - - Suit-case or brief-case with maximum dimensions of 56 cm x 45 cm x 25 cm
4202.11.90	- - - Other
4202.12	- - With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials :
	- - - School satchels :
4202.12.11	- - - - With outer surface of vulcanised fibre
4202.12.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4202.12.91	- - - - With outer surface of vulcanised fibre
4202.12.99	- - - - Other
4202.19	- - Other :
4202.19.20	- - - With outer surface of paperboard
4202.19.90	- - - Other
	- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle :
4202.21.00	- - With outer surface of leather or of composition leather
4202.22	- - With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials :
4202.22.10	- - - With outer surface of sheeting of plastics
4202.22.20	- - - With outer surface of textile materials
4202.29.00	- - Other
	- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag :
4202.31.00	- - With outer surface of leather or of composition leather
4202.32.00	- - With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials
4202.39.00	- - Other
	- Other :
4202.91	- - With outer surface of leather or of composition leather :
	- - - Sports bags :
4202.91.11	- - - - Bowling bags
4202.91.19	- - - - Other
4202.91.90	- - - Other
4202.92	- - With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials :
4202.92.10	- - - Toiletry bags, of sheeting of plastics
4202.92.20	- - - Bowling bags

4202.92.90	- - - Other
4202.99	- - Other :
4202.99.10	- - - With outer surface of vulcanised fibre or paperboard
4202.99.90	- - - Other
42.03	**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.**
4203.10.00	- Articles of apparel
	- Gloves, mittens and mitts :
4203.21	- - Specially designed for use in sports :
4203.21.10	- - - Baseball and softball gloves
4203.21.90	- - - Other
4203.29	- - Other :
4203.29.10	- - - Protective work gloves
4203.29.90	- - - Other
4203.30.00	- Belts and bandoliers
4203.40.00	- Other clothing accessories
42.05	**Other articles of leather or of composition leather.**
4205.00.10	- Boot laces; mats
4205.00.20	- Industrial safety belts and harnesses
4205.00.30	- Leather strings or chords of a kind used for jewellery or articles of personal adornment
4205.00.40	- Other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses
4205.00.90	- Other
4206.00.00	**Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 43
Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 05.05 or 67.01);

(b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);

(c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 42.03);

(d) Articles of Chapter 64;

(e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or

(f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

3. Heading 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.

4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.

5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 58.01 or 60.01).

43.01	**Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.**
4301.10.00	- Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4301.30.00	- Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4301.60.00	- Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4301.80.00	- Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
4301.90.00	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use
43.02	**Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled**

	(without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03.
	- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled :
4302.11.00	- - Of mink
4302.19.00	- - Other
4302.20.00	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
4302.30.00	- Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
43.03	**Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.**
4303.10.00	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
4303.90	- Other :
4303.90.20	- - Articles for industrial uses
4303.90.90	- - Other
43.04	**Artificial fur and articles thereof.**
4304.00.10	- Artificial fur
4304.00.20	- Articles for industrial uses
	- Other :
4304.00.91	- - Sports bags
4304.00.99	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION IX
WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

Chapter 44
Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 12.11);

(b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 14.01);

(c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 14.04);

(d) Activated charcoal (heading 38.02);

(e) Articles of heading 42.02;

(f) Goods of Chapter 46;

(g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;

(h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);

(ij) Goods of heading 68.08;

(k) Imitation jewellery of heading 71.17;

(l) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);

(m) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);

(n) Parts of firearms (heading 93.05);

(o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

(p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);

(q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 96.03; or

(r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. Headings 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. Products of heading 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.

5. Heading 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.

6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to “wood” in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 4401.31, the expression “wood pellets” means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture-making industry or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight. Such pellets are cylindrical, with a diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a length not exceeding 100 mm.

2. For the purposes of subheading 4401.32, the expression “wood briquettes” means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture making or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 % by weight. Such briquettes are in the form of cubiform, polyhedral or cylindrical units with the minimum cross-sectional dimension greater than 25 mm.

3. For the purposes of subheading 4407.13, “S-P-F” refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of spruce, pine and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.

4. For the purposes of subheading 4407.14, “Hem-fir” refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of Western hemlock and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.

44.01	**Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.**
	- Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms :
4401.11.00	- - Coniferous
4401.12.00	- - Non-coniferous

	- Wood in chips or particles :
4401.21.00	- - Coniferous
4401.22.00	- - Non-coniferous
	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms :
4401.31.00	- - Wood pellets
4401.32.00	- - Wood briquettes
4401.39.00	- - Other
	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated :
4401.41.00	- - Sawdust
4401.49.00	- - Other
44.02	**Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.**
4402.10.00	- Of bamboo
4402.20	- Of shell or nut :
4402.20.10	- - Of coconut shell
4402.20.90	- - Other
4402.90.00	- Other
44.03	**Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.**
	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives :
4403.11	- - Coniferous :
4403.11.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.11.90	- - - Other
4403.12	- - Non-coniferous :
4403.12.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.12.90	- - - Other
	- Other, coniferous :
4403.21	- - Of pine (*Pinus spp*.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :
4403.21.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.21.90	- - - Other
4403.22	- - Of pine (*Pinus spp*.), other :
4403.22.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.22.90	- - - Other
4403.23	- - Of fir (*Abies spp*.) and spruce (*Picea spp*.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :
4403.23.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.23.90	- - - Other
4403.24	- - Of fir (*Abies spp.*) and spruce *(Picea spp.)*, other :
4403.24.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.24.90	- - - Other
4403.25	- - Other, of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :
4403.25.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.25.90	- - - Other
4403.26	- - Other :
4403.26.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.26.90	- - - Other
	- Other, of tropical wood :
4403.41	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau :
4403.41.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.41.90	- - - Other
4403.42	- - Teak :

4403.42.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.42.90	- - -Other
4403.49	- - Other :
4403.49.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.49.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
4403.91	- - Of oak (*Quercus spp.*) :
4403.91.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.91.90	- - - Other
4403.93	- - Of beech (*Fagus spp.*), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :
4403.93.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.93.90	- - - Other
4403.94	- - Of beech (*Fagus spp.*), other :
4403.94.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.94.90	- - - Other
4403.95	- - Of birch (*Betula spp.*), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more :
4403.95.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.95.90	- - - Other
4403.96	- - Of birch (*Betula spp.*), other :
4403.96.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.96.90	- - - Other
4403.97	- - Of poplar and aspen (*Populus spp.*) :
4403.97.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.97.90	- - - Other
4403.98	- - Of eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus spp.*) :
4403.98.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.98.90	- - - Other
4403.99	- - Other :
4403.99.10	- - - Baulks, sawlogs and veneer logs
4403.99.90	- - - Other
44.04	**Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.**
4404.10.00	- Coniferous
4404.20	- Non-coniferous :
4404.20.10	- - Chipwood
4404.20.90	- - Other
44.05	**Wood wool; wood flour.**
4405.00.10	- Wood wool
4405.00.20	- Wood flour
44.06	**Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.**
	- Not impregnated :
4406.11.00	- - Coniferous
4406.12.00	- - Non-coniferous
	- Other :
4406.91.00	- - Coniferous
4406.92.00	- - Non-coniferous
44.07	**Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.**

	- Coniferous :
4407.11	- - Of pine (*Pinus spp.*) :
4407.11.10	- - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.11.90	- - - Other
4407.12.00	- - Of fir (*Abies spp.*) and spruce (*Picea spp.*)
4407.13.00	- - Of S-P-F (spruce (*Picea spp.*), pine (*Pinus spp.*) and fir (*Abies spp.*))
4407.14.00	- - Of Hem-fir (Western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*) and fir (*Abies spp.*))
4407.19	- - Other :
4407.19.10	- - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.19.90	- - - Other
	- Of tropical wood :
4407.21	- - Mahogany (*Swietenia spp.*) :
4407.21.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.21.90	- - - Other
4407.22	- - Virola, Imbuia and Balsa :
4407.22.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.22.90	- - - Other
4407.23	- - Teak :
4407.23.10	- - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.23.20	- - - Planed, sanded or end jointed
4407.23.90	- - - Other
4407.25	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau :
	- - - Dark Red Meranti or Light Red Meranti :
4407.25.12	- - - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.25.13	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.25.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Meranti Bakau :
4407.25.21	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.25.29	- - - - Other
4407.26	- - White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan :
4407.26.20	- - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.26.30	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.26.90	- - - Other
4407.27	- - Sapelli :
4407.27.20	- - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.27.30	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.27.90	- - - Other
4407.28	- - Iroko :
4407.28.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.28.90	- - - Other
4407.29	- - Other :
	- - - Jelutong (*Dyera spp.*) :
4407.29.12	- - - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.29.13	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Kapur (*Dryobalanops spp.*) :
4407.29.22	- - - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.29.23	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Kempas (*Koompassia spp.*) :
4407.29.32	- - - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked

4407.29.33	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Keruing (*Dipterocarpus spp.*) :
4407.29.42	- - - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.29.43	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.49	- - - - Other
	- - - Ramin (*Gonystylus spp.*) :
4407.29.51	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.59	- - - - Other
	- - - Balau (*Shorea spp.*) :
4407.29.72	- - - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.29.73	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.79	- - - - Other
	- - - Mengkulang (*Heritiera spp.*) :
4407.29.82	- - - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.29.83	- - - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.89	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4407.29.91	- - - - Jongkong (*Dactylocladus spp*.) and Merbau (*Intsia spp*.), planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.92	- - - - Jongkong (*Dactylocladus spp*.) and Merbau (*Intsia spp*.), other
4407.29.94	- - - - Albizia (*Paraserianthes falcataria*), planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.95	- - - - Albizia (*Paraserianthes falcataria*), other
4407.29.96	- - - - Rubber (*Hevea Brasiliensis*), planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.97	- - - - Rubber (*Hevea Brasiliensis*), other
4407.29.98	- - - - Other, planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.29.99	- - - - Other
	- Other :
4407.91	- - Of oak (*Quercus spp.*) :
4407.91.20	- - - Sawn lengthwise, not further worked
4407.91.30	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.91.90	- - - Other
4407.92	- - Of beech (*Fagus spp.*) :
4407.92.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.92.90	- - - Other
4407.93	- - Of maple (*Acer spp.*) :
4407.93.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.93.90	- - - Other
4407.94	- - Of cherry (*Prunus spp.*) :
4407.94.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.94.90	- - - Other
4407.95	- - Of ash (*Fraxinus spp.*) :
4407.95.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.95.90	- - - Other
4407.96	- - Of birch (*Betula spp*.) :
4407.96.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.96.90	- - - Other
4407.97	- - Of poplar and aspen (*Populus spp*.) :
4407.97.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed
4407.97.90	- - - Other
4407.99	- - Other :
4407.99.10	- - - Planed, sanded or end-jointed

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

4407.99.90	- - - Other
44.08	**Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.**
4408.10	- Coniferous :
4408.10.10	- - Cedar wood pencil slats; Radiata pinewood of a kind used for blockboard manufacture
4408.10.30	- - Face veneer sheets
4408.10.90	- - Other
	- Of tropical wood :
4408.31.00	- - Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau
4408.39	- - Other :
4408.39.10	- - - Jelutong wood pencil slats
4408.39.20	- - - Face veneer sheets
4408.39.90	- - - Other
4408.90	- Other :
4408.90.10	- - Face veneer sheets
4408.90.90	- - Other
44.09	**Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.**
4409.10.00	- Coniferous
	- Non-coniferous :
4409.21.00	- - Of bamboo
4409.22.00	- - Of tropical wood
4409.29.00	- - Other
44.10	**Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.**
	- Of wood :
4410.11.00	- - Particle board
4410.12.00	- - Oriented strand board (OSB)
4410.19.00	- - Other
4410.90.00	- Other
44.11	**Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.**
	- Medium density fibreboard (MDF) :
4411.12.00	- - Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm
4411.13.00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm
4411.14.00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm
	- Other :
4411.92.00	- - Of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³
4411.93.00	- - Of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm³
4411.94.00	- - Of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm³
44.12	**Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.**
4412.10.00	- Of bamboo
	- Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness :
4412.31.00	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

4412.33.00	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (*Alnus spp*.), ash (*Fraxinus spp.*), beech (*Fagus spp.*), birch (*Betula spp.*), cherry (*Prunus spp.*), chestnut *(Castanea spp.),* elm *(Ulmus spp.*), eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus spp.*), hickory (*Carya spp.)*, horse chestnut (*Aesculus spp.*), lime (*Tilia spp.*), maple (*Acer spp*.), oak (*Quercus spp*.), plane tree (*Platanus spp*.), poplar and aspen (*Populus spp*.), robinia (*Robinia spp*.), tulipwood (*Liriodendron spp.*) or walnut (*Juglans spp*.)
4412.34.00	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33
4412.39.00	- - Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood
	- Laminated veneered lumber (LVL) :
4412.41	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood :
4412.41.10	- - - With at least one outer ply of teak
4412.41.90	- - - Other
4412.42.00	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood
4412.49.00	- - Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood
	- Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard :
4412.51.00	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood
4412.52.00	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood
4412.59.00	- - Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood
	- Other :
4412.91	- - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood :
4412.91.10	- - - With at least one outer ply of teak
4412.91.90	- - - Other
4412.92.00	- - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood
4412.99.00	- - Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood
4413.00.00	**Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.**
44.14	**Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.**
4414.10.00	- Of tropical wood
4414.90.00	- Other
44.15	**Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.**
4415.10.00	- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums
4415.20.00	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars
44.16	**Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.**
4416.00.10	- Staves
4416.00.90	- Other
44.17	**Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.**
4417.00.10	- Boot or shoe lasts
4417.00.90	- Other
44.18	**Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes.**
	- Windows, French-windows and their frames :
4418.11.00	- - Of tropical wood
4418.19.00	- - Other
	- Doors and their frames and thresholds :
4418.21.00	- - Of tropical wood

4418.29.00	- - Other
4418.30.00	- Posts and beams other than products of subheadings 4418.81 to 4418.89
4418.40.00	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work
4418.50.00	- Shingles and shakes
	- Assembled flooring panels :
4418.73	- - Of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo :
4418.73.10	- - - For mosaic floors
4418.73.20	- - - Other, of multilayer of bamboo
4418.73.90	- - - Other
4418.74.00	- - Other, for mosaic floors
4418.75.00	- - Other, multilayer
4418.79.00	- - Other
	- Engineered structural timber products :
4418.81	- - Glue-laminated timber (glulam) :
4418.81.10	- - - In block shape
4418.81.90	- - - Other
4418.82.00	- - Cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam)
4418.83.00	- - I beams
4418.89.00	- - Other
	- Other :
4418.91.00	- - Of bamboo
4418.92.00	- - Cellular wood panels
4418.99.00	- - Other
44.19	**Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.**
	- Of bamboo :
4419.11.00	- - Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards
4419.12.00	- - Chopsticks
4419.19.00	- - Other
4419.20.00	- Of tropical wood
4419.90.00	- Other
44.20	**Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.**
	- Statuettes and other ornaments :
4420.11.00	- - Of tropical wood
4420.19.00	- - Other
4420.90	- Other :
4420.90.10	- - Wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94
4420.90.20	- - Boxes and other small containers intended for and suitable for carrying in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person
4420.90.90	- - Other
44.21	**Other articles of wood.**
4421.10.00	- Clothes hangers
4421.20.00	- Coffins
	- Other :
4421.91	- - Of bamboo :
4421.91.10	- - - Spools, cops and bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like
4421.91.20	- - - Match splints
4421.91.30	- - - Candy-sticks, ice-cream sticks and ice-cream spoons
4421.91.40	- - - Fans and handscreens, frames and handles therefor, and parts thereof

4421.91.50	- - - Prayer beads
4421.91.60	- - - Toothpicks
4421.91.70	- - - Sticks of a kind used for making joss sticks
4421.91.90	- - - Other
4421.99	- - Other :
4421.99.10	- - - Spools, cops and bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like
4421.99.20	- - - Match splints
4421.99.30	- - - Wooden pegs or pins for footwear
4421.99.40	- - - Candy-sticks, ice-cream sticks and ice-cream spoons
4421.99.70	- - - Fans and handscreens, frames and handles therefor, and parts thereof
4421.99.80	- - - Toothpicks
	- - - Other :
4421.99.93	- - - - Prayer beads
4421.99.94	- - - - Other beads
4421.99.95	- - - - Sticks of a kind used for making joss sticks
4421.99.96	- - - - Barecore
4421.99.99	- - - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 45
Cork and articles of cork

Note.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;

(b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or

(c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

45.01	**Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.**
4501.10.00	- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared
4501.90.00	- Other
4502.00.00	**Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).**
45.03	**Articles of natural cork.**
4503.10.00	- Corks and stoppers
4503.90.00	- Other
45.04	**Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.**
4504.10.00	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs
4504.90.00	- Other

Chapter 46
Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Notes.

1. In this Chapter the expression “plaiting materials” means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Wall coverings of heading 48.14;

   (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 56.07);

   (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;

   (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or

   (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings).

3. For the purposes of heading 46.01, the expression “plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands” means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

46.01	**Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).**
	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials :
4601.21.00	- - Of bamboo
4601.22.00	- - Of rattan
4601.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
4601.92	- - Of bamboo :
4601.92.10	- - - Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips
4601.92.20	- - - Fans and handscreens, frames and handles therefor, and parts thereof
4601.92.90	- - - Other
4601.93	- - Of rattan :
4601.93.10	- - - Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips
4601.93.20	- - - Fans and handscreens, frames and handles therefor, and parts thereof

4601.93.90	- - - Other
4601.94	- - Of other vegetable materials :
4601.94.10	- - - Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips
4601.94.20	- - - Fans and handscreens, frames and handles therefor, and parts thereof
4601.94.90	- - - Other
4601.99	- - Other :
4601.99.10	- - - Mats and matting
4601.99.20	- - - Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips
4601.99.30	- - - Fans and handscreens, frames and handles therefor, and parts thereof
4601.99.90	- - - Other
46.02	**Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.**
	- Of vegetable materials :
4602.11	- - Of bamboo :
4602.11.10	- - - Travelling bags and suitcases
4602.11.20	- - - Envelopes for bottles
4602.11.90	- - - Other
4602.12	- - Of rattan :
4602.12.10	- - - Travelling bags and suitcases
4602.12.20	- - - Envelopes for bottles
4602.12.90	- - - Other
4602.19	- - Other :
4602.19.10	- - - Travelling bags and suitcases
4602.19.20	- - - Envelopes for bottles
4602.19.90	- - - Other
4602.90	- Other :
4602.90.10	- - Travelling bags and suitcases
4602.90.20	- - Envelopes for bottles
4602.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION X
PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

Note.

1. For the purposes of heading 47.02, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92 % or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88 % or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18 % sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20 ºC, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15 % by weight.

4701.00.00	**Mechanical wood pulp.**
47.02	**Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.**
4702.00.10	- Coniferous
4702.00.20	- Non-coniferous
47.03	**Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.**
	- Unbleached :
4703.11.00	- - Coniferous
4703.19.00	- - Non-coniferous
	- Semi-bleached or bleached :
4703.21.00	- - Coniferous
4703.29.00	- - Non-coniferous
47.04	**Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.**
	- Unbleached :
4704.11.00	- - Coniferous
4704.19.00	- - Non-coniferous
	- Semi-bleached or bleached :
4704.21.00	- - Coniferous
4704.29.00	- - Non-coniferous
4705.00.00	**Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.**
47.06	**Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.**
4706.10.00	- Cotton linters pulp
4706.20.00	- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
4706.30.00	- Other, of bamboo
	- Other :
4706.91.00	- - Mechanical
4706.92.00	- - Chemical
4706.93	- - Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes :
4706.93.10	- - - Abaca pulp

4706.93.90	- - - Other
47.07	**Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard.**
4707.10.00	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard
4707.20.00	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass
4707.30.00	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)
4707.90.00	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Notes.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m^2).

2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Articles of Chapter 30;

   (b) Stamping foils of heading 32.12;

   (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);

   (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 34.05);

   (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 37.01 to 37.04;

   (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 38.22);

   (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 48.14 (Chapter 39);

   (h) Articles of heading 42.02 (for example, travel goods);

   (ij) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);

   (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);

   (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;

   (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 68.05) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);

   (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);

   (o) Articles of heading 92.09;

   (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

   (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, buttons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper,

paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.

4. In this Chapter the expression “newsprint” means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m², and applies only to paper : (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 28 cm; or (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 28 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

5. For the purposes of heading 48.02, the expressions “paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes” and “non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper” mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria :

(A) For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m^2 :

(a) containing 10 % or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m^2, or

2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) containing more than 8 % ash, and

1. weighing not more than 80 g/m^2, or

2. coloured throughout the mass; or

(c) containing more than 3 % ash and having a brightness of 60 % or more; or

(d) containing more than 3 % but not more than 8 % ash, having a brightness less than 60 %, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m^2/g; or

(e) containing 3 % ash or less, having a brightness of 60 % or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m^2/g.

(B) For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 :

(a) coloured throughout the mass; or

(b) having a brightness of 60 % or more, and

1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or

2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 %; or

(c) having a brightness of less than 60 %, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 %.

Heading 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

6. In this Chapter “kraft paper and paperboard” means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.

7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.

8. Headings 48.03 to 48.09 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres :

(a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.

9. For the purposes of heading 48.14, the expression “wallpaper and similar wall coverings” applies only to :

(a) Paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration :

(i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;

(ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;

(iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or

(iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven.

(b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;

(c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 48.23.

10. Heading 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.

11. Heading 48.23 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.

12. Except for the goods of heading 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.11 and 4804.19, “kraftliner” means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m²	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, “sack kraft paper” means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications :

   (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa·m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5 % in the cross direction and of more than 2 % in the machine direction.

   (b) Having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight :

Weight g/m²	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.11, “semi-chemical fluting paper” means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m² at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 °C.

4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes, weighing 130 g/m^2 or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m^2 at 50 % relative humidity, at 23 ^{o}C.

5. Subheadings 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa·m^2/g.

6. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, “sulphite wrapping paper” means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8 % and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa·m^2/g.

7. For the purposes of subheading 4810.22, “light-weight coated paper” means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m^2, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m^2 per side, on a base of which not less than 50 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

48.01	**Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.**
	- Weighing not more than 55 g/m^2 :
4801.00.11	- - In rolls, of a width exceeding 28 cm but not exceeding 36 cm
4801.00.12	- - In rolls, other
4801.00.13	- - In sheets, square or rectangular, one side of which exceeds 28 cm but not exceeding 36 cm, and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
4801.00.14	- - In sheets, square or rectangular, one side of which exceeds 36 cm, and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
	- Weighing more than 55 g/m^2 :
4801.00.21	- - In rolls, of a width exceeding 28 cm but not exceeding 36 cm
4801.00.22	- - In rolls, other
4801.00.23	- - In sheets, square or rectangular, one side of which exceeds 28 cm but not exceeding 36 cm, and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
4801.00.24	- - In sheets, square or rectangular, one side of which exceeds 36 cm, and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
48.02	**Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.**
4802.10.00	- Hand-made paper and paperboard
4802.20	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard :
4802.20.10	- - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.20.90	- - Other
4802.40	- Wallpaper base :

4802.40.10	- - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.40.90	- - Other
	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :
4802.54	- - Weighing less than 40 g/m^2 :
	- - - Carbonising base paper, weighing less than 20 g/m^2 :
4802.54.11	- - - - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.54.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other carbonising base paper :
4802.54.21	- - - - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.54.29	- - - - Other
4802.54.30	- - - Base paper of a kind used to manufacture aluminium coated paper
4802.54.40	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes, in rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.54.50	- - - Multi-ply paper and paperboard
4802.54.90	- - - Other
4802.55	- - Weighing 40 g/m^2 or more but not more than 150 g/m^2, in rolls :
	- - - Fancy paper and paperboard :
4802.55.21	- - - - Of a width not exceeding 15 cm
4802.55.29	- - - - Other
4802.55.40	- - - Base paper of a kind used to manufacture aluminium coated paper
4802.55.50	- - - Base paper of a kind used to manufacture release paper
	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes :
4802.55.61	- - - - Of a width not exceeding 15 cm
4802.55.69	- - - - Other
4802.55.70	- - - Multi-ply paper
4802.55.90	- - - Other
4802.56	- - Weighing 40 g/m^2 or more but not more than 150 g/m^2, in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state :
	- - - Fancy paper and paperboard :
4802.56.21	- - - - In rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.56.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes :
4802.56.41	- - - - Of a width not exceeding 36 cm in rectangular (including square) sheets and in the unfolded state
4802.56.49	- - - - Other
4802.56.50	- - - Multi-ply paper
4802.56.90	- - - Other

4802.57	- - Other, weighing 40 g/m^2 or more but not more than 150 g/m^2 :
	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes :
4802.57.21	- - - - With no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.57.29	- - - - Other
4802.57.30	- - - Multi-ply paper
4802.57.90	- - - Other
4802.58	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 :
	- - - Fancy paper and paperboard :
4802.58.21	- - - - In rolls of a width of 15 cm or less or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side 36 cm or less and the other side 15 cm or less in the unfolded state
4802.58.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes :
4802.58.31	- - - - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.58.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4802.58.91	- - - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4802.58.99	- - - - Other
	- Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process :
4802.61	- - In rolls :
	- - - Fancy paper and paperboard :
4802.61.31	- - - - Of a width not more than 15 cm
4802.61.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Base paper of a kind used to manufacture aluminium coated paper :
4802.61.41	- - - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4802.61.49	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes :
4802.61.51	- - - - Of a width not exceeding 15 cm
4802.61.59	- - - - Other
4802.61.60	- - - Multi-ply paper
	- - - Other :
4802.61.91	- - - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4802.61.99	- - - - Other
4802.62	- - In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state :
	- - - Fancy paper and paperboard, in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side 36 cm or less and the other side 15 cm or less in the unfolded state :
4802.62.11	- - - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4802.62.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other fancy paper and paperboard :
4802.62.21	- - - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4802.62.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes :

4802.62.31	- - - - In rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.62.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4802.62.91	- - - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4802.62.99	- - - - Other
4802.69	- - Other :
	- - - Of a kind used for writing, printing and other graphic purposes :
4802.69.11	- - - - In rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4802.69.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4802.69.91	- - - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4802.69.99	- - - - Other
48.03	**Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.**
4803.00.30	- Cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
4803.00.90	- Other
48.04	**Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03.**
	- Kraftliner :
4804.11.00	- - Unbleached
4804.19.00	- - Other
	- Sack kraft paper :
4804.21	- - Unbleached :
4804.21.10	- - - Of a kind used for making cement bags
4804.21.90	- - - Other
	- - Other :
4804.29.10	- - - Of a kind used for making cement bags
4804.29.90	- - - Other
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m^2 or less :
4804.31	- - Unbleached :
4804.31.10	- - - Electrical grade insulating kraft paper
4804.31.30	- - - Of a wet strength of 40 g to 60 g, of a kind used in the manufacture of plywood adhesive tape
4804.31.40	- - - Sandpaper base paper
4804.31.50	- - - Of a kind used for making cement bags
4804.31.90	- - - Other
4804.39	- - Other :
4804.39.10	- - - Of a wet strength of 40 g to 60 g, of a kind used in the manufacture of plywood adhesive tape
4804.39.20	- - - Paper and paperboard of a kind used for making food packaging
4804.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2 :
4804.41	- - Unbleached :
4804.41.10	- - - Electrical grade insulating kraft paper
4804.41.90	- - - Other

4804.42	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process :
4804.42.10	- - - Paper and paperboard of a kind used for making food packaging
4804.42.90	- - - Other
4804.49	- - Other :
4804.49.10	- - - Paper and paperboard of a kind used for making food packaging
4804.49.90	- - - Other
	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m^2 or more :
4804.51	- - Unbleached :
4804.51.10	- - - Electrical grade insulating kraft paper
4804.51.20	- - - Pressboard weighing 600 g/m^2 or more
4804.51.30	- - - Of a wet strength of 40 g to 60 g, of a kind used in the manufacture of plywood adhesive tape
4804.51.90	- - - Other
4804.52	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process :
4804.52.10	- - - Paper and paperboard of a kind used for making food packaging
4804.52.90	- - - Other
4804.59	- - Other :
4804.59.10	- - - Paper and paperboard of a kind used for making food packaging
4804.59.90	- - - Other
48.05	**Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.**
	- Fluting paper :
4805.11.00	- - Semi-chemical fluting paper
4805.12.00	- - Straw fluting paper
4805.19	- - Other :
4805.19.10	- - - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2
4805.19.90	- - - Other
	- Testliner (recycled liner board) :
4805.24.00	- - Weighing 150 g/m^2 or less
4805.25	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 :
4805.25.10	- - - Weighing less than 225 g/m^2
4805.25.90	- - - Other
4805.30	- Sulphite wrapping paper :
4805.30.10	- - Coloured paper of a kind used for wrapping wooden match boxes
4805.30.90	- - Other
4805.40.00	- Filter paper and paperboard
4805.50.00	- Felt paper and paperboard
	- Other :
4805.91	- - Weighing 150 g/m^2 or less :
4805.91.10	- - - Paper of a kind used as interleaf material for the packing of flat glass products, with a resin content by weight of not more than 0.6 %
4805.91.20	- - - Of a kind used to manufacture joss paper
4805.91.90	- - - Other

4805.92	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2 :
4805.92.10	- - - Multi-ply paper and paperboard
4805.92.90	- - - Other
4805.93	- - Weighing 225 g/m^2 or more :
4805.93.10	- - - Multi-ply paper and paperboard
4805.93.20	- - - Blotting paper
4805.93.90	- - - Other
48.06	**Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.**
4806.10.00	- Vegetable parchment
4806.20.00	- Greaseproof papers
4806.30.00	- Tracing papers
4806.40.00	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers
4807.00.00	**Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.**
48.08	**Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.**
4808.10.00	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated
4808.40.00	- Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated
4808.90	- Other :
4808.90.20	- - Creped or crinkled paper
4808.90.30	- - Embossed paper
4808.90.90	- - Other
48.09	**Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.**
4809.20.00	- Self-copy paper
4809.90	- Other :
4809.90.10	- - Carbon paper and similar copying papers
4809.90.90	- - Other
48.10	**Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size.**
	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :
4810.13	- - In rolls :
4810.13.10	- - - Printed, of a kind used for self-recording apparatus, of a width of 150 mm or less
	- - - Other :
4810.13.91	- - - - Of a width of 150 mm or less
4810.13.99	- - - - Other
4810.14	- - In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state :

4810.14.10	- - - Printed, of a kind used for self-recording apparatus, of which no side exceeds 360 mm
	- - - Other :
4810.14.91	- - - - Of which no side exceeds 360 mm
4810.14.99	- - - - Other
4810.19	- - Other :
4810.19.10	- - - Printed, of a kind used for self-recording apparatus, of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.19.90	- - - Other
	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process :
4810.22	- - Light-weight coated paper :
4810.22.10	- - - Printed, of a kind used for self-recording apparatus, in rolls of a width of 150 mm or less, or in sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.22.90	- - - Other
4810.29	- - Other :
4810.29.10	- - - Printed, of a kind used for self-recording apparatus, in rolls of a width of 150 mm or less, or in sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
	- - - Other :
4810.29.91	- - - - In rolls of a width of 150 mm or less, or in sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.29.99	- - - - Other
	- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes :
4810.31	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m^2 or less :
4810.31.30	- - - In rolls of not more than 150 mm in width or sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.31.90	- - - Other
4810.32	- - Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m^2 :
4810.32.30	- - - In rolls of not more than 150 mm in width or sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.32.90	- - - Other
4810.39	- - Other :
4810.39.30	- - - In rolls of not more than 150 mm in width or sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other paper and paperboard :
4810.92	- - Multi-ply :
4810.92.40	- - - In rolls of not more than 150 mm in width or sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.92.90	- - - Other
4810.99	- - Other :
4810.99.40	- - - In rolls of not more than 150 mm in width or sheets of which no side exceeds 360 mm in the unfolded state
4810.99.90	- - - Other

48.11	**Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.**
4811.10	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard :
4811.10.20	- - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4811.10.90	- - Other
	- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard :
4811.41	- - Self-adhesive :
4811.41.20	- - - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
4811.41.90	- - - Other
4811.49.00	- - Other
	- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) :
4811.51	- - Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m^2 :
	- - - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state :
4811.51.31	- - - - Floor coverings
4811.51.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4811.51.91	- - - - Floor coverings
4811.51.99	- - - - Other
4811.59	- - Other :
4811.59.20	- - - Paper and paperboard covered on both faces with transparent films of plastics and with a lining of aluminium foil, for the packaging of liquid food products
	- - - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state :
4811.59.41	- - - - Floor coverings
4811.59.49	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4811.59.91	- - - - Floor coverings
4811.59.99	- - - - Other
4811.60	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol :
4811.60.20	- - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state
	- - Other :
4811.60.91	- - - Floor coverings
4811.60.99	- - - Other
4811.90	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres :
	- - In rolls of not more than 15 cm in width or in rectangular (including square) sheets of which no side exceeds 36 cm in the unfolded state :
4811.90.41	- - - Floor coverings
4811.90.42	- - - Marbled paper

4811.90.49	- - - Other
	- - Other :
4811.90.91	- - - Floor coverings
4811.90.92	- - - Marbled paper
4811.90.93	- - - Other, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres
4811.90.99	- - - Other
4812.00.00	**Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.**
48.13	**Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.**
4813.10.00	- In the form of booklets or tubes
4813.20	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm :
4813.20.10	- - Cigarette tipping paper
	- - Other, uncoated :
4813.20.21	- - - Tobacco wrapping paper
4813.20.22	- - - Plug wrap paper having a porosity of more than 12 cm^3 ($min^{-1}.cm^{-2}$) in CORESTA Air Permeability unit
4813.20.23	- - - Other plug wrap paper
4813.20.29	- - - Other
	- - Other, coated :
4813.20.31	- - - Tobacco wrapping paper
4813.20.32	- - - Plug wrap paper
4813.20.39	- - - Other
4813.90	- Other :
	- - In rolls of a width exceeding 5 cm, coated :
4813.90.11	- - - Tobacco wrapping paper
4813.90.12	- - - Cigarette tipping paper
4813.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
4813.90.91	- - - Tobacco wrapping paper
4813.90.99	- - - Other
48.14	**Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.**
4814.20	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics :
4814.20.10	- - Of a width not exceeding 60 cm
	- - Other :
4814.20.91	- - - Photo murals
4814.20.99	- - - Other
4814.90.00	- Other
48.16	**Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.**
4816.20	- Self-copy paper :
4816.20.10	- - In rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm
4816.20.90	- - Other
4816.90	- Other :
4816.90.10	- - Carbon paper
4816.90.20	- - Other copying paper
4816.90.30	- - Offset plates
4816.90.40	- - Heat transfer paper

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

4816.90.50	- - Other, in rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm but not exceeding 36 cm
4816.90.90	- - Other
48.17	**Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.**
4817.10.00	- Envelopes
4817.20.00	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards
4817.30.00	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
48.18	**Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.**
4818.10.00	- Toilet paper
4818.20.00	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels
4818.30	- Tablecloths and serviettes :
4818.30.10	- - Tablecloths
4818.30.20	- - Serviettes
4818.50.00	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories
4818.90.00	- Other
48.19	**Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.**
4819.10.00	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard
4819.20.00	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard
4819.30.00	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more
4819.40.00	- Other sacks and bags, including cones
4819.50.00	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves
4819.60.00	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
48.20	**Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.**
4820.10.00	- Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles
4820.20.00	- Exercise books
4820.30.00	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers
4820.40.00	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets
4820.50.00	- Albums for samples or for collections
4820.90.00	- Other

48.21	**Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.**
4821.10	- Printed :
4821.10.10	- - Labels of a kind used for jewellery, including objects of personal adornment or articles of personal use normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person
4821.10.90	- - Other
4821.90	- Other :
4821.90.10	- - Labels of a kind used for jewellery, including objects of personal adornment or articles of personal use normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person
4821.90.90	- - Other
48.22	**Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).**
4822.10	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn :
4822.10.10	- - Cones
4822.10.90	- - Other
4822.90	- Other :
4822.90.10	- - Cones
4822.90.90	- - Other
48.23	**Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.**
4823.20	- Filter paper and paperboard :
4823.20.10	- - In strips, rolls or sheets
4823.20.90	- - Other
4823.40	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus :
	- - For electro-medical apparatus :
4823.40.21	- - - Cardiograph recording paper
4823.40.29	- - - Other
4823.40.90	- - Other
	- Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard :
4823.61.00	- - Of bamboo
4823.69.00	- - Other
4823.70.00	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp
4823.90	- Other :
4823.90.10	- - Cocooning frames for silk-worms
4823.90.20	- - Display cards of a kind used for jewellery, including objects of personal adornment or articles of personal use normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person
4823.90.30	- - Die-cut polyethylene coated paperboard of a kind used for the manufacture of paper cups
4823.90.40	- - Paper tube sets of a kind used for the manufacture of fireworks
	- - Kraft paper, in rolls of a width of 209 mm, of a kind used as wrapper for dynamite sticks :
4823.90.51	- - - Weighing 150 g/m^2 or less
4823.90.59	- - - Other
4823.90.60	- - Punched jacquard cards
4823.90.70	- - Fans and handscreens
	- - Other :
4823.90.91	- - - Silicone paper

4823.90.92	- - - Joss paper
4823.90.94	- - - Cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass
4823.90.95	- - - Floor coverings
4823.90.96	- - - Other, cut to shape other than rectangular or square
4823.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);

   (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90.23);

   (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or

   (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.

2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term “printed” also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.

3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.

4. Heading 49.01 also covers :

   (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;

   (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and

   (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

   However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 49.11.

5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 49.11.

6. For the purposes of heading 49.03, the expression “children’s picture books” means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

49.01	**Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.**

4901.10.00	- In single sheets, whether or not folded
	- Other :
4901.91.00	- - Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
4901.99	- - Other :
4901.99.10	- - - Educational, technical, scientific, historical or cultural books
4901.99.90	- - - Other
49.02	**Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.**
4902.10.00	- Appearing at least four times a week
4902.90	- Other :
4902.90.10	- - Educational, technical, scientific, historical or cultural journals and periodicals
4902.90.90	- - Other
4903.00.00	**Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.**
4904.00.00	**Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.**
49.05	**Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.**
4905.20.00	- In book form
4905.90.00	- Other
4906.00.00	**Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.**
49.07	**Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.**
4907.00.10	- Banknotes, being legal tender
	- Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps :
4907.00.21	- - Postage stamps
4907.00.29	- - Other
4907.00.50	- Cheque forms
4907.00.60	- Stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title
4907.00.90	- Other
49.08	**Transfers (decalcomanias).**
4908.10.00	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable
4908.90.00	- Other
4909.00.00	**Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.**
4910.00.00	**Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.**
49.11	**Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.**
4911.10	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like :
4911.10.10	- - Catalogues listing only educational, technical, scientific, historical or cultural books and publications
4911.10.90	- - Other
	- Other :

4911.91	- - Pictures, designs and photographs :
4911.91.10	- - - Designs
	- - - Other, of a kind to be mounted for instructional purposes :
4911.91.21	- - - - Anatomical and botanical
4911.91.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
4911.91.91	- - - - Anatomical and botanical
4911.91.99	- - - - Other
4911.99	- - Other :
4911.99.10	- - - Printed cards for jewellery or for small objects of personal adornment or articles of personal use normally carried in the pocket, handbag or on the person
4911.99.20	- - - Printed labels for explosives other than those of heading 48.21
4911.99.30	- - - Educational, technical, scientific, historical or cultural material printed on a set of cards
4911.99.40	- - - Printed matter which grants the right to access, install, reproduce or otherwise use software (including games), data, internet content (including in-game or in-application content) or services, or telecommunications services (including mobile services)
4911.99.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover :

(a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 05.11);

(b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except filtering or straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 59.11);

(c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;

(d) Asbestos of heading 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 68.12 or 68.13;

(e) Articles of heading 30.05 or 30.06; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 33.06;

(f) Sensitised textiles of headings 37.01 to 37.04;

(g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);

(h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;

(ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;

(k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 43.03 or 43.04;

(l) Articles of textile materials of heading 42.01 or 42.02;

(m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);

(n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;

(o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;

(p) Goods of Chapter 67;

(q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 68.15;

(r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);

(s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings);

(t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);

(u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners); or

(v) Articles of Chapter 97.

2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule :

(a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading 56.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;

(b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;

(c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;

(d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as “twine, cordage, ropes and cables” :

(a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;

(b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;

(c) Of true hemp or flax :

(i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or

(ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;

(d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;

(e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or

(f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions :

(a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;

(b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;

(c) Silk worm gut of heading 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;

(d) Metallised yarn of heading 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and

(e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 56.06.

4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up :

(a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding :

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or

(ii) 125 g in other cases;

(b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :

(i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;

(ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or

(iii) 500 g in other cases;

(c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or

(ii) 125 g in other cases.

(B) Exceptions :

(a) Single yarn of any textile material, except :

(i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and

(ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;

(b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached :

(i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or

(ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;

(c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and

(d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material :

(i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or

(ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :

(a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;

(b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and

(c) With a final “Z” twist.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “high tenacity yarn” means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following :

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters ..... 60 cN/tex

Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters ..... 53 cN/tex

Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon ..... 27 cN/tex.

7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “made up” means :

(a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;

(b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);

(c) Cut to size and with at least one heat-sealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other subparagraph of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means;

(d) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;

(e) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;

(f) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);

(g) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60 :

(a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and

(b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.

9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.

10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.

11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “impregnated” includes “dipped”.

12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “polyamides” includes “aramids”.

13. For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression “textile garments” means garments of headings 61.01 to 61.14 and headings 62.01 to 62.11.

15. Subject to Note 1 to Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this Section.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Unbleached yarn**

Yarn which :

(i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or

(ii) is of indeterminate colour (“grey yarn”), manufactured from garneted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(b) **Bleached yarn**

Yarn which :

(i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;

(ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or

(iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(c) **Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**

Yarn which :

(i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;

(ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;

(iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or

(iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(d) **Unbleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(e) **Bleached woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

(i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;

(ii) consists of bleached yarn; or

(iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(f) **Dyed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which :

(i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or

(ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(g) **Woven fabric of yarns of different colours**

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which :

(i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);

(ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or

(iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvedges and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(h) **Printed woven fabric**

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process.)

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at (d) to (h) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

(ij) **Plain weave**

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over

and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 58.09 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule :

(a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;

(b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;

(c) in the case of embroidery of heading 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

Chapter 50

Silk

5001.00.00	**Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.**
5002.00.00	**Raw silk (not thrown).**
5003.00.00	**Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).**
5004.00.00	**Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.**
5005.00.00	**Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.**
5006.00.00	**Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.**
50.07	**Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.**
5007.10	- Fabrics of noil silk :
5007.10.20	- - Unbleached or bleached
5007.10.30	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
5007.10.90	- - Other
5007.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk :
5007.20.20	- - Unbleached or bleached
5007.20.30	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
5007.20.90	- - Other
5007.90	- Other fabrics :
5007.90.20	- - Unbleached or bleached
5007.90.30	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
5007.90.90	- - Other

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Note.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature :

(a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;

(b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;

(c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 05.02) and horsehair (heading 05.11).

51.01	**Wool, not carded or combed.**
	- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool :
5101.11.00	- - Shorn wool
5101.19.00	- - Other
	- Degreased, not carbonised :
5101.21.00	- - Shorn wool
5101.29.00	- - Other
5101.30.00	- Carbonised
51.02	**Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.**
	- Fine animal hair :
5102.11.00	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
5102.19.00	- - Other
5102.20.00	- Coarse animal hair
51.03	**Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.**
5103.10.00	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair
5103.20.00	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair
5103.30.00	- Waste of coarse animal hair
5104.00.00	**Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.**
51.05	**Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).**
5105.10.00	- Carded wool
	- Wool tops and other combed wool :
5105.21.00	- - Combed wool in fragments
5105.29.00	- - Other
	- Fine animal hair, carded or combed :
5105.31.00	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
5105.39.00	- - Other
5105.40.00	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed
51.06	**Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.**
5106.10.00	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool
5106.20.00	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool
51.07	**Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.**
5107.10.00	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool
5107.20.00	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool
51.08	**Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.**
5108.10.00	- Carded

5108.20.00	- Combed
51.09	**Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.**
5109.10.00	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair
5109.90.00	- Other
5110.00.00	**Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.**
51.11	**Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.**
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :
5111.11.00	- - Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m^2
5111.19.00	- - Other
5111.20.00	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5111.30.00	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
5111.90.00	- Other
51.12	**Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.**
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :
5112.11	- - Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m^2 :
5112.11.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5112.11.90	- - - Other
5112.19	- - Other :
5112.19.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5112.19.90	- - - Other
5112.20.00	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5112.30.00	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres
5112.90.00	- Other
5113.00.00	**Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 52
Cotton

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression “denim” means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

5201.00.00	**Cotton, not carded or combed.**
52.02	**Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**
5202.10.00	- Yarn waste (including thread waste)
	- Other :
5202.91.00	- - Garnetted stock
5202.99.00	- - Other
5203.00.00	**Cotton, carded or combed.**
52.04	**Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.**
	- Not put up for retail sale :
5204.11	- - Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton :
5204.11.10	- - - Unbleached
5204.11.90	- - - Other
5204.19.00	- - Other
5204.20.00	- Put up for retail sale
52.05	**Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.**
	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :
5205.11.00	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5205.12.00	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5205.13.00	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
5205.14.00	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5205.15.00	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	- Single yarn, of combed fibres :
5205.21.00	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5205.22.00	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5205.23.00	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
5205.24.00	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)

5205.26.00	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)
5205.27.00	- - Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)
5205.28.00	- - Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :
5205.31.00	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5205.32.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5205.33.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5205.34.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5205.35.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :
5205.41.00	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5205.42.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5205.43.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5205.44.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5205.46.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)
5205.47.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
5205.48.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)
52.06	**Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.**
	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres :
5206.11.00	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5206.12.00	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5206.13.00	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)

5206.14.00	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.15.00	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	- Single yarn, of combed fibres :
5206.21.00	- - Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)
5206.22.00	- - Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)
5206.23.00	- - Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)
5206.24.00	- - Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)
5206.25.00	- - Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :
5206.31.00	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5206.32.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5206.33.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5206.34.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5206.35.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :
5206.41.00	- - Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)
5206.42.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)
5206.43.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)
5206.44.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
5206.45.00	- - Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)
52.07	**Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.**
5207.10.00	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton
5207.90.00	- Other
52.08	**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m^2.**
	- Unbleached :
5208.11.00	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2

5208.12.00	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
5208.13.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.19.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Bleached :
5208.21.00	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2
5208.22.00	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
5208.23.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.29.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Dyed :
5208.31	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2 :
5208.31.10	- - - Voile
5208.31.90	- - - Other
5208.32.00	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2
5208.33.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.39.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Of yarns of different colours :
5208.41	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2 :
5208.41.10	- - - Ikat fabric
5208.41.90	- - - Other
5208.42	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2 :
5208.42.10	- - - Ikat fabric
5208.42.90	- - - Other
5208.43.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.49.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Printed :
5208.51	- - Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2 :
5208.51.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5208.51.90	- - - Other
5208.52	- - Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2 :
5208.52.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5208.52.90	- - - Other
5208.59	- - Other fabrics :
5208.59.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5208.59.20	- - - Other, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5208.59.90	- - - Other
52.09	**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m^2.**
	- Unbleached :
5209.11	- - Plain weave :
5209.11.10	- - - Duck and canvas
5209.11.90	- - - Other
5209.12.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.19.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Bleached :
5209.21.00	- - Plain weave
5209.22.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.29.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Dyed :
5209.31.00	- - Plain weave
5209.32.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.39.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Of yarns of different colours :
5209.41.00	- - Plain weave

5209.42.00	- - Denim
5209.43.00	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5209.49.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Printed :
5209.51	- - Plain weave :
5209.51.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5209.51.90	- - - Other
5209.52	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill :
5209.52.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5209.52.90	- - - Other
5209.59	- - Other fabrics :
5209.59.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5209.59.90	- - - Other
52.10	**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m².**
	- Unbleached :
5210.11.00	- - Plain weave
5210.19.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Bleached :
5210.21.00	- - Plain weave
5210.29.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Dyed :
5210.31.00	- - Plain weave
5210.32.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5210.39.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Of yarns of different colours :
5210.41	- - Plain weave :
5210.41.10	- - - Ikat fabric
5210.41.90	- - - Other
5210.49.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Printed :
5210.51	- - Plain weave :
5210.51.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5210.51.90	- - - Other
5210.59	- - Other fabrics :
5210.59.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5210.59.90	- - - Other
52.11	**Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m².**
	- Unbleached :
5211.11.00	- - Plain weave
5211.12.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.19.00	- - Other fabrics
5211.20.00	- Bleached
	- Dyed :
5211.31.00	- - Plain weave
5211.32.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.39.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Of yarns of different colours :
5211.41	- - Plain weave :
5211.41.10	- - - Ikat fabric

5211.41.90	- - - Other
5211.42.00	- - Denim
5211.43.00	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5211.49.00	- - Other fabrics
	- Printed :
5211.51	- - Plain weave :
5211.51.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5211.51.90	- - - Other
5211.52	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill :
5211.52.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5211.52.90	- - - Other
5211.59	- - Other fabrics :
5211.59.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5211.59.90	- - - Other
52.12	**Other woven fabrics of cotton.**
	- Weighing not more than 200 g/m^2 :
5212.11.00	- - Unbleached
5212.12.00	- - Bleached
5212.13.00	- - Dyed
5212.14.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5212.15	- - Printed :
5212.15.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5212.15.90	- - - Other
	- Weighing more than 200 g/m^2 :
5212.21.00	- - Unbleached
5212.22.00	- - Bleached
5212.23.00	- - Dyed
5212.24.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5212.25	- - Printed :
5212.25.10	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
5212.25.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

53.01	**Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**
5301.10.00	- Flax, raw or retted
	- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun :
5301.21.00	- - Broken or scutched
5301.29.00	- - Other
5301.30.00	- Flax tow or waste
53.02	**True hemp (*Cannabis sativa L.*), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**
5302.10.00	- True hemp, raw or retted
5302.90.00	- Other
53.03	**Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**
5303.10.00	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted
5303.90.00	- Other
53.05	**Coconut, abaca (*Manila hemp* or *Musa textilis Nee*), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).**
5305.00.10	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
	- Coconut fibres (coir) and abaca fibres :
5305.00.21	- - Coconut fibres, raw
5305.00.22	- - Other coconut fibres
5305.00.23	- - Abaca fibres
5305.00.90	- Other
53.06	**Flax yarn.**
5306.10.00	- Single
5306.20.00	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
53.07	**Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.**
5307.10.00	- Single
5307.20.00	- Multiple (folded) or cabled
53.08	**Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.**
5308.10.00	- Coir yarn
5308.20.00	- True hemp yarn
5308.90	- Other :
5308.90.10	- - Paper yarn
5308.90.90	- - Other
53.09	**Woven fabrics of flax.**
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax :
5309.11.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5309.19.00	- - Other
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of flax :
5309.21.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5309.29.00	- - Other

53.10	**Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.**
5310.10	- Unbleached :
5310.10.10	- - Plain
5310.10.90	- - Other
5310.90.00	- Other
53.11	**Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.**
5311.00.10	- Printed by the traditional batik process
5311.00.20	- Burlap of abaca
5311.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 54
Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

Notes.

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term “man-made fibres” means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either :

   (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or

   (b) By dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

   The terms “synthetic” and “artificial”, used in relation to fibres, mean : synthetic : fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

   The terms “man-made”, “synthetic” and “artificial” shall have the same meanings when used in relation to “textile materials”.

2. Headings 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

54.01	**Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.**
5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments :
5401.10.10	- - Put up for retail sale
5401.10.90	- - Other
5401.20	- Of artificial filaments :
5401.20.10	- - Put up for retail sale
5401.20.90	- - Other
54.02	**Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.**
	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured :
5402.11.00	- - Of aramids
5402.19.00	- - Other
5402.20.00	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured
	- Textured yarn :
5402.31.00	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex
5402.32.00	- - Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex
5402.33	- - Of polyesters :
5402.33.10	- - - Of a colour other than white
5402.33.90	- - - Other
5402.34.00	- - Of polypropylene
5402.39.00	- - Other

	- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre :
5402.44	- - Elastomeric :
5402.44.10	- - - Of polyesters
5402.44.20	- - - Of polypropylene
5402.44.90	- - - Other
5402.45.00	- - Other, of nylon or other polyamides
5402.46	- - Other, of polyesters, partially oriented :
5402.46.10	- - - Of a colour other than white
5402.46.90	- - - Other
5402.47	- - Other, of polyesters :
5402.47.10	- - - Of a colour other than white
5402.47.90	- - - Other
5402.48.00	- - Other, of polypropylene
5402.49.00	- - Other
	- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre :
5402.51.00	- - Of nylon or other polyamides
5402.52.00	- - Of polyesters
5402.53.00	- - Of polypropylene
5402.59.00	- - Other
	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :
5402.61.00	- - Of nylon or other polyamides
5402.62.00	- - Of polyesters
5402.63.00	- - Of polypropylene
5402.69.00	- - Other
54.03	**Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.**
5403.10.00	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	- Other yarn, single :
5403.31	- - Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre :
5403.31.10	- - - Textured yarn
5403.31.90	- - - Other
5403.32	- - Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre :
5403.32.10	- - - Textured yarn
5403.32.90	- - - Other
5403.33	- - Of cellulose acetate :
5403.33.10	- - - Textured yarn
5403.33.90	- - - Other
5403.39	- - Other :
5403.39.10	- - - Textured yarn
5403.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :
5403.41	- - Of viscose rayon :
5403.41.10	- - - Textured yarn
5403.41.90	- - - Other
5403.42.00	- - Of cellulose acetate
5403.49.00	- - Other
54.04	**Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.**
	- Monofilament :
5404.11.00	- - Elastomeric

5404.12.00	- - Other, of polypropylene
5404.19.00	- - Other
5404.90.00	- Other
5405.00.00	**Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.**
5406.00.00	**Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.**
54.07	**Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.**
5407.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters :
5407.10.20	- - Tyre fabrics; conveyor duck
	- - Other :
5407.10.91	- - - Unbleached
5407.10.99	- - - Other
5407.20.00	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
5407.30.00	- Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides :
5407.41	- - Unbleached or bleached :
5407.41.10	- - - Woven nylon mesh fabrics of untwisted filament yarn suitable for use as reinforcing material for tarpaulins
5407.41.90	- - - Other
5407.42.00	- - Dyed
5407.43.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5407.44.00	- - Printed
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments :
5407.51.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5407.52.00	- - Dyed
5407.53.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5407.54.00	- - Printed
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester filaments :
5407.61	- - Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments :
5407.61.10	- - - Unbleached or bleached
5407.61.90	- - - Other
5407.69	- - Other :
5407.69.10	- - - Unbleached or bleached
5407.69.90	- - - Other
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments :
5407.71.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5407.72.00	- - Dyed
5407.73.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5407.74.00	- - Printed
	- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :
5407.81.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5407.82.00	- - Dyed
5407.83.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5407.84.00	- - Printed

	- Other woven fabrics :
5407.91.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5407.92.00	- - Dyed
5407.93.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5407.94.00	- - Printed
54.08	**Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.**
5408.10	- Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon :
5408.10.10	- - Unbleached
5408.10.90	- - Other
	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like :
5408.21.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5408.22.00	- - Dyed
5408.23.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5408.24.00	- - Printed
	- Other woven fabrics :
5408.31.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5408.32.00	- - Dyed
5408.33.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5408.34.00	- - Printed

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 55
Man-made staple fibres

Note.

1. Headings 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications :

   (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;

   (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;

   (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;

   (d) Synthetic filament tow only : the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100 % of its length;

   (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

   Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 55.03 or 55.04.

55.01	**Synthetic filament tow.**
	- Of nylon or other polyamides :
5501.11.00	- - Of aramids
5501.19.00	- - Other
5501.20.00	- Of polyesters
5501.30.00	- Acrylic or modacrylic
5501.40.00	- Of polypropylene
5501.90.00	- Other
55.02	**Artificial filament tow.**
5502.10.00	- Of cellulose acetate
5502.90.00	- Other
55.03	**Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**
	- Of nylon or other polyamides :
5503.11.00	- - Of aramids
5503.19.00	- - Other
5503.20	- Of polyesters :
5503.20.10	- - Of a colour other than white
5503.20.90	- - Other
5503.30.00	- Acrylic or modacrylic
5503.40.00	- Of polypropylene
5503.90	- Other :
5503.90.10	- - Of polyvinyl alcohol
5503.90.90	- - Other
55.04	**Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**
5504.10.00	- Of viscose rayon
5504.90.00	- Other
55.05	**Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.**
5505.10.00	- Of synthetic fibres
5505.20.00	- Of artificial fibres
55.06	**Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**

5506.10.00	- Of nylon or other polyamides
5506.20.00	- Of polyesters
5506.30.00	- Acrylic or modacrylic
5506.40.00	- Of polypropylene
5506.90.00	- Other
5507.00.00	**Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.**
55.08	**Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.**
5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres :
5508.10.10	- - Put up for retail sale
5508.10.90	- - Other
5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres :
5508.20.10	- - Put up for retail sale
5508.20.90	- - Other
55.09	**Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.**
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides :
5509.11.00	- - Single yarn
5509.12.00	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :
5509.21.00	- - Single yarn
5509.22.00	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
5509.31.00	- - Single yarn
5509.32.00	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	- Other yarn, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres :
5509.41.00	- - Single yarn
5509.42.00	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
	- Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres :
5509.51.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres
5509.52	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :
5509.52.10	- - - Single yarn
5509.52.90	- - - Other
5509.53.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
5509.59.00	- - Other
	- Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
5509.61.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
5509.62.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
5509.69.00	- - Other
	- Other yarn :
5509.91.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
5509.92.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
5509.99.00	- - Other
55.10	**Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.**
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :
5510.11.00	- - Single yarn
5510.12.00	- - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5510.20.00	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
5510.30.00	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton
5510.90.00	- Other yarn

55.11	**Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.**
5511.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres :
5511.10.10	- - Knitting yarn, crochet thread and embroidery thread
5511.10.90	- - Other
5511.20	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres :
5511.20.10	- - Knitting yarn, crochet thread and embroidery thread
5511.20.90	- - Other
5511.30.00	- Of artificial staple fibres
55.12	**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.**
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :
5512.11.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5512.19.00	- - Other
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
5512.21.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5512.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
5512.91.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5512.99.00	- - Other
55.13	**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m^2.**
	- Unbleached or bleached :
5513.11.00	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.12.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5513.13.00	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5513.19.00	- - Other woven fabrics
	- Dyed :
5513.21.00	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.23.00	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5513.29.00	- - Other woven fabrics
	- Of yarns of different colours :
5513.31.00	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.39.00	- - Other woven fabrics
	- Printed :
5513.41.00	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5513.49.00	- - Other woven fabrics
55.14	**Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m^2.**
	- Unbleached or bleached :
5514.11.00	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.12.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.19.00	- - Other woven fabrics
	- Dyed :
5514.21.00	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.22.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.23.00	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres

5514.29.00	- - Other woven fabrics
5514.30.00	- Of yarns of different colours
	- Printed :
5514.41.00	- - Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave
5514.42.00	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres
5514.43.00	- - Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres
5514.49.00	- - Other woven fabrics
55.15	**Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.**
	- Of polyester staple fibres :
5515.11.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres
5515.12.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5515.13.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
5515.19.00	- - Other
	- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :
5515.21.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5515.22.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
5515.29.00	- - Other
	- Other woven fabrics :
5515.91.00	- - Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments
5515.99	- - Other :
5515.99.10	- - - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
5515.99.90	- - - Other
55.16	**Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.**
	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :
5516.11.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5516.12.00	- - Dyed
5516.13.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5516.14.00	- - Printed
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :
5516.21.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5516.22.00	- - Dyed
5516.23.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5516.24.00	- - Printed
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :
5516.31.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5516.32.00	- - Dyed
5516.33.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5516.34.00	- - Printed
	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :
5516.41.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5516.42.00	- - Dyed
5516.43.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5516.44.00	- - Printed
	- Other :
5516.91.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
5516.92.00	- - Dyed
5516.93.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
5516.94.00	- - Printed

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 34.05, fabric softeners of heading 38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;

   (b) Textile products of heading 58.11;

   (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.05);

   (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 68.14);

   (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV); or

   (f) Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners and similar articles of heading 96.19.

2. The term “felt” includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.

3. Headings 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

   Heading 56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

   Headings 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover :

   (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 % or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);

   (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or

   (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).

4. Heading 56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

56.01	**Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.**
	- Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof :
5601.21.00	- - Of cotton
5601.22	- - Of man-made fibres :
5601.22.10	- - - Cigarette tow
5601.22.90	- - - Other
5601.29.00	- - Other
5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps :
5601.30.10	- - Polyamide fibre flock
5601.30.20	- - Polypropylene fibre flock
5601.30.90	- - Other
56.02	**Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.**
5602.10.00	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics
	- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated :
5602.21.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
5602.29.00	- - Of other textile materials
5602.90.00	- Other
56.03	**Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.**
	- Of man-made filaments :
5603.11.00	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m^2
5603.12.00	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m^2 but not more than 70 g/m^2
5603.13.00	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m^2 but not more than 150 g/m^2
5603.14.00	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2
	- Other :
5603.91.00	- - Weighing not more than 25 g/m^2
5603.92.00	- - Weighing more than 25 g/m^2 but not more than 70 g/m^2
5603.93.00	- - Weighing more than 70 g/m^2 but not more than 150 g/m^2
5603.94.00	- - Weighing more than 150 g/m^2
56.04	**Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.**
5604.10.00	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
5604.90	- Other :
5604.90.10	- - Imitation catgut, of silk yarn
5604.90.20	- - Rubber impregnated textile thread yarn
5604.90.30	- - High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon
5604.90.90	- - Other
5605.00.00	**Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.**
5606.00.00	**Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.**

56.07	**Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.**
	- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus *Agave* :
5607.21.00	- - Binder or baler twine
5607.29.00	- - Other
	- Of polyethylene or polypropylene :
5607.41.00	- - Binder or baler twine
5607.49.00	- - Other
5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres :
5607.50.10	- - V-belt cord of man-made fibres treated with resorcinol formaldehyde; polyamide and polytetrafluoro-ethylene yarns measuring more than 10,000 decitex, of a kind used for sealing pumps, valves and similar articles
5607.50.90	- - Other
5607.90	- Other :
5607.90.10	- - Of artificial fibres
	- - Of abaca (*Manila hemp* or *Musa textilis Nee*) or other hard (leaf) fibres :
5607.90.21	- - - Of abaca (*Manila hemp* or *Musa textilis Nee*)
5607.90.22	- - - Of other hard (leaf) fibres
5607.90.30	- - Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03
5607.90.90	- - Other
56.08	**Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.**
	- Of man-made textile materials :
5608.11.00	- - Made up fishing nets
5608.19	- - Other :
5608.19.20	- - - Net bags
5608.19.90	- - - Other
5608.90	- Other :
5608.90.10	- - Net bags
5608.90.90	- - Other
5609.00.00	**Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Notes.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term “carpets and other textile floor coverings” means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.

2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

57.01	**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.**
5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair :
5701.10.10	- - Prayer rugs
5701.10.90	- - Other
5701.90	- Of other textile materials :
	- - Of cotton :
5701.90.11	- - - Prayer rugs
5701.90.19	- - - Other
5701.90.20	- - Of jute fibres
	- - Other :
5701.90.91	- - - Prayer rugs
5701.90.99	- - - Other
57.02	**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs.**
5702.10.00	- “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs
5702.20.00	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
	- Other, of pile construction, not made up :
5702.31.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
5702.32.00	- - Of man-made textile materials
5702.39	- - Of other textile materials :
5702.39.10	- - - Of cotton
5702.39.20	- - - Of jute fibres
5702.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other, of pile construction, made up :
5702.41	- - Of wool or fine animal hair :
5702.41.10	- - - Prayer rugs
5702.41.90	- - - Other
5702.42	- - Of man-made textile materials :
5702.42.10	- - - Prayer rugs
5702.42.90	- - - Other
5702.49	- - Of other textile materials :
	- - - Of cotton :
5702.49.11	- - - - Prayer rugs
5702.49.19	- - - - Other
5702.49.20	- - - Of jute fibres
	- - - Other :

5702.49.91	- - - - Prayer rugs
5702.49.99	- - - - Other
5702.50	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up :
5702.50.10	- - Of cotton
5702.50.20	- - Of jute fibres
5702.50.90	- - Other
	- Other, not of pile construction, made up :
5702.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair :
5702.91.10	- - - Prayer rugs
5702.91.90	- - - Other
5702.92	- - Of man-made textile materials :
5702.92.10	- - - Prayer rugs
5702.92.90	- - - Other
5702.99	- - Of other textile materials :
	- - - Of cotton :
5702.99.11	- - - - Prayer rugs
5702.99.19	- - - - Other
5702.99.20	- - - Of jute fibres
	- - - Other :
5702.99.91	- - - - Prayer rugs
5702.99.99	- - - - Other
57.03	**Carpets and other textile floor coverings (including turf), tufted, whether or not made up.**
5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair :
5703.10.10	- - Floor mats of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
5703.10.20	- - Prayer rugs
5703.10.30	- - Flooring carpets of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
5703.10.90	- - Other
	- Of nylon or other polyamides :
5703.21.00	- - Turf
5703.29	- - Other :
5703.29.10	- - - Prayer rugs
5703.29.90	- - - Other
	- Of other man-made textile materials :
5703.31.00	- - Turf
5703.39	- - Other :
5703.39.10	- - - Prayer rugs
5703.39.90	- - - Other
5703.90	- Of other textile materials :
	- - Of cotton :
5703.90.11	- - - Prayer rugs
5703.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of jute fibres :
5703.90.21	- - - Floor mats of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
5703.90.22	- - - Flooring carpets of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
5703.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
5703.90.91	- - - Floor mats of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04

5703.90.92	- - - Prayer rugs
5703.90.93	- - - Flooring carpets of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
5703.90.99	- - - Other
57.04	**Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.**
5704.10.00	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m^2
5704.20.00	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m^2 but not exceeding 1 m^2
5704.90.00	- Other
57.05	**Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.**
	- Of cotton :
5705.00.11	- - Prayer rugs
5705.00.19	- - Other
	- Of jute fibres :
5705.00.21	- - Non-woven floor coverings, of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
5705.00.29	- - Other
	- Other :
5705.00.91	- - Prayer rugs
5705.00.92	- - Non-woven floor coverings, of a kind used for motor vehicles of headings 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
5705.00.99	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 56.08.
5. For the purposes of heading 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means :

   (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;

   (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and

   (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

   Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 58.08.
6. In heading 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

58.01	**Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.**
5801.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair :
5801.10.10	- - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.10.90	- - Other
	- Of cotton :
5801.21	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics :
5801.21.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.21.90	- - - Other
5801.22	- - Cut corduroy :
5801.22.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.22.90	- - - Other
5801.23	- - Other weft pile fabrics :

5801.23.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.23.90	- - - Other
5801.26	- - Chenille fabrics :
5801.26.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.26.90	- - - Other
5801.27	- - Warp pile fabrics :
5801.27.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.27.90	- - - Other
	- Of man-made fibres :
5801.31	- - Uncut weft pile fabrics :
5801.31.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.31.90	- - - Other
5801.32	- - Cut corduroy :
5801.32.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.32.90	- - - Other
5801.33	- - Other weft pile fabrics :
5801.33.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.33.90	- - - Other
5801.36	- - Chenille fabrics :
5801.36.10	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.36.90	- - - Other
5801.37	- - Warp pile fabrics :
	- - - Coated, covered or laminated :
5801.37.11	- - - - With cut pile
5801.37.12	- - - - With uncut pile
	- - - Other :
5801.37.91	- - - - With cut pile
5801.37.92	- - - - With uncut pile
5801.90	- Of other textile materials :
	- - Of silk :
5801.90.11	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
5801.90.91	- - - Coated, covered or laminated
5801.90.99	- - - Other
58.02	**Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.**
5802.10	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton :
5802.10.10	- - Unbleached
5802.10.90	- - Other
5802.20	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials :
5802.20.10	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
5802.20.90	- - Other
5802.30	- Tufted textile fabrics :
5802.30.10	- - Impregnated, coated or covered
5802.30.20	- - Woven, of cotton or of man-made fibres
5802.30.30	- - Woven, of other materials
5802.30.90	- - Other
58.03	**Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.**
5803.00.10	- Of cotton
5803.00.20	- Of man-made fibres

5803.00.30	- Of wool or fine animal hair
5803.00.90	- Other
58.04	**Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.**
5804.10	- Tulles and other net fabrics :
	- - Of silk :
5804.10.11	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
5804.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Of cotton :
5804.10.21	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
5804.10.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
5804.10.91	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
5804.10.99	- - - Other
	- Mechanically made lace :
5804.21	- - Of man-made fibres :
5804.21.10	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
5804.21.90	- - - Other
5804.29	- - Of other textile materials :
5804.29.10	- - - Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
5804.29.90	- - - Other
5804.30.00	- Hand-made lace
58.05	**Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.**
5805.00.10	- Of cotton
5805.00.90	- Other
58.06	**Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).**
5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics :
5806.10.10	- - Of silk
5806.10.20	- - Of cotton
5806.10.90	- - Other
5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread :
5806.20.10	- - Tape of a kind used to wrap the grips or handles of sports equipment
5806.20.90	- - Other
	- Other woven fabrics :
5806.31	- - Of cotton :
5806.31.10	- - - Narrow woven fabrics suitable for the manufacture of inked ribbons for typewriters or similar machines
5806.31.20	- - - Backing of a kind used for electrical insulating paper
5806.31.30	- - - Ribbons of a kind used for making slide fasteners and of a width not exceeding 12 mm
5806.31.90	- - - Other
5806.32	- - Of man-made fibres :
5806.32.10	- - - Narrow woven fabrics suitable for the manufacture of inked ribbons for typewriters or similar machines; safety seat belt fabrics

5806.32.40	- - - Backing of a kind used for electrical insulating paper
5806.32.50	- - - Ribbons of a kind used for making slide fasteners and of a width not exceeding 12 mm
5806.32.90	- - - Other
5806.39	- - Of other textile materials :
5806.39.10	- - - Of silk
	- - - Other :
5806.39.91	- - - - Backing of a kind used for electrical insulating paper
5806.39.92	- - - - Narrow woven fabrics suitable for the manufacture of inked ribbons for typewriters or similar machines
5806.39.93	- - - - Ribbons of a kind used for making slide fasteners and of a width not exceeding 12 mm
5806.39.99	- - - - Other
5806.40.00	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
58.07	**Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.**
5807.10.00	- Woven
5807.90	- Other :
5807.90.10	- - Of nonwoven fabrics
5807.90.90	- - Other
58.08	**Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.**
5808.10	- Braids in the piece :
5808.10.10	- - Combined with rubber thread
5808.10.90	- - Other
5808.90	- Other :
5808.90.10	- - Combined with rubber thread
5808.90.90	- - Other
5809.00.00	**Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.**
58.10	**Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.**
5810.10.00	- Embroidery without visible ground
	- Other embroidery :
5810.91.00	- - Of cotton
5810.92.00	- - Of man-made fibres
5810.99.00	- - Of other textile materials
58.11	**Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.**
5811.00.10	- Of wool or fine or coarse animal hair
5811.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Notes.

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression “textile fabrics” applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.

2. Heading 59.03 applies to :

   (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:

   (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

   (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15 ^{o}C and 30 ^{o}C (usually Chapter 39);

   (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);

   (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);

   (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or

   (6) Textile products of heading 58.11;

   (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 56.04.

3. For the purposes of heading 59.03, “textile fabrics laminated with plastics” means products made by the assembly of one or more layers of fabrics with one or more sheets or film of plastics which are combined by any process that bonds the layers together, whether or not the sheets or film of plastics are visible to the naked eye in the cross-section.

4. For the purposes of heading 59.05, the expression “textile wall coverings” applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

   This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading 59.07).

5. For the purposes of heading 59.06, the expression “rubberised textile fabrics” means:

(a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,

(i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m^2; or

(ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m^2 and containing more than 50 % by weight of textile material;

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 56.04; and

(c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 58.11.

6. Heading 59.07 does not apply to :

(a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

(b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);

(c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;

(d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;

(e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 44.08);

(f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.05);

(g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 68.14); or

(h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).

7. Heading 59.10 does not apply to :

(a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or

(b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 40.10).

8. Heading 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI :

(a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 59.08 to 59.10), the following only :

(i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);

(ii) Bolting cloth;

(iii) Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;

(iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;

(v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;

(vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;

(b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

59.01	**Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.**
5901.10.00	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
5901.90	- Other :
5901.90.10	- - Tracing cloth
5901.90.20	- - Prepared painting canvas
5901.90.90	- - Other
59.02	**Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.**
5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides :
	- - Chafer fabric, rubberised :
5902.10.11	- - - Of nylon-6 yarn
5902.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
5902.10.91	- - - Of nylon-6 yarn
5902.10.99	- - - Other
5902.20	- Of polyesters :
5902.20.20	- - Chafer fabric, rubberised
	- - Other :
5902.20.91	- - - Containing cotton
5902.20.99	- - - Other
5902.90.00	- Other
59.03	**Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02.**
5903.10	- With poly(vinyl chloride) :
5903.10.10	- - Interlining
5903.10.90	- - Other
5903.20.00	- With polyurethane
5903.90	- Other :

5903.90.10	- - Canvas-type fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with nylon or other polyamides
5903.90.90	- - Other
59.04	**Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.**
5904.10.00	- Linoleum
5904.90.00	- Other
59.05	**Textile wall coverings.**
5905.00.10	- Of wool or fine or coarse animal hair
5905.00.90	- Other
59.06	**Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02.**
5906.10.00	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	- Other :
5906.91.00	- - Knitted or crocheted
5906.99	- - Other :
5906.99.10	- - - Rubberised sheeting suitable for hospital use
5906.99.90	- - - Other
59.07	**Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.**
5907.00.10	- Fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with oil or oil-based preparations
5907.00.30	- Fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with fire resistant substances
5907.00.40	- Fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with flock velvet, the entire surface of which is covered with textile flock
5907.00.50	- Fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with wax, tar, bitumen or similar products
5907.00.60	- Fabrics impregnated, coated or covered with other substances
5907.00.90	- Other
59.08	**Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.**
5908.00.10	- Wicks; incandescent gas mantles
5908.00.90	- Other
59.09	**Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.**
5909.00.10	- Fire hoses
5909.00.90	- Other
5910.00.00	**Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material.**
59.11	**Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 8 to this Chapter.**
5911.10.00	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)

5911.20.00	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up
	- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) :
5911.31.00	- - Weighing less than 650 g/m^2
5911.32.00	- - Weighing 650 g/m^2 or more
5911.40.00	- Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair
5911.90	- Other :
5911.90.10	- - Gaskets and seals
5911.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Crochet lace of heading 58.04;

(b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 58.07; or

(c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 60.01.

2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 6005.35 covers fabrics of polyethylene monofilament or of polyester multifilament, weighing not less than 30 g/m^2 and not more than 55 g/m^2, having a mesh size of not less than 20 holes/cm^2 and not more than 100 holes/cm^2, and impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

60.01	**Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.**
6001.10.00	- "Long pile" fabrics
	- Looped pile fabrics :
6001.21.00	- - Of cotton
6001.22.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6001.29.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Other :
6001.91.00	- - Of cotton
6001.92	- - Of man-made fibres :
6001.92.20	- - - Pile fabrics of 100 % polyester staple fibres, of a width not less than 63.5 mm but not more than 76.2 mm, suitable for use in the manufacture of paint rollers
6001.92.30	- - - Containing elastomeric yarn or rubber thread
6001.92.90	- - - Other
6001.99.00	- - Of other textile materials
60.02	**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.**
6002.40.00	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
6002.90.00	- Other

60.03	**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02.**
6003.10.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair
6003.20.00	- Of cotton
6003.30.00	- Of synthetic fibres
6003.40.00	- Of artificial fibres
6003.90.00	- Other
60.04	**Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.**
6004.10	- Containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread :
6004.10.10	- - Containing by weight not more than 20 % of elastomeric yarn
6004.10.90	- - Other
6004.90.00	- Other
60.05	**Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04.**
	- Of cotton :
6005.21.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
6005.22.00	- - Dyed
6005.23.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
6005.24.00	- - Printed
	- Of synthetic fibres :
6005.35.00	- - Fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
6005.36	- - Other, unbleached or bleached :
6005.36.10	- - - Knitted swimwear fabrics of polyester and polybutylene terephthalate in which polyester predominates by weight
6005.36.90	- - - Other
6005.37	- - Other, dyed :
6005.37.10	- - - Knitted swimwear fabrics of polyester and polybutylene terephthalate in which polyester predominates by weight
6005.37.90	- - - Other
6005.38	- - Other, of yarns of different colours :
6005.38.10	- - - Knitted swimwear fabrics of polyester and polybutylene terephthalate in which polyester predominates by weight
6005.38.90	- - - Other
6005.39	- - Other, printed :
6005.39.10	- - - Knitted swimwear fabrics of polyester and polybutylene terephthalate in which polyester predominates by weight
6005.39.90	- - - Other
	- Of artificial fibres :
6005.41.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
6005.42.00	- - Dyed
6005.43.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
6005.44.00	- - Printed
6005.90	- Other :
6005.90.10	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6005.90.90	- - Other
60.06	**Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.**
6006.10.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair
	- Of cotton :
6006.21.00	- - Unbleached or bleached
6006.22.00	- - Dyed

6006.23.00	- - Of yarns of different colours
6006.24.00	- - Printed
	- Of synthetic fibres :
6006.31	- - Unbleached or bleached :
6006.31.10	- - - Nylon fibre mesh of a kind used as backing material for mosaic tiles
6006.31.20	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.31.90	- - - Other
6006.32	- - Dyed :
6006.32.10	- - - Nylon fibre mesh of a kind used as backing material for mosaic tiles
6006.32.20	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.32.90	- - - Other
6006.33	- - Of yarns of different colours :
6006.33.10	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.33.90	- - - Other
6006.34	- - Printed :
6006.34.10	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.34.90	- - - Other
	- Of artificial fibres :
6006.41	- - Unbleached or bleached :
6006.41.10	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.41.90	- - - Other
6006.42	- - Dyed :
6006.42.10	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.42.90	- - - Other
6006.43	- - Of yarns of different colours :
6006.43.10	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.43.90	- - - Other
6006.44	- - Printed :
6006.44.10	- - - Elastic (combined with rubber threads)
6006.44.90	- - - Other
6006.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Goods of heading 62.12;

   (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or

   (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 61.03 and 61.04 :

   (a) The term “suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :

   - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
   - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

   All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

   If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women’s or girls’ suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

   The term “suit” includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

   - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
   - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
   - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

(b) The term “ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term “ensemble” does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 61.12.

4. Headings 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.

“Shirts” and “shirt-blouses” are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. “Blouses” are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. “Shirts”, “shirt-blouses” and “blouses” may also have a collar.

5. Heading 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

6. For the purposes of heading 61.11 :

(a) The expression “babies’ garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;

(b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 61.11.

7. For the purposes of heading 61.12, “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :

(a) a “ski overall”, that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

(b) a “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The “ski ensemble” may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a “ski ensemble” must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 61.11, are to be classified in heading 61.13.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men’s or boys’ garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women’s or girls’ garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

   Garments which cannot be identified as either men’s or boys’ garments or as women’s or girls’ garments are to be classified in the headings covering women’s or girls’ garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

61.01	**Men’s or boys’ overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.**
6101.20.00	- Of cotton
6101.30.00	- Of man-made fibres
6101.90.00	- Of other textile materials
61.02	**Women’s or girls’ overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.**
6102.10.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair
6102.20.00	- Of cotton
6102.30.00	- Of man-made fibres
6102.90.00	- Of other textile materials
61.03	**Men’s or boys’ suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.**
6103.10.00	- Suits
	- Ensembles :
6103.22.00	- - Of cotton
6103.23.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6103.29.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Jackets and blazers :
6103.31.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.32.00	- - Of cotton
6103.33.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6103.39	- - Of other textile materials :
6103.39.10	- - - Of ramie, linen or silk
6103.39.90	- - - Other
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6103.41.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6103.42.00	- - Of cotton
6103.43.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6103.49.00	- - Of other textile materials

61.04	**Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.**
	- Suits :
6104.13.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6104.19	- - Of other textile materials :
6104.19.20	- - - Of cotton
6104.19.90	- - - Other
	- Ensembles :
6104.22.00	- - Of cotton
6104.23.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6104.29.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Jackets and blazers :
6104.31.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.32.00	- - Of cotton
6104.33.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6104.39.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Dresses :
6104.41.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.42.00	- - Of cotton
6104.43.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6104.44.00	- - Of artificial fibres
6104.49.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Skirts and divided skirts :
6104.51.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.52.00	- - Of cotton
6104.53.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6104.59.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6104.61.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6104.62.00	- - Of cotton
6104.63.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6104.69.00	- - Of other textile materials
61.05	**Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.**
6105.10.00	- Of cotton
6105.20	- Of man-made fibres :
6105.20.10	- - Of synthetic fibres
6105.20.20	- - Of artificial fibres
6105.90.00	- Of other textile materials
61.06	**Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.**
6106.10.00	- Of cotton
6106.20.00	- Of man-made fibres
6106.90.00	- Of other textile materials
61.07	**Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.**
	- Underpants and briefs :
6107.11.00	- - Of cotton
6107.12.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6107.19.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Nightshirts and pyjamas :
6107.21.00	- - Of cotton

6107.22.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6107.29.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Other :
6107.91.00	- - Of cotton
6107.99.00	- - Of other textile materials
61.08	**Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.**
	- Slips and petticoats :
6108.11.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6108.19	- - Of other textile materials :
6108.19.20	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair
6108.19.30	- - - Of cotton
6108.19.40	- - - Of silk
6108.19.90	- - - Other
	- Briefs and panties :
6108.21.00	- - Of cotton
6108.22.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6108.29.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Nightdresses and pyjamas :
6108.31.00	- - Of cotton
6108.32.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6108.39.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Other :
6108.91.00	- - Of cotton
6108.92.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6108.99.00	- - Of other textile materials
61.09	**T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.**
6109.10	- Of cotton :
6109.10.10	- - For men or boys
6109.10.20	- - For women or girls
6109.90	- Of other textile materials :
6109.90.10	- - For men or boys, of ramie, linen or silk
6109.90.20	- - For men or boys, of other textile materials
6109.90.30	- - For women or girls
61.10	**Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.**
	- Of wool or fine animal hair :
6110.11.00	- - Of wool
6110.12.00	- - Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats
6110.19.00	- - Other
6110.20.00	- Of cotton
6110.30.00	- Of man-made fibres
6110.90.00	- Of other textile materials
61.11	**Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.**
6111.20.00	- Of cotton
6111.30.00	- Of synthetic fibres
6111.90	- Of other textile materials :
6111.90.10	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6111.90.90	- - Other
61.12	**Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.**
	- Track suits :
6112.11.00	- - Of cotton

6112.12.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6112.19.00	- - Of other textile materials
6112.20.00	- Ski suits
	- Men’s or boys’ swimwear :
6112.31.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6112.39.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Women’s or girls’ swimwear :
6112.41	- - Of synthetic fibres :
6112.41.10	- - - Mastectomy swimwear (post breast surgery swimwear)
6112.41.90	- - - Other
6112.49	- - Of other textile materials :
6112.49.10	- - - Mastectomy swimwear (post breast surgery swimwear)
6112.49.90	- - - Other
61.13	**Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.**
6113.00.10	- Divers’ suits (wetsuits)
6113.00.30	- Garments used for protection from fire
6113.00.40	- Other protective work garments
6113.00.90	- Other
61.14	**Other garments, knitted or crocheted.**
6114.20.00	- Of cotton
6114.30	- Of man-made fibres :
6114.30.20	- - Garments used for protection from fire
6114.30.90	- - Other
6114.90	- Of other textile materials :
6114.90.10	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6114.90.90	- - Other
61.15	**Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.**
6115.10	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) :
6115.10.10	- - Stockings for varicose veins, of synthetic fibres
6115.10.90	- - Other
	- Other panty hose and tights :
6115.21.00	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex
6115.22.00	- - Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more
6115.29	- - Of other textile materials :
6115.29.10	- - - Of cotton
6115.29.90	- - - Other
6115.30	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex :
6115.30.10	- - Of cotton
6115.30.90	- - Other
	- Other :
6115.94.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6115.95.00	- - Of cotton
6115.96.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6115.99.00	- - Of other textile materials
61.16	**Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

6116.10	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber :
6116.10.10	- - Divers' gloves
6116.10.90	- - Other
	- Other :
6116.91.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6116.92.00	- - Of cotton
6116.93.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6116.99.00	- - Of other textile materials
61.17	**Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.**
6117.10	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like :
6117.10.10	- - Of cotton
6117.10.90	- - Other
6117.80	- Other accessories :
	- - Ties, bow ties and cravats :
6117.80.11	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair
6117.80.19	- - - Other
6117.80.20	- - Wrist bands, knee bands or ankle bands
6117.80.90	- - Other
6117.90.00	- Parts

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 62.12).

2. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09; or

(b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 90.21).

3. For the purposes of headings 62.03 and 62.04 :

(a) The term “suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women’s or girls’ suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term “suit” includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

(b) The term “ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising :

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment,

and

- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term “ensemble” does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 62.11.

4. Headings 62.05 and 62.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment. Heading 62.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.

“Shirts” and “shirt-blouses” are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. “Blouses” are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. “Shirts”, “shirt-blouses” and “blouses” may also have a collar.

5. For the purposes of heading 62.09 :

(a) The expression “babies’ garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;

(b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 62.09.

6. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 62.09, are to be classified in heading 62.10.

7. For the purposes of heading 62.11, “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of :

(a) a “ski overall”, that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

(b) a “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising :

- one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
- one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The “ski ensemble” may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a “ski ensemble” must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 62.14.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

   Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

62.01	**Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03.**
6201.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair :
6201.20.10	- - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6201.20.90	- - Other
6201.30	- Of cotton :
6201.30.10	- - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6201.30.90	- - Other
6201.40	- Of man-made fibres :
6201.40.10	- - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6201.40.90	- - Other
6201.90	- Of other textile materials :
	- - Of silk :
6201.90.11	- - - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6201.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of ramie :
6201.90.21	- - - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6201.90.29	- - - Other
6201.90.90	- - Other
62.02	**Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.**
6202.20	- Of wool or fine animal hair :
6202.20.10	- - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6202.20.90	- - Other
6202.30	- Of cotton :
6202.30.10	- - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6202.30.90	- - Other

6202.40	- Of man-made fibres :
6202.40.10	- - Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, cloaks, capes, ponchos, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded capes, duffel coats, trench coats, gabardines and padded waistcoats
6202.40.90	- - Other
6202.90	- Of other textile materials :
6202.90.10	- - Of silk
6202.90.20	- - Of ramie
6202.90.90	- - Other
62.03	**Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).**
	- Suits :
6203.11.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.12.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6203.19	- - Of other textile materials :
	- - - Of cotton :
6203.19.11	- - - - Printed by traditional batik process
6203.19.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of silk :
6203.19.21	- - - - Printed by traditional batik process
6203.19.29	- - - - Other
6203.19.90	- - - Other
	- Ensembles :
6203.22	- - Of cotton :
6203.22.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6203.22.90	- - - Other
6203.23.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6203.29	- - Of other textile materials :
6203.29.10	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.29.90	- - - Other
	- Jackets and blazers :
6203.31.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.32	- - Of cotton :
6203.32.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6203.32.90	- - - Other
6203.33.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6203.39.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6203.41.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6203.42	- - Of cotton :
6203.42.10	- - - Bib and brace overalls
6203.42.90	- - - Other
6203.43.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6203.49	- - Of other textile materials :
6203.49.10	- - - Of silk
6203.49.90	- - - Other
62.04	**Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).**
	- Suits :
6204.11.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.12	- - Of cotton :
6204.12.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.12.90	- - - Other

6204.13.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6204.19	- - Of other textile materials :
	- - - Of silk :
6204.19.11	- - - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.19.19	- - - - Other
6204.19.90	- - - Other
	- Ensembles :
6204.21.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.22	- - Of cotton :
6204.22.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.22.90	- - - Other
6204.23.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6204.29	- - Of other textile materials :
6204.29.10	- - - Of silk
6204.29.90	- - - Other
	- Jackets and blazers :
6204.31.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.32	- - Of cotton :
6204.32.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.32.90	- - - Other
6204.33.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6204.39	- - Of other textile materials :
	- - - Of silk :
6204.39.11	- - - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.39.19	- - - - Other
6204.39.90	- - - Other
	- Dresses :
6204.41.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.42	- - Of cotton :
6204.42.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.42.90	- - - Other
6204.43.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6204.44.00	- - Of artificial fibres
6204.49	- - Of other textile materials :
6204.49.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.49.90	- - - Other
	- Skirts and divided skirts :
6204.51.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.52	- - Of cotton :
6204.52.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.52.90	- - - Other
6204.53.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6204.59	- - Of other textile materials :
6204.59.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6204.59.90	- - - Other
	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :
6204.61.00	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6204.62.00	- - Of cotton
6204.63.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6204.69.00	- - Of other textile materials
62.05	**Men’s or boys’ shirts.**
6205.20	- Of cotton :
6205.20.10	- - Printed by traditional batik process
6205.20.20	- - Barong Tagalog
6205.20.90	- - Other

6205.30	- Of man-made fibres :
6205.30.10	- - Barong Tagalog
6205.30.90	- - Other
6205.90	- Of other textile materials :
6205.90.10	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
	- - Other :
6205.90.91	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6205.90.92	- - - Barong Tagalog
6205.90.99	- - - Other
62.06	**Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.**
6206.10	- Of silk or silk waste :
6206.10.10	- - Printed by traditional batik process
6206.10.90	- - Other
6206.20.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair
6206.30	- Of cotton :
6206.30.10	- - Printed by traditional batik process
6206.30.90	- - Other
6206.40.00	- Of man-made fibres
6206.90.00	- Of other textile materials
62.07	**Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.**
	- Underpants and briefs :
6207.11.00	- - Of cotton
6207.19.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Nightshirts and pyjamas :
6207.21	- - Of cotton :
6207.21.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6207.21.90	- - - Other
6207.22.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6207.29	- - Of other textile materials :
6207.29.10	- - - Of silk
6207.29.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
6207.91.00	- - Of cotton
6207.99	- - Of other textile materials :
6207.99.10	- - - Of man-made fibres
6207.99.90	- - - Other
62.08	**Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.**
	- Slips and petticoats :
6208.11.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6208.19.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Nightdresses and pyjamas :
6208.21	- - Of cotton :
6208.21.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6208.21.90	- - - Other
6208.22.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6208.29	- - Of other textile materials :
6208.29.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6208.29.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
6208.91	- - Of cotton :
6208.91.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process

6208.91.90	- - - Other
6208.92	- - Of man-made fibres :
6208.92.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6208.92.90	- - - Other
6208.99	- - Of other textile materials :
6208.99.10	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair
6208.99.90	- - - Other
62.09	**Babies' garments and clothing accessories.**
6209.20	- Of cotton :
6209.20.30	- - T-shirts, shirts, pyjamas and similar articles
6209.20.40	- - Suits, pants and similar articles
6209.20.90	- - Other
6209.30	- Of synthetic fibres :
6209.30.10	- - Suits, pants and similar articles
6209.30.30	- - T-shirts, shirts, pyjamas and similar articles
6209.30.40	- - Clothing accessories
6209.30.90	- - Other
6209.90.00	- Of other textile materials
62.10	**Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.**
6210.10	- Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03 :
	- - Protective work garments :
6210.10.11	- - - Garments used for protection from chemical substances, radiation or fire
6210.10.19	- - - Other
6210.10.90	- - Other
6210.20	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.01 :
6210.20.20	- - Garments used for protection from fire
6210.20.30	- - Garments used for protection from chemical substances or radiation
6210.20.40	- - Other protective work garments
6210.20.90	- - Other
6210.30	- Other garments, of the type described in heading 62.02 :
6210.30.20	- - Garments used for protection from fire
6210.30.30	- - Garments used for protection from chemical substances or radiation
6210.30.40	- - Other protective work garments
6210.30.90	- - Other
6210.40	- Other men's or boys' garments :
6210.40.10	- - Garments used for protection from fire
6210.40.20	- - Garments used for protection from chemical substances or radiation
6210.40.90	- - Other
6210.50	- Other women's or girls' garments :
6210.50.10	- - Garments used for protection from fire
6210.50.20	- - Garments used for protection from chemical substances or radiation
6210.50.90	- - Other
62.11	**Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.**
	- Swimwear :
6211.11.00	- - Men's or boys'
6211.12.00	- - Women's or girls'
6211.20.00	- Ski suits
	- Other garments, men's or boys' :
6211.32	- - Of cotton :

6211.32.10	- - - Garments for fencing or wrestling
6211.32.20	- - - Pilgrimage robes (*Ihram*)
6211.32.90	- - - Other
6211.33	- - Of man-made fibres :
6211.33.10	- - - Garments for fencing or wrestling
6211.33.20	- - - Garments used for protection from fire
6211.33.30	- - - Garments used for protection from chemical substances or radiation
6211.33.40	- - - Pilgrimage robes (*Ihram*)
6211.33.90	- - - Other
6211.39	- - Of other textile materials :
6211.39.10	- - - Garments for fencing or wrestling
6211.39.20	- - - Garments used for protection from fire
6211.39.30	- - - Garments used for protection from chemical substances or radiation
6211.39.40	- - - Pilgrimage robes (*Ihram*)
6211.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other garments, women’s or girls’ :
6211.42	- - Of cotton :
6211.42.10	- - - Garments for fencing or wrestling
6211.42.20	- - - Prayer cloaks
6211.42.30	- - - Sarong of tubular type
6211.42.90	- - - Other
6211.43	- - Of man-made fibres :
6211.43.10	- - - Surgical gowns
6211.43.20	- - - Prayer cloaks
6211.43.30	- - - Anti-explosive protective suits
6211.43.40	- - - Garments for fencing or wrestling
6211.43.50	- - - Garments used for protection from chemical substances, radiation or fire
6211.43.60	- - - Flyers' coveralls
6211.43.70	- - - Sarong of tubular type
6211.43.90	- - - Other
6211.49	- - Of other textile materials :
6211.49.10	- - - Garments for fencing or wrestling
6211.49.20	- - - Garments used for protection from chemical substances, radiation or fire
	- - - Prayer cloaks :
6211.49.31	- - - - Of wool or of fine animal hair
6211.49.39	- - - - Other
6211.49.50	- - - Sarong of tubular type
6211.49.60	- - - Other, of wool or fine animal hair
6211.49.90	- - - Other
62.12	**Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.**
6212.10	- Brassieres :
	- - Of cotton :
6212.10.11	- - - Mastectomy bra (post breast surgery bra)
6212.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Of other textile materials :
6212.10.91	- - - Mastectomy bra (post breast surgery bra)
6212.10.99	- - - Other
6212.20	- Girdles and panty-girdles :
6212.20.10	- - Of cotton

6212.20.90	- - Of other textile materials
6212.30	- Corselettes :
6212.30.10	- - Of cotton
6212.30.90	- - Of other textile materials
6212.90	- Other :
	- - Of cotton :
6212.90.11	- - - Compression garments of a kind used for the treatment of scar tissue and skin grafts
6212.90.12	- - - Athletic supporters
6212.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of other textile materials :
6212.90.91	- - - Compression garment of a kind used for the treatment of scar tissue and skin grafts
6212.90.92	- - - Athletic supporters
6212.90.99	- - - Other
62.13	**Handkerchiefs.**
6213.20	- Of cotton :
6213.20.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6213.20.90	- - Other
6213.90	- Of other textile materials :
	- - Of silk or silk waste :
6213.90.11	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
6213.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
6213.90.91	- - - Printed by the traditional batik process
6213.90.99	- - - Other
62.14	**Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.**
6214.10	- Of silk or silk waste :
6214.10.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6214.10.90	- - Other
6214.20.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair
6214.30	- Of synthetic fibres :
6214.30.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6214.30.90	- - Other
6214.40	- Of artificial fibres :
6214.40.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6214.40.90	- - Other
6214.90	- Of other textile materials :
6214.90.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6214.90.90	- - Other
62.15	**Ties, bow ties and cravats.**
6215.10	- Of silk or silk waste :
6215.10.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6215.10.90	- - Other
6215.20	- Of man-made fibres :
6215.20.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6215.20.90	- - Other
6215.90	- Of other textile materials :
6215.90.10	- - Printed by the traditional batik process
6215.90.90	- - Other
62.16	**Gloves, mittens and mitts.**
6216.00.10	- Protective work gloves, mittens and mitts
	- Other :
6216.00.91	- - Of wool or fine animal hair
6216.00.92	- - Of cotton

6216.00.99	- - Other
62.17	**Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.**
6217.10	- Accessories :
6217.10.10	- - Judo belts
6217.10.90	- - Other
6217.90.00	- Parts

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 63

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Notes.

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover :
   (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
   (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 63.09.
3. Heading 63.09 applies only to the following goods :
   (a) Articles of textile materials :
      (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
      (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;
      (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
      (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading 58.05;
   (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

   In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements :
      (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
      (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 6304.20 covers articles made from warp knit fabrics, impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

	SUB-CHAPTER I OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES
63.01	**Blankets and travelling rugs.**
6301.10.00	- Electric blankets
6301.20.00	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair
6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton :
6301.30.10	- - Printed by traditional batik process
6301.30.90	- - Other
6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres :
6301.40.10	- - Of nonwoven fabrics
6301.40.90	- - Other
6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs :
6301.90.10	- - Of nonwoven fabrics

6301.90.90	- - Other
63.02	**Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.**
6302.10.00	- Bed linen, knitted or crocheted
	- Other bed linen, printed :
6302.21.00	- - Of cotton
6302.22	- - Of man-made fibres :
6302.22.10	- - - Of nonwoven fabrics
6302.22.90	- - - Other
6302.29.00	- - Of other textile materials
	- Other bed linen :
6302.31.00	- - Of cotton
6302.32	- - Of man-made fibres :
6302.32.10	- - - Of nonwoven fabrics
6302.32.90	- - - Other
6302.39.00	- - Of other textile materials
6302.40.00	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted
	- Other table linen :
6302.51	- - Of cotton :
6302.51.10	- - - Printed by traditional batik process
6302.51.90	- - - Other
6302.53.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6302.59	- - Of other textile materials :
6302.59.10	- - - Of flax
6302.59.90	- - - Other
6302.60.00	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton
	- Other :
6302.91.00	- - Of cotton
6302.93.00	- - Of man-made fibres
6302.99	- - Of other textile materials :
6302.99.10	- - - Of flax
6302.99.90	- - - Other
63.03	**Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.**
	- Knitted or crocheted :
6303.12.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6303.19	- - Of other textile materials :
6303.19.10	- - - Of cotton
6303.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
6303.91.00	- - Of cotton
6303.92.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6303.99.00	- - Of other textile materials
63.04	**Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.**
	- Bedspreads :
6304.11.00	- - Knitted or crocheted
6304.19	- - Other :
6304.19.10	- - - Of cotton
6304.19.20	- - - Other, nonwoven
6304.19.90	- - - Other
6304.20.00	- Bed nets specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
	- Other :
6304.91	- - Knitted or crocheted :
6304.91.10	- - - Mosquito nets
6304.91.90	- - - Other

6304.92.00	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton
6304.93.00	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres
6304.99.00	- - Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials
63.05	**Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.**
6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03 :
	- - New :
6305.10.11	- - - Of jute
6305.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Used :
6305.10.21	- - - Of jute
6305.10.29	- - - Other
6305.20.00	- Of cotton
	- Of man-made textile materials :
6305.32	- - Flexible intermediate bulk containers :
6305.32.10	- - - Nonwoven
6305.32.20	- - - Knitted or crocheted
6305.32.90	- - - Other
6305.33	- - Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like :
6305.33.10	- - - Knitted or crocheted
6305.33.20	- - - Of woven fabrics of strip or the like
6305.33.90	- - - Other
6305.39	- - Other :
6305.39.10	- - - Nonwoven
6305.39.20	- - - Knitted or crocheted
6305.39.90	- - - Other
6305.90	- Of other textile materials :
6305.90.10	- - Of hemp of heading 53.05
6305.90.20	- - Of coconut (coir) of heading 53.05
6305.90.90	- - Other
63.06	**Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles); sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.**
	- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds :
6306.12.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6306.19	- - Of other textile materials :
6306.19.10	- - - Of vegetable textile fibres of heading 53.05
6306.19.20	- - - Of cotton
6306.19.90	- - - Other
	- Tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles) :
6306.22.00	- - Of synthetic fibres
6306.29	- - Of other textile materials :
6306.29.10	- - - Of cotton
6306.29.90	- - - Other
6306.30.00	- Sails
6306.40	- Pneumatic mattresses :
6306.40.10	- - Of cotton
6306.40.90	- - Other
6306.90	- Other :
6306.90.10	- - Of nonwoven
	- - Other :
6306.90.91	- - - Of cotton
6306.90.99	- - - Other
63.07	**Other made up articles, including dress patterns.**
6307.10	- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths :
6307.10.10	- - Nonwoven other than felt

6307.10.20	- - Of felt
6307.10.90	- - Other
6307.20.00	- Life-jackets and life-belts
6307.90	- Other :
6307.90.30	- - Umbrella covers in pre-cut triangular form
6307.90.40	- - Surgical masks
	- - Safety harnesses :
6307.90.61	- - - Suitable for industrial use
6307.90.69	- - - Other
6307.90.70	- - Fans and handscreens
6307.90.80	- - Laces for shoes, boots, corsets and the like
6307.90.90	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER II **SETS**
6308.00.00	**Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.**
	SUB-CHAPTER III **WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS**
6309.00.00	**Worn clothing and other worn articles.**
63.10	**Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.**
6310.10	- Sorted :
6310.10.10	- - Used or new rags
6310.10.90	- - Other
6310.90	- Other :
6310.90.10	- - Used or new rags
6310.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

Chapter 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;

   (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);

   (c) Worn footwear of heading 63.09;

   (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 68.12);

   (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 90.21); or

   (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).

2. For the purposes of heading 64.06, the term “parts” does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 96.06.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter :

   (a) the terms “rubber” and “plastics” include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and

   (b) the term “leather” refers to the goods of headings 41.07 and 41.12 to 41.14.

4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter :

   (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;

   (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression “sports footwear” applies only to :

(a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;

(b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

64.01	**Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.**
6401.10.00	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	- Other footwear :
6401.92	- - Covering the ankle but not covering the knee :
6401.92.10	- - - Incorporating a protective non-metal toe-cap
6401.92.90	- - - Other
6401.99	- - Other :
6401.99.10	- - - Covering the knee
6401.99.90	- - - Other
64.02	**Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.**
	- Sports footwear :
6402.12.00	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
6402.19	- - Other :
6402.19.10	- - - Wrestling footwear
6402.19.90	- - - Other
6402.20.00	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs
	- Other footwear :
6402.91	- - Covering the ankle :
6402.91.10	- - - Diving boots
	- - - Other :
6402.91.91	- - - - Incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6402.91.92	- - - - Incorporating a protective non-metal toe-cap
6402.91.99	- - - - Other
6402.99	- - Other :
6402.99.10	- - - Incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
6402.99.20	- - - Incorporating a protective non-metal toe-cap
6402.99.90	- - - Other
64.03	**Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.**
	- Sports footwear :
6403.12.00	- - Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots
6403.19	- - Other :
6403.19.10	- - - Fitted with spikes, cleats or the like
6403.19.20	- - - Riding boots; bowling shoes
6403.19.30	- - - Footwear for wrestling, weight-lifting or gymnastics
6403.19.90	- - - Other
6403.20.00	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe
6403.40.00	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap
	- Other footwear with outer soles of leather :
6403.51.00	- - Covering the ankle
6403.59	- - Other :

6403.59.10	- - - Bowling shoes
6403.59.90	- - - Other
	- Other footwear :
6403.91	- - Covering the ankle :
6403.91.10	- - - Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or protective metal toe cap
6403.91.20	- - - Riding boots
6403.91.30	- - - Other, incorporating a protective non-metal toe-cap
6403.91.90	- - - Other
6403.99	- - Other :
6403.99.10	- - - Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or protective metal toe cap
6403.99.20	- - - Bowling shoes
6403.99.30	- - - Other, incorporating a protective non-metal toe-cap
6403.99.90	- - - Other
64.04	**Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.**
	- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics :
6404.11	- - Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like :
6404.11.10	- - - Fitted with spikes, cleats or the like
6404.11.20	- - - Footwear for wrestling, weight-lifting or gymnastics
6404.11.90	- - - Other
6404.19	- - Other :
6404.19.10	- - - Incorporating a protective toe-cap
6404.19.90	- - - Other
6404.20.00	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather
64.05	**Other footwear.**
6405.10.00	- With uppers of leather or composition leather
6405.20.00	- With uppers of textile materials
6405.90.00	- Other
64.06	**Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.**
6406.10	- Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners :
6406.10.10	- - Metal toe-caps
6406.10.90	- - Other
6406.20	- Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics :
6406.20.10	- - Of rubber
6406.20.20	- - Of plastics
6406.90	- Other :
6406.90.10	- - Of wood
	- - Of metal :
6406.90.21	- - - Of iron or steel
6406.90.22	- - - Of copper
6406.90.23	- - - Of aluminium
6406.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Of rubber :
6406.90.41	- - - In-soles
6406.90.42	- - - Complete soles
6406.90.49	- - - Other
	- - Of plastics :

6406.90.51	- - - In-soles
6406.90.52	- - - Complete soles
6406.90.59	- - - Other
	- - Other :
6406.90.91	- - - Gaiters, leggings and similar articles and parts thereof
6406.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Worn headgear of heading 63.09;
   (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 68.12); or
   (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
2. Heading 65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

6501.00.00	**Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.**
6502.00.00	**Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.**
6504.00.00	**Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.**
65.05	**Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.**
6505.00.10	- Headgear of a kind used for religious purposes
6505.00.20	- Hair-nets
6505.00.90	- Other
65.06	**Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.**
6506.10	- Safety headgear :
6506.10.10	- - Helmets for motorcyclists
6506.10.20	- - Industrial safety helmets and firefighters' helmets, excluding steel helmets
6506.10.30	- - Steel helmets
6506.10.40	- - Water-polo headgear
6506.10.90	- - Other
	- Other :
6506.91.00	- - Of rubber or of plastics
6506.99	- - Of other materials :
6506.99.10	- - - Of furskin
6506.99.90	- - - Other
6507.00.00	**Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 90.17);

   (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or

   (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).

2. Heading 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

66.01	**Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).**
6601.10.00	- Garden or similar umbrellas
	- Other :
6601.91.00	- - Having a telescopic shaft
6601.99.00	- - Other
6602.00.00	**Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.**
66.03	**Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.**
6603.20.00	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)
6603.90	- Other :
6603.90.10	- - For articles of heading 66.01
6603.90.20	- - For articles of heading 66.02

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Filtering or straining cloth of human hair (heading 59.11);
   (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
   (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
   (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
   (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
   (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. Heading 67.01 does not cover :
   (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 94.04);
   (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
   (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 67.02.
3. Heading 67.02 does not cover :
   (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
   (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

6701.00.00	**Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).**
67.02	**Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.**
6702.10.00	- Of plastics
6702.90	- Of other materials :
6702.90.10	- - Of paper
6702.90.20	- - Of textile materials
6702.90.90	- - Other
6703.00.00	**Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.**
67.04	**Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.**
	- Of synthetic textile materials :
6704.11.00	- - Complete wigs
6704.19.00	- - Other
6704.20.00	- Of human hair
6704.90.00	- Of other materials

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Goods of Chapter 25;

   (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard);

   (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);

   (d) Articles of Chapter 71;

   (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;

   (f) Lithographic stones of heading 84.42;

   (g) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;

   (h) Dental burrs (heading 90.18);

   (ij) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

   (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

   (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);

   (m) Articles of heading 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons), of heading 96.09 (for example, slate pencils), heading 96.10 (for example, drawing slates) or of heading 96.20 (monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles); or

   (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. In heading 68.02 the expression “worked monumental or building stone” applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

6801.00.00	**Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).**
68.02	**Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).**

6802.10.00	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder
	- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface :
6802.21.00	- - Marble, travertine and alabaster
6802.23.00	- - Granite
6802.29	- - Other stone :
6802.29.10	- - - Other calcareous stone
6802.29.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
6802.91	- - Marble, travertine and alabaster :
6802.91.10	- - - Marble
6802.91.90	- - - Other
6802.92.00	- - Other calcareous stone
6802.93	- - Granite :
6802.93.10	- - - Polished slabs
6802.93.90	- - - Other
6802.99.00	- - Other stone
6803.00.00	**Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.**
68.04	**Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.**
6804.10.00	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping
	- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like :
6804.21.00	- - Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond
6804.22.00	- - Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
6804.23.00	- - Of natural stone
6804.30.00	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones
68.05	**Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.**
6805.10.00	- On a base of woven textile fabric only
6805.20.00	- On a base of paper or paperboard only
6805.30.00	- On a base of other materials
68.06	**Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.**
6806.10.00	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
6806.20.00	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)
6806.90.00	- Other
68.07	**Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).**
6807.10.00	- In rolls

6807.90	- Other :
6807.90.10	- - Tiles
6807.90.90	- - Other
68.08	**Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.**
6808.00.20	- Roofing tiles
6808.00.40	- Other tiles
	- Other :
6808.00.91	- - Of vegetable fibre
6808.00.99	- - Other
68.09	**Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.**
	- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented :
6809.11.00	- - Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only
6809.19	- - Other :
6809.19.10	- - - Tiles
6809.19.90	- - - Other
6809.90	- Other articles :
6809.90.10	- - Dental moulds of plaster
6809.90.90	- - Other
68.10	**Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.**
	- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles :
6810.11.00	- - Building blocks and bricks
6810.19	- - Other :
6810.19.10	- - - Tiles
6810.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other articles :
6810.91	- - Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering :
6810.91.10	- - - Building piles of concrete
6810.91.90	- - - Other
6810.99.00	- - Other
68.11	**Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.**
6811.40	- Containing asbestos :
6811.40.10	- - Corrugated sheets
	- - Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles :
6811.40.21	- - - Floor or wall tiles containing plastics
6811.40.22	- - - For roofing, facing or partitioning
6811.40.29	- - - Other
6811.40.30	- - Tubes or pipes
6811.40.40	- - Tube or pipe fittings
6811.40.50	- - Other articles, of a kind used for building construction
6811.40.90	- - Other
	- Not containing asbestos :
6811.81.00	- - Corrugated sheets
6811.82	- - Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles :
6811.82.10	- - - Floor or wall tiles containing plastics
6811.82.20	- - - For roofing, facing or partitioning
6811.82.90	- - - Other

6811.89	- - Other articles :
6811.89.10	- - - Tubes or pipes
6811.89.20	- - - Tube or pipe fittings
6811.89.30	- - - Other articles, of a kind used for building construction
6811.89.90	- - - Other
68.12	**Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.**
6812.80	- Of crocidolite :
6812.80.20	- - Clothing
6812.80.30	- - Paper, millboard and felt
6812.80.50	- - Clothing accessories, footwear and headgear; fabricated crocidolite fibres; mixtures with a basis of crocidolite or with a basis of crocidolite and magnesium carbonate; yarn and thread; cords and strings, whether or not plaited; woven or knitted fabrics
6812.80.90	- - Other
	- Other :
6812.91	- - Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear :
6812.91.10	- - - Clothing
6812.91.90	- - - Other
6812.99	- - Other :
6812.99.20	- - - Floor or wall tiles
6812.99.30	- - - Paper, millboard and felt
6812.99.40	- - - Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls
	- - - Other, fabricated asbestos fibres (other than of crocidolite); mixtures with a basis of asbestos (other than of crocidolite) or with a basis of asbestos (other than of crocidolite) and magnesium carbonate; yarn and thread; cords and strings, whether or not plaited; woven or knitted fabrics :
6812.99.51	- - - - Mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate of a kind used for the manufacture of goods of heading 68.13
6812.99.59	- - - - Other
6812.99.90	- - - Other
68.13	**Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.**
6813.20	- Containing asbestos :
6813.20.10	- - Brake linings and pads
6813.20.90	- - Other
	- Not containing asbestos :
6813.81.00	- - Brake linings and pads
6813.89.00	- - Other
68.14	**Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.**
6814.10.00	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support

6814.90.00	- Other
68.15	**Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.**
	- Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses :
6815.11.00	- - Carbon fibres
6815.12.00	- - Fabrics of carbon fibres
6815.13	- - Other articles of carbon fibres :
6815.13.10	- - - Yarn or thread
6815.13.90	- - - Other
6815.19	- - Other :
6815.19.10	- - - Yarn or thread
6815.19.20	- - - Bricks, paving slabs, floor tiles and similar articles
6815.19.90	- - - Other
6815.20.00	- Articles of peat
	- Other articles :
6815.91.00	- - Containing magnesite, magnesia in the form of periclase, dolomite including in the form of dolime, or chromite
6815.99.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 69
Ceramic products

Notes.

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping :

   a. Headings 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 69.01 to 69.03;

   b. Articles heated to temperatures less than 800 °C for purposes such as curing of resins, accelerating hydration reactions, or for the removal of water or other volatile components, are not considered to be fired. Such articles are excluded from Chapter 69; and

   c. Ceramic articles are obtained by firing inorganic, non-metallic materials which have been prepared and shaped previously at, in general, room temperature. Raw materials comprise, inter alia, clays, siliceous materials including fused silica, materials with a high melting point, such as oxides, carbides, nitrides, graphite or other carbon, and in some cases binders such as refractory clays or phosphates.

2. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Products of heading 28.44;

   (b) Articles of heading 68.04;

   (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);

   (d) Cermets of heading 81.13;

   (e) Articles of Chapter 82;

   (f) Electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;

   (g) Artificial teeth (heading 90.21);

   (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

   (ij) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);

   (k) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);

   (l) Articles of heading 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or

   (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

	SUB-CHAPTER I **GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS**
6901.00.00	**Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.**

69.02	**Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.**
6902.10.00	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 % of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr_2O_3
6902.20.00	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al_2O_3), of silica (SiO_2) or of a mixture or compound of these products
6902.90.00	- Other
69.03	**Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and slide gates), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.**
6903.10.00	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of free carbon
6903.20.00	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al_2O_3) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO_2)
6903.90.00	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER II **OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS**
69.04	**Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.**
6904.10.00	- Building bricks
6904.90.00	- Other
69.05	**Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.**
6905.10.00	- Roofing tiles
6905.90.00	- Other
6906.00.00	**Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.**
69.07	**Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing; finishing ceramics.**
	- Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40 :
6907.21	- - Of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 % :
6907.21.10	- - - Lining tiles of a kind used for grinding mills, unglazed
	- - - Other, having the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm :
6907.21.21	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed
6907.21.22	- - - - Other, unglazed
6907.21.23	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed
6907.21.24	- - - - Other, glazed
	- - - Other :
6907.21.91	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed
6907.21.92	- - - - Other, unglazed
6907.21.93	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed
6907.21.94	- - - - Other, glazed
6907.22	- - Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 % but not exceeding 10 % :
	- - - Having the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm :
6907.22.11	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed
6907.22.12	- - - - Other, unglazed

6907.22.13	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed
6907.22.14	- - - - Other, glazed
	- - - Other :
6907.22.91	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed
6907.22.92	- - - - Other, unglazed
6907.22.93	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed
6907.22.94	- - - - Other, glazed
6907.23	- - Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 % :
	- - - Having the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm :
6907.23.11	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed
6907.23.12	- - - - Other, unglazed
6907.23.13	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed
6907.23.14	- - - - Other, glazed
	- - - Other :
6907.23.91	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed
6907.23.92	- - - - Other, unglazed
6907.23.93	- - - - Paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed
6907.23.94	- - - - Other, glazed
6907.30	- Mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of subheading 6907.40 :
	- - Unglazed :
6907.30.11	- - - Having the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
6907.30.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
6907.30.91	- - - Having the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm
6907.30.99	- - - Other
6907.40	- Finishing ceramics :
6907.40.10	- - Of a kind used for lining grinding mills, unglazed
	- - Other articles, having the largest face visible after mounting is not exceeding 49 cm^2 :
6907.40.21	- - - Unglazed
6907.40.22	- - - Glazed
	- - Other :
6907.40.91	- - - Unglazed
6907.40.92	- - - Glazed
69.09	**Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.**
	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses :
6909.11.00	- - Of porcelain or china
6909.12.00	- - Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale
6909.19.00	- - Other
6909.90.00	- Other
69.10	**Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.**
6910.10.00	- Of porcelain or china

6910.90.00	- Other
69.11	**Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.**
6911.10.00	- Tableware and kitchenware
6911.90.00	- Other
6912.00.00	**Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.**
69.13	**Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.**
6913.10	- Of porcelain or china :
6913.10.10	- - Ornamental cigarette boxes and ashtrays
6913.10.90	- - Other
6913.90	- Other :
6913.90.10	- - Ornamental cigarette boxes and ashtrays
6913.90.90	- - Other
69.14	**Other ceramic articles.**
6914.10.00	- Of porcelain or china
6914.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 70
Glass and glassware

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Goods of heading 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
   (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
   (c) Optical fibre cables of heading 85.44, electrical insulators (heading 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading 85.47;
   (d) Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
   (e) Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
   (f) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
   (g) Luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 94.05;
   (h) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
   (ij) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of headings 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05 :
   (a) glass is not regarded as “worked” by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
   (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
   (c) the expression “absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer” means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading 70.19, the expression “glass wool” means :
   (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60 % by weight;
   (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60 % but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5 % by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2 % by weight.

   Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 68.06.

5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “glass” includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading Note.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.22, 7013.33, 7013.41 and 7013.91, the expression “lead crystal” means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24 %.

7001.00.00	**Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass, excluding glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass of heading 85.49; glass in the mass.**
70.02	**Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.**
7002.10.00	- Balls
7002.20.00	- Rods
	- Tubes :
7002.31	- - Of fused quartz or other fused silica :
7002.31.10	- - - Of a kind used to manufacture vacuum tubes
7002.31.90	- - - Other
7002.32	- - Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C :
7002.32.10	- - - Of a kind used to manufacture vacuum tubes
7002.32.30	- - - Borosilicate glass tubes of a kind used to manufacture phial/ampoules
7002.32.40	- - - Other, of clear neutral borosilicate glass, with a diameter of 3 mm or more but not more than 22 mm
7002.32.90	- - - Other
7002.39	- - Other :
7002.39.10	- - - Of a kind used to manufacture vacuum tubes
7002.39.20	- - - Other, of clear neutral borosilicate glass, with a diameter of 3 mm or more but not more than 22 mm
7002.39.90	- - - Other
70.03	**Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.**
	- Non-wired sheets :
7003.12	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer :
7003.12.10	- - - Optical glass, not optically worked
7003.12.20	- - - Other, in squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7003.12.90	- - - Other
7003.19	- - Other :
7003.19.10	- - - Optical glass, not optically worked
7003.19.20	- - - Other, in squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7003.19.90	- - - Other
7003.20	- Wired sheets :
7003.20.10	- - In squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7003.20.90	- - Other

7003.30	- Profiles :
7003.30.10	- - In squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7003.30.90	- - Other
70.04	**Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.**
7004.20	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer :
7004.20.10	- - Optical glass, not optically worked
7004.20.20	- - Other, in squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7004.20.90	- - Other
7004.90	- Other glass :
7004.90.10	- - Optical glass, not optically worked
7004.90.20	- - Other, in squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7004.90.90	- - Other
70.05	**Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.**
7005.10	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer :
7005.10.10	- - Optical glass, not optically worked
7005.10.90	- - Other
	- Other non-wired glass :
7005.21	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground :
7005.21.10	- - - Optical glass, not optically worked
7005.21.20	- - - Other, in squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7005.21.90	- - - Other
7005.29	- - Other :
7005.29.10	- - - Optical glass, not optically worked
7005.29.20	- - - Other, in squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7005.29.90	- - - Other
7005.30	- Wired glass :
7005.30.10	- - In squares or rectangular shape, whether or not one or more corners have been cut
7005.30.90	- - Other
70.06	**Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.**
7006.00.10	- Optical glass, not optically worked
7006.00.90	- Other
70.07	**Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.**
	- Toughened (tempered) safety glass :
7007.11	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels :
7007.11.10	- - - Suitable for vehicles of Chapter 87
7007.11.20	- - - Suitable for aircraft or spacecraft of Chapter 88
7007.11.90	- - - Other

7007.19	- - Other :
7007.19.10	- - - Suitable for machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
7007.19.90	- - - Other
	- Laminated safety glass :
7007.21	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels :
7007.21.10	- - - Suitable for vehicles of Chapter 87
7007.21.20	- - - Suitable for aircraft or spacecraft of Chapter 88
7007.21.90	- - - Other
7007.29	- - Other :
7007.29.10	- - - Suitable for machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
7007.29.90	- - - Other
7008.00.00	**Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.**
70.09	**Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.**
7009.10.00	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles
	- Other :
7009.91.00	- - Unframed
7009.92.00	- - Framed
70.10	**Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.**
7010.10.00	- Ampoules
7010.20.00	- Stoppers, lids and other closures
7010.90	- Other :
7010.90.10	- - Carboys and demijohns
7010.90.40	- - Bottles and phials, of a kind used for antibiotics, serums and other injectable liquids; bottles of a kind used for intravenous fluids
	- - Other :
7010.90.91	- - - Of a capacity exceeding 1 l
7010.90.99	- - - Other
70.11	**Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps and light sources, cathode-ray tubes or the like.**
7011.10	- For electric lighting :
7011.10.10	- - Stems
7011.10.90	- - Other
7011.20.00	- For cathode-ray tubes
7011.90.00	- Other
70.13	**Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).**
7013.10.00	- Of glass-ceramics
	- Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics :
7013.22.00	- - Of lead crystal
7013.28.00	- - Other
	- Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics :
7013.33.00	- - Of lead crystal
7013.37.00	- - Other
	- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics :
7013.41.00	- - Of lead crystal

7013.42.00	- - Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C
7013.49.00	- - Other
	- Other glassware :
7013.91.00	- - Of lead crystal
7013.99.00	- - Other
70.14	**Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked.**
7014.00.10	- Of a kind suitable for use in motor vehicles
7014.00.90	- Other
70.15	**Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.**
7015.10.00	- Glasses for corrective spectacles
7015.90	- Other :
7015.90.10	- - Clock or watch glasses
7015.90.90	- - Other
70.16	**Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.**
7016.10.00	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes
7016.90.00	- Other
70.17	**Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.**
7017.10	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica :
7017.10.10	- - Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers
7017.10.90	- - Other
7017.20.00	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C
7017.90.00	- Other
70.18	**Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.**
7018.10	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares :
7018.10.10	- - Glass beads
7018.10.90	- - Other
7018.20.00	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
7018.90	- Other :
7018.90.10	- - Glass eyes
7018.90.90	- - Other

70.19	**Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, rovings, woven fabrics).**
	- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof :
7019.11.00	- - Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm
7019.12.00	- - Rovings
7019.13.00	- - Other yarn, slivers
7019.14.00	- - Mechanically bonded mats
7019.15.00	- - Chemically bonded mats
7019.19.00	- - Other
	- Mechanically bonded fabrics :
7019.61.00	- - Closed woven fabrics of rovings
7019.62.00	- - Other closed fabrics of rovings
7019.63.00	- - Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated
7019.64.00	- - Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated
7019.65.00	- - Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
7019.66.00	- - Open woven fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm
7019.69.00	- - Other
	- Chemically bonded fabrics :
7019.71.00	- - Veils (thin sheets)
7019.72.00	- - Other closed fabrics
7019.73.00	- - Other open fabrics
7019.80	- Glass wool and articles of glass wool :
7019.80.10	- - Glass wool
7019.80.20	- - Articles of glass wool
7019.90	- Other :
7019.90.20	- - Blinds
7019.90.30	- - Glass fibre, excluding glass wool
7019.90.40	- - Asphalt or coal-tar impregnated glass fibre outerwrap of a kind used for pipelines
7019.90.50	- - Woven fabrics of rovings
7019.90.90	- - Other
70.20	**Other articles of glass.**
	- Glass moulds :
7020.00.11	- - Of a kind used for the manufacture of acrylic goods
7020.00.19	- - Other
7020.00.20	- Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for production of semiconductor wafers
7020.00.30	- Glass inners for vacuum flasks or other vacuum vessels
7020.00.40	- Evacuated tubes for solar energy collectors
7020.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XIV
NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

Chapter 71

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Notes.

1. Subject to Note 1 (A) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly :

   (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or

   (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.

2. (A) Headings 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.

   (B) Heading 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

3. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 28.43);

   (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;

   (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);

   (d) Supported catalysts (heading 38.15);

   (e) Articles of heading 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 3 (B) to Chapter 42;

   (f) Articles of heading 43.03 or 43.04;

   (g) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);

   (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;

   (ij) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;

   (k) Abrasive goods of heading 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);

   (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);

   (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);

(n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;

(o) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or

(p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 97.03), collectors' pieces (heading 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.

4. (A) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.

(B) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

(C) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2 %, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules :

(a) An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;

(b) An alloy containing 2 % or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2 %, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;

(c) Other alloys containing 2 % or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.

7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. Subject to Note 1 (A) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

9. For the purposes of heading 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means :

(a) Any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and

(b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).

These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.

10. For the purposes of heading 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

11. For the purposes of heading 71.17, the expression “imitation jewellery” means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions “powder” and “in powder form” mean products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4 (B), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression “platinum” does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.

3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

	SUB-CHAPTER I **NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES**
71.01	**Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.**
7101.10.00	- Natural pearls
	- Cultured pearls :
7101.21.00	- - Unworked
7101.22.00	- - Worked
71.02	**Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.**
7102.10.00	- Unsorted
	- Industrial :
7102.21.00	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
7102.29.00	- - Other
	- Non-industrial :
7102.31.00	- - Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
7102.39.00	- - Other
71.03	**Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.**
7103.10	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped :
7103.10.10	- - Rubies
7103.10.20	- - Jade (nephrite and jadeite)
7103.10.90	- - Other
	- Otherwise worked :
7103.91	- - Rubies, sapphires and emeralds :
7103.91.10	- - - Rubies
7103.91.90	- - - Other
7103.99.00	- - Other

71.04	**Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.**
7104.10	- Piezo-electric quartz :
7104.10.10	- - Unworked
7104.10.20	- - Worked
	- Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped :
7104.21.00	- - Diamonds
7104.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
7104.91.00	- - Diamonds
7104.99.00	- - Other
71.05	**Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.**
7105.10.00	- Of diamonds
7105.90.00	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER II **PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL**
71.06	**Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.**
7106.10.00	- Powder
	- Other :
7106.91.00	- - Unwrought
7106.92.00	- - Semi-manufactured
7107.00.00	**Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.**
71.08	**Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.**
	- Non-monetary :
7108.11.00	- - Powder
7108.12	- - Other unwrought forms :
7108.12.10	- - - In lumps, ingots or cast bars
7108.12.90	- - - Other
7108.13.00	- - Other semi-manufactured forms
7108.20.00	- Monetary
7109.00.00	**Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.**
71.10	**Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.**
	- Platinum :
7110.11	- - Unwrought or in powder form :
7110.11.10	- - - In lumps, ingots, cast bars or in powder form
7110.11.90	- - - Other
7110.19.00	- - Other
	- Palladium :
7110.21	- - Unwrought or in powder form :
7110.21.10	- - - In lumps, ingots, cast bars or in powder form
7110.21.90	- - - Other
7110.29.00	- - Other
	- Rhodium :
7110.31	- - Unwrought or in powder form :

7110.31.10	- - - In lumps, ingots, cast bars or in powder form
7110.31.90	- - - Other
7110.39.00	- - Other
	- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium :
7110.41	- - Unwrought or in powder form :
7110.41.10	- - - In lumps, ingots, cast bars or in powder form
7110.41.90	- - - Other
7110.49.00	- - Other
71.11	**Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.**
7111.00.10	- Silver or gold, clad with platinum
7111.00.90	- Other
71.12	**Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal other than goods of heading 85.49.**
7112.30.00	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds
	- Other :
7112.91.00	- - Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
7112.92.00	- - Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
7112.99	- - Other :
7112.99.10	- - - Of silver, including metal clad with silver but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
7112.99.90	- - - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER III **JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES**
71.13	**Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.**
	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :
7113.11	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal :
7113.11.10	- - - Parts
7113.11.90	- - - Other
7113.19	- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :
7113.19.10	- - - Parts
7113.19.90	- - - Other
7113.20	- Of base metal clad with precious metal :
7113.20.10	- - Parts
7113.20.90	- - Other
71.14	**Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.**
	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :
7114.11.00	- - Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
7114.19.00	- - Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
7114.20.00	- Of base metal clad with precious metal

71.15	**Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.**
7115.10.00	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum
7115.90	- Other :
7115.90.10	- - Of gold or silver
7115.90.20	- - Of metal clad with gold or silver
7115.90.90	- - Other
71.16	**Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).**
7116.10.00	- Of natural or cultured pearls
7116.20.00	- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)
71.17	**Imitation jewellery.**
	- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal :
7117.11	- - Cuff-links and studs :
7117.11.10	- - - Parts
7117.11.90	- - - Other
7117.19	- - Other :
7117.19.10	- - - Bangles
7117.19.20	- - - Other imitation jewellery
7117.19.90	- - - Parts
7117.90	- Other :
7117.90.10	- - Bangles
7117.90.20	- - Other imitation jewellery
	- - Parts :
7117.90.94	- - - Wholly of plastics, glass, wood, worked tortoise shell, ivory, bone, horn, coral, mother-of-pearl, other animal carving material, worked vegetable carving material, worked mineral carving material, or of porcelain or china
7117.90.99	- - - Other
71.18	**Coin.**
7118.10	- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender :
7118.10.10	- - Silver coin
7118.10.90	- - Other
7118.90	- Other :
7118.90.10	- - Gold coin, whether or not legal tender
7118.90.20	- - Silver coin, being legal tender
7118.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XV
BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover :

(a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);

(b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 36.06);

(c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading 65.06 or 65.07;

(d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading 66.03;

(e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);

(f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);

(g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);

(h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;

(ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);

(k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);

(l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);

(m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or

(n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “parts of general use” means :

(a) Articles of heading 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 90.21);

(b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 91.14); and

(c) Articles of headings 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 83.06.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “base metals” means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term “cermets” means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic

component. The term “cermets” includes sintered metal carbides (metalcarbides sintered with a metal).

5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :

(a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;

(b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;

(c) In this Section the term “alloys” includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.

6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

7. Classification of composite articles :

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals.

For this purpose :

(a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;

(b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and

(c) A cermet of heading 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.

8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Waste and scrap**

(i) All metal waste and scrap;

(ii) Metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) **Powders**

Products of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.

9. For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including “flattened circles” and “modified rectangles”, of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including

square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 74.03. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81**.**

(b) **Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

(c) **Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

(d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products, coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are :

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,
- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated,

corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(e) **Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Notes.

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Pig iron**

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2 % by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits :

- not more than 10 % of chromium
- not more than 6 % of manganese
- not more than 3 % of phosphorus
- not more than 8 % of silicon
- a total of not more than 10 % of other elements.

(b) **Spiegeleisen**

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6 % but not more than 30 % of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) **Ferro-alloys**

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4 % or more of the element iron and one or more of the following :

- more than 10 % of chromium
- more than 30 % of manganese
- more than 3 % of phosphorus
- more than 8 % of silicon
- a total of more than 10 % of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10 % in the case of copper.

(d) **Steel**

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2 % or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

(e) **Stainless steel**

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2 % or less of carbon and 10.5 % or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) **Other alloy steel**

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown :

- 0.3 % or more of aluminium

- 0.0008 % or more of boron
- 0.3 % or more of chromium
- 0.3 % or more of cobalt
- 0.4 % or more of copper
- 0.4 % or more of lead
- 1.65 % or more of manganese
- 0.08 % or more of molybdenum
- 0.3 % or more of nickel
- 0.06 % or more of niobium
- 0.6 % or more of silicon
- 0.05 % or more of titanium
- 0.3 % or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1 % or more of vanadium
- 0.05 % or more of zirconium
- 0.1 % or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) **Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) **Granules**

Products of which less than 90 % by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90 % or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(ij) **Semi-finished products**

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) **Flat-rolled products**

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of :

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils**

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) **Other bars and rods**

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may :

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

(n) **Angles, shapes and sections**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 73.01 or 73.02.

(o) **Wire**

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) **Hollow drill bars and rods**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Alloy pig iron**

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- more than 0.2 % of chromium
- more than 0.3 % of copper
- more than 0.3 % of nickel
- more than 0.1 % of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) **Non-alloy free-cutting steel**

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions :

- 0.08 % or more of sulphur
- 0.1 % or more of lead
- more than 0.05 % of selenium
- more than 0.01 % of tellurium
- more than 0.05 % of bismuth.

(c) **Silicon-electrical steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6 % but not more than 6 % of silicon and not more than 0.08 % of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1 % of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

(d) **High speed steel**

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7 % or more, 0.6 % or more of carbon and 3 to 6 % of chromium.

(e) **Silico-manganese steel**

Alloy steels containing by weight :

- not more than 0.7 % of carbon,
- 0.5 % or more but not more than 1.9 % of manganese, and
- 0.6 % or more but not more than 2.3 % of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 72.02 the following rule should be observed :

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified “other elements” referred to in Chapter Note 1 (c) must each exceed 10 % by weight.

	SUB-CHAPTER I **PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM**
72.01	**Pig iron and, spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.**

7201.10.00	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 % or less of phosphorus
7201.20.00	- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 % of phosphorus
7201.50.00	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen
72.02	**Ferro-alloys.**
	- Ferro-manganese :
7202.11.00	- - Containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon
7202.19.00	- - Other
	- Ferro-silicon :
7202.21.00	- - Containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon
7202.29.00	- - Other
7202.30.00	- Ferro-silico-manganese
	- Ferro-chromium :
7202.41.00	- - Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon
7202.49.00	- - Other
7202.50.00	- Ferro-silico-chromium
7202.60.00	- Ferro-nickel
7202.70.00	- Ferro-molybdenum
7202.80.00	- Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten
	- Other :
7202.91.00	- - Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium
7202.92.00	- - Ferro-vanadium
7202.93.00	- - Ferro-niobium
7202.99.00	- - Other
72.03	**Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.**
7203.10.00	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore
7203.90.00	- Other
72.04	**Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.**
7204.10.00	- Waste and scrap of cast iron
	- Waste and scrap of alloy steel :
7204.21.00	- - Of stainless steel
7204.29.00	- - Other
7204.30.00	- Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
	- Other waste and scrap :
7204.41.00	- - Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles
7204.49.00	- - Other
7204.50.00	- Remelting scrap ingots
72.05	**Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.**
7205.10.00	- Granules
	- Powders :
7205.21.00	- - Of alloy steel
7205.29.00	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER II **IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL**
72.06	**Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03).**
7206.10	- Ingots :
7206.10.10	- - Containing by weight more than 0.6 % of carbon

7206.10.90	- - Other
7206.90.00	- Other
72.07	**Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.**
	- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon :
7207.11.00	- - Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness
7207.12	- - Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section :
7207.12.10	- - - Slabs
7207.12.90	- - - Other
7207.19.00	- - Other
7207.20	- Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7207.20.10	- - - Slabs
	- - - Other :
7207.20.21	- - - - Blocks roughly shaped by forging; sheet bars
7207.20.29	- - - - Other
	- - Other :
7207.20.91	- - - Slabs
	- - - Other :
7207.20.92	- - - - Blocks roughly shaped by forging; sheet bars
7207.20.99	- - - - Other
72.08	**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.**
7208.10.00	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief
	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled :
7208.25.00	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
7208.26.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7208.27	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm :
	- - - Of a thickness of less than 2 mm :
7208.27.11	- - - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7208.27.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7208.27.91	- - - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7208.27.99	- - - - Other
	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :
7208.36.00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7208.37.00	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7208.38.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7208.39	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm :
7208.39.10	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7208.39.20	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness more than 0.17 mm but not exceeding 1.5 mm
7208.39.30	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon and of a thickness not exceeding 1.5 mm
7208.39.40	- - - Of a thickness more than 2 mm, maximum tensile strength of 550 Mpa and of a width not exceeding 1,250 mm
7208.39.90	- - - Other
7208.40.00	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief
	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :
7208.51.00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7208.52.00	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7208.53.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7208.54	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm :

7208.54.10	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7208.54.90	- - - Other
7208.90	- Other :
7208.90.10	- - Corrugated
7208.90.20	- - Other, containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7208.90.90	- - Other
72.09	**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.**
	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7209.15.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
7209.16	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm :
7209.16.10	- - - Of a width not exceeding 1,250 mm
7209.16.90	- - - Other
7209.17	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm :
7209.17.10	- - - Of a width not exceeding 1,250 mm
7209.17.90	- - - Other
7209.18	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm :
7209.18.10	- - - Tin-mill blackplate
	- - - Other :
7209.18.91	- - - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7209.18.99	- - - - Other
	- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7209.25.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more
7209.26	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm :
7209.26.10	- - - Of a width not exceeding 1,250 mm
7209.26.90	- - - Other
7209.27	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm :
7209.27.10	- - - Of a width not exceeding 1,250 mm
7209.27.90	- - - Other
7209.28	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm :
7209.28.10	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7209.28.90	- - - Other
7209.90	- Other :
7209.90.10	- - Corrugated
7209.90.90	- - Other
72.10	**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.**
	- Plated or coated with tin :
7210.11	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more :
7210.11.10	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7210.11.90	- - - Other
7210.12	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm :
7210.12.10	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7210.12.90	- - - Other
7210.20	- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate :
7210.20.10	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 1.5 mm or less
7210.20.90	- - Other
7210.30	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :

7210.30.11	- - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.30.12	- - - Of a thickness exceeding 1.2 mm but not exceeding 1.5 mm
7210.30.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7210.30.91	- - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.30.99	- - - Other
	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :
7210.41	- - Corrugated :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7210.41.11	- - - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.41.12	- - - - Of a thickness exceeding 1.2 mm but not exceeding 1.5 mm
7210.41.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7210.41.91	- - - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.41.99	- - - - Other
7210.49	- - Other :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7210.49.11	- - - - Coated with zinc by the iron-zinc alloyed coating method, containing by weight less than 0.04 % of carbon and of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.49.14	- - - - Plated or coated with zinc-aluminium-magnesium alloys, of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.49.15	- - - - Plated or coated with zinc-aluminium-magnesium alloys, of a thickness exceeding 1.2 mm but not exceeding 1.5 mm
7210.49.16	- - - - Plated or coated with zinc-aluminium-magnesium alloys, of a thickness exceeding 1.5 mm
7210.49.17	- - - - Other, of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.49.18	- - - - Other, of a thickness exceeding 1.2 mm but not exceeding 1.5 mm
7210.49.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7210.49.91	- - - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.49.99	- - - - Other
7210.50.00	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides
	- Plated or coated with aluminium :
7210.61	- - Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7210.61.11	- - - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.61.12	- - - - Of a thickness exceeding 1.2 mm but not exceeding 1.5 mm
7210.61.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7210.61.91	- - - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.61.92	- - - - Other, corrugated
7210.61.99	- - - - Other
7210.69	- - Other :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7210.69.11	- - - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.69.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7210.69.91	- - - - Of a thickness not exceeding 1.2 mm
7210.69.99	- - - - Other
7210.70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics :

	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 1.5 mm or less :
7210.70.12	- - - Painted after coating with zinc
7210.70.13	- - - Painted after coating with aluminium-zinc alloys
7210.70.19	- - - Other
	- - Other, containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7210.70.21	- - - Painted
7210.70.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7210.70.91	- - - Painted
7210.70.99	- - - Other
7210.90	- Other :
7210.90.10	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 1.5 mm or less
7210.90.90	- - Other
72.11	**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.**
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled :
7211.13	- - Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7211.13.12	- - - - Corrugated
7211.13.13	- - - - Hoop and strip
7211.13.14	- - - - Universal plates
7211.13.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7211.13.92	- - - - Hoop and strip
7211.13.93	- - - - Universal plates
7211.13.99	- - - - Other
7211.14	- - Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7211.14.14	- - - - Corrugated
7211.14.15	- - - - Coils for re-rolling
7211.14.16	- - - - Hoop and strip
7211.14.17	- - - - Universal plates
7211.14.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7211.14.94	- - - - Hoop and strip
7211.14.95	- - - - Universal plates
7211.14.99	- - - - Other
7211.19	- - Other :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7211.19.13	- - - - Hoop and strip; universal plates
7211.19.14	- - - - Corrugated
7211.19.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7211.19.91	- - - - Hoop and strip; universal plates
7211.19.99	- - - - Other
	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7211.23	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon :
7211.23.10	- - - Corrugated
7211.23.20	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7211.23.30	- - - Other, of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7211.23.90	- - - Other

7211.29	- - Other :
7211.29.10	- - - Corrugated
7211.29.20	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7211.29.30	- - - Other, of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7211.29.90	- - - Other
7211.90	- Other :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7211.90.11	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 25 mm
7211.90.12	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width exceeding 400 mm
7211.90.13	- - - Corrugated
7211.90.14	- - - Other, of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7211.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7211.90.91	- - - Of a thickness of 0.17 mm or less
7211.90.99	- - - Other
72.12	**Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.**
7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7212.10.11	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 25 mm
7212.10.14	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width exceeding 400 mm
7212.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7212.10.94	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7212.10.99	- - - Other
7212.20	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc :
7212.20.10	- - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7212.20.20	- - Other, containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon and of a thickness of 1.5 mm or less
7212.20.90	- - Other
7212.30	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7212.30.11	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 25 mm
7212.30.12	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width exceeding 25 mm and not exceeding 400 mm
7212.30.13	- - - Other, of a thickness of 1.5 mm or less
7212.30.14	- - - Other, coated with zinc by the iron-zinc alloy coating method, containing by weight less than 0.04 % of carbon
7212.30.19	- - - Other
7212.30.90	- - Other
7212.40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7212.40.11	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7212.40.12	- - - Other hoop and strip
7212.40.13	- - - Other, painted after coating with zinc
7212.40.14	- - - Other, painted after coating with aluminium-zinc alloys
7212.40.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7212.40.91	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7212.40.99	- - - Other
7212.50	- Otherwise plated or coated :
	- - Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides :
7212.50.14	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width exceeding 25 mm; universal plates

7212.50.19	- - - Other
	- - Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys :
7212.50.23	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 25 mm
7212.50.24	- - - Other hoop and strip; universal plates
7212.50.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7212.50.93	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 25 mm
7212.50.94	- - - Other hoop and strip; universal plates
7212.50.99	- - - Other
7212.60	- Clad :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7212.60.11	- - - Hoop and strip
7212.60.12	- - - Other, of a thickness of 1.5 mm or less
7212.60.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7212.60.91	- - - Hoop and strip
7212.60.99	- - - Other
72.13	**Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.**
7213.10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process :
7213.10.10	- - Of circular cross-section measuring not exceeding 50 mm in diameter
7213.10.90	- - Other
7213.20.00	- Other, of free-cutting steel
	- Other :
7213.91	- - Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter :
7213.91.10	- - - Of a kind used for producing soldering sticks
7213.91.20	- - - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
7213.91.30	- - - Other, containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon, not more than 0.03 % of phosphorus and not more than 0.035 % of sulphur
7213.91.90	- - - Other
7213.99	- - Other :
7213.99.10	- - - Of a kind used for producing soldering sticks
7213.99.20	- - - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
7213.99.90	- - - Other
72.14	**Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.**
7214.10	- Forged :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7214.10.11	- - - Of circular cross-section
7214.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7214.10.21	- - - Of circular cross-section
7214.10.29	- - - Other
7214.20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
	- - - Of circular cross-section :
7214.20.31	- - - - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
7214.20.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :

7214.20.41	- - - - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
7214.20.49	- - - - Other
	- - Other :
	- - - Of circular cross-section :
7214.20.51	- - - - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
7214.20.59	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7214.20.61	- - - - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
7214.20.69	- - - - Other
7214.30	- Other, of free-cutting steel :
7214.30.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7214.30.90	- - Other
	- Other :
7214.91	- - Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7214.91.11	- - - - Containing by weight 0.38 % or more of carbon and less than 1.15 % of manganese
7214.91.12	- - - - Containing by weight 0.17 % or more but not more than 0.46 % of carbon and 1.2 % or more but less than 1.65 % of manganese
7214.91.19	- - - - Other
7214.91.20	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7214.99	- - Other :
	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon, other than of circular cross-section :
7214.99.11	- - - - Containing by weight less than 1.15 % of manganese
7214.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7214.99.91	- - - - Containing by weight less than 0.38 % of carbon, not more than 0.05 % of phosphorus and not more than 0.05 % of sulphur
7214.99.92	- - - - Containing by weight 0.38 % or more of carbon and less than 1.15 % of manganese
7214.99.93	- - - - Containing by weight 0.17 % or more but less than 0.46 % of carbon and 1.2 % or more but less than 1.65 % of manganese
7214.99.99	- - - - Other
72.15	**Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.**
7215.10	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :
7215.10.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7215.10.90	- - Other
7215.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :
7215.50.10	- - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon, other than of circular cross-section
	- - Other :
7215.50.91	- - - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
7215.50.99	- - - Other
7215.90	- Other :
7215.90.10	- - Of a kind used for concrete reinforcement (rebars)
	- - Other :
7215.90.91	- - - Of circular cross-section
7215.90.99	- - - Other
72.16	**Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.**
7216.10.00	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm

	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm :
7216.21	- - L sections :
7216.21.10	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon
7216.21.90	- - - Other
7216.22.00	- - T sections
	- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more :
7216.31	- - U sections :
7216.31.10	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7216.31.90	- - - Other
7216.32	- - I sections :
7216.32.10	- - - Of a thickness of 5 mm or less
7216.32.90	- - - Other
7216.33	- - H sections :
	- - - Containing by weight less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7216.33.11	- - - - Thickness of the flange not less than thickness of the web
7216.33.19	- - - - Other
7216.33.90	- - - Other
7216.40	- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more :
7216.40.10	- - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7216.40.90	- - Other
7216.50	- Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :
	- - Of a height of less than 80 mm :
7216.50.11	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7216.50.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7216.50.91	- - - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7216.50.99	- - - Other
	- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :
7216.61.00	- - Obtained from flat-rolled products
7216.69.00	- - Other
	- Other :
7216.91	- - Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products :
7216.91.10	- - - Angles, other than slotted angles, containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon
7216.91.90	- - - Other
7216.99.00	- - Other
72.17	**Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.**
7217.10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished :
7217.10.10	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon
	- - Containing by weight 0.25 % or more but less than 0.6 % of carbon :
7217.10.22	- - - Reed wire; wire of a kind used for making strands for prestressing concrete; free-cutting steel wire
7217.10.29	- - - Other
	- - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon :
7217.10.32	- - - Spokes wire; reed wire; free-cutting steel wire
7217.10.33	- - - Wire of a kind used for making strands for prestressing concrete
7217.10.39	- - - Other
7217.20	- Plated or coated with zinc :

7217.20.10	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon
7217.20.20	- - Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon but less than 0.45 % of carbon
	- - Containing by weight 0.45 % or more of carbon :
7217.20.91	- - - Steel core wire of a kind used for steel reinforced aluminium conductors (ACSR)
7217.20.99	- - - Other
7217.30	- Plated or coated with other base metals :
	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon :
7217.30.11	- - - Plated or coated with tin
7217.30.19	- - - Other
7217.30.20	- - Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon but less than 0.6 % of carbon
	- - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon :
7217.30.33	- - - Brass coated steel wire of a kind used in the manufacture of pneumatic rubber tyres
7217.30.34	- - - Other copper alloy coated steel wire of a kind used in the manufacture of pneumatic rubber tyres
7217.30.35	- - - Other, plated or coated with tin
7217.30.39	- - - Other
7217.90	- Other :
7217.90.10	- - Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon
7217.90.90	- - Other
	SUB-CHAPTER III **STAINLESS STEEL**
72.18	**Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.**
7218.10.00	- Ingots and other primary forms
	- Other :
7218.91.00	- - Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section
7218.99.00	- - Other
72.19	**Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.**
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils :
7219.11.00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7219.12.00	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7219.13.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7219.14.00	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :
7219.21.00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm
7219.22.00	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm
7219.23.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7219.24.00	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm
	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7219.31.00	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more
7219.32.00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm
7219.33.00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm
7219.34.00	- - Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm
7219.35.00	- - Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm
7219.90.00	- Other
72.20	**Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.**
	- Not further worked than hot-rolled :
7220.11	- - Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more :
7220.11.10	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm

7220.11.90	- - - Other
7220.12	- - Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm :
7220.12.10	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7220.12.90	- - - Other
7220.20	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7220.20.10	- - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7220.20.90	- - Other
7220.90	- Other :
7220.90.10	- - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7220.90.90	- - Other
7221.00.00	**Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.**
72.22	**Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.**
	- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :
7222.11.00	- - Of circular cross-section
7222.19.00	- - Other
7222.20	- Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :
7222.20.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7222.20.90	- - Other
7222.30	- Other bars and rods :
7222.30.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7222.30.90	- - Other
7222.40	- Angles, shapes and sections :
7222.40.10	- - Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
7222.40.90	- - Other
72.23	**Wire of stainless steel.**
7223.00.10	- Of cross-section exceeding 13 mm
7223.00.90	- Other
	SUB-CHAPTER IV **OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON- ALLOY STEEL**
72.24	**Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.**
7224.10.00	- Ingots and other primary forms
7224.90.00	- Other
72.25	**Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.**
	- Of silicon-electrical steel :
7225.11.00	- - Grain-oriented
7225.19.00	- - Other
7225.30	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils :
7225.30.10	- - Of high speed steel
7225.30.90	- - Other
7225.40	- Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :
7225.40.10	- - Of high speed steel
7225.40.90	- - Other
7225.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7225.50.10	- - Of high speed steel
7225.50.90	- - Other
	- Other :
7225.91	- - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc :
7225.91.10	- - - Of high speed steel

7225.91.90	- - - Other
7225.92	- - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :
7225.92.10	- - - Of high speed steel
7225.92.20	- - - Other, plated or coated with zinc-aluminium-magnesium alloys
7225.92.90	- - - Other
7225.99	- - Other :
7225.99.10	- - - Of high speed steel
7225.99.90	- - - Other
72.26	**Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.**
	- Of silicon-electrical steel :
7226.11	- - Grain-oriented :
7226.11.10	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7226.11.90	- - - Other
7226.19	- - Other :
7226.19.10	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7226.19.90	- - - Other
7226.20	- Of high speed steel :
7226.20.10	- - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7226.20.90	- - Other
	- Other :
7226.91	- - Not further worked than hot-rolled :
7226.91.10	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7226.91.90	- - - Other
7226.92	- - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7226.92.10	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm
7226.92.90	- - - Other
7226.99	- - Other :
	- - - Hoop and strip, of a width not exceeding 400 mm :
7226.99.11	- - - - Plated or coated with zinc
7226.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7226.99.91	- - - - Plated or coated with zinc
7226.99.99	- - - - Other
72.27	**Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.**
7227.10.00	- Of high speed steel
7227.20.00	- Of silico-manganese steel
7227.90	- Other :
7227.90.10	- - Containing by weight 0.5 % or more of chromium
7227.90.90	- - Other
72.28	**Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.**
7228.10	- Bars and rods, of high speed steel :
7228.10.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7228.10.90	- - Other
7228.20	- Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel :
	- - Of circular cross-section :
7228.20.11	- - - Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
7228.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7228.20.91	- - - Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
7228.20.99	- - - Other

7228.30	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :
7228.30.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7228.30.90	- - Other
7228.40	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged :
7228.40.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7228.40.90	- - Other
7228.50	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :
7228.50.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7228.50.90	- - Other
7228.60	- Other bars and rods :
7228.60.10	- - Of circular cross-section
7228.60.90	- - Other
7228.70	- Angles, shapes and sections :
7228.70.10	- - Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded
7228.70.90	- - Other
7228.80	- Hollow drill bars and rods :
	- - Containing by weight 0.6 % or more of carbon :
7228.80.11	- - - Of circular cross-section
7228.80.19	- - - Other
7228.80.90	- - Other
72.29	**Wire of other alloy steel.**
7229.20.00	- Of silico-manganese steel
7229.90	- Other :
	- - Of cross-section not exceeding 5.5 mm :
7229.90.21	- - - Containing by weight 0.5 % or more of chromium
7229.90.29	- - - Other
7229.90.30	- - Other, of high speed steel
	- - Other :
7229.90.91	- - - Containing by weight 0.5 % or more of chromium
7229.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 73

Articles of iron or steel

Notes.

1. In this Chapter the expression “cast iron” applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1 (d) to Chapter 72.

2. In this Chapter the word “wire” means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

73.01	**Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.**
7301.10.00	- Sheet piling
7301.20.00	- Angles, shapes and sections
73.02	**Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.**
7302.10.00	- Rails
7302.30.00	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces
7302.40.00	- Fish-plates and sole plates
7302.90	- Other :
7302.90.10	- - Sleepers (cross-ties)
7302.90.90	- - Other
73.03	**Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.**
	- Tubes and pipes :
7303.00.11	- - Hubless tubes and pipes
7303.00.19	- - Other
	- Other :
7303.00.91	- - With an external diameter not exceeding 100 mm
7303.00.99	- - Other
73.04	**Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.**
	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :
7304.11.00	- - Of stainless steel
7304.19.00	- - Other
	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :
7304.22	- - Drill pipe of stainless steel :
7304.22.10	- - - With a yield strength less than 80,000 psi, without threaded end
7304.22.90	- - - Other
7304.23	- - Other drill pipe :
7304.23.10	- - - With a yield strength less than 80,000 psi, without threaded end
7304.23.90	- - - Other

7304.24	- - Other, of stainless steel :
7304.24.10	- - - Casing and tubing with a yield strength less than 80,000 psi, without threaded end
7304.24.20	- - - Casing and tubing with a yield strength less than 80,000 psi, with threaded end
7304.24.30	- - - Casing and tubing with a yield strength 80,000 psi or more, whether or not with threaded end
7304.29	- - Other :
7304.29.10	- - - Casing and tubing with a yield strength less than 80,000 psi, without threaded end
7304.29.20	- - - Casing and tubing with a yield strength less than 80,000 psi, with threaded end
7304.29.30	- - - Casing and tubing with a yield strength 80,000 psi or more, whether or not with threaded end
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :
7304.31	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7304.31.10	- - - Drillrod casing and tubing with pin and box threads
7304.31.20	- - - High-pressure pipe capable of withstanding a pressure of not less than 42,000 psi
7304.31.40	- - - Other, having an external diameter of less than 140 mm and containing less than 0.45 % by weight of carbon
7304.31.90	- - - Other
7304.39	- - Other :
7304.39.20	- - - High-pressure pipe capable of withstanding a pressure of not less than 42,000 psi
7304.39.40	- - - Other, having an external diameter of less than 140 mm and containing less than 0.45 % by weight of carbon
7304.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :
7304.41.00	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
7304.49.00	- - Other
	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :
7304.51	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :
7304.51.10	- - - Drillrod casing and tubing with pin and box threads
7304.51.20	- - - High-pressure pipe with a yield strength not less than 42,000 psi
7304.51.90	- - - Other
7304.59	- - Other :
7304.59.10	- - - High-pressure pipe with a yield strength not less than 42,000 psi
7304.59.90	- - - Other
7304.90	- Other :
7304.90.10	- - High-pressure pipe with a yield strength not less than 42,000 psi
7304.90.30	- - Other, having an external diameter of less than 140 mm and containing less than 0.45 % by weight of carbon
7304.90.90	- - Other
73.05	**Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel.**
	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :
7305.11.00	- - Longitudinally submerged arc welded
7305.12	- - Other, longitudinally welded :

7305.12.10	- - - Electric resistance welded (ERW)
7305.12.90	- - - Other
7305.19	- - Other :
7305.19.10	- - - Spiral or helical submerged arc welded
7305.19.90	- - - Other
7305.20.00	- Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas
	- Other, welded :
7305.31	- - Longitudinally welded :
7305.31.10	- - - Stainless steel pipes and tubes
7305.31.90	- - - Other
7305.39	- - Other :
7305.39.10	- - - High-pressure pipe with a yield strength not less than 42,000 psi
7305.39.90	- - - Other
7305.90.00	- Other
73.06	**Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.**
	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :
7306.11	- - Welded, of stainless steel :
7306.11.10	- - - Longitudinally electric resistance welded (ERW)
7306.11.90	- - - Other
7306.19	- - Other :
7306.19.10	- - - Longitudinally electric resistance welded (ERW)
7306.19.20	- - - Spiral or helical submerged arc welded
7306.19.90	- - - Other
	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :
7306.21.00	- - Welded, of stainless steel
7306.29.00	- - Other
7306.30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :
	- - Boiler tubes :
7306.30.11	- - - With an external diameter less than 12.5 mm
7306.30.19	- - - Other
	- - Copper-plated, fluororesin-coated or zinc-chromated steel tubes with an external diameter not exceeding 15 mm :
7306.30.21	- - - With an external diameter less than 12.5 mm
7306.30.29	- - - Other
7306.30.30	- - Pipe of a kind used to make sheath pipe (heater pipe) for heating elements of electric flat irons or rice cookers, with an external diameter not exceeding 12 mm
	- - High-pressure pipe with a yield strength not less than 42,000 psi :
7306.30.41	- - - With an external diameter less than 12.5 mm
7306.30.49	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7306.30.91	- - - With an internal diameter of 12.5 mm or more, an external diameter less than 140 mm and containing by weight less than 0.45 % of carbon
7306.30.92	- - - With an internal diameter less than 12.5 mm
7306.30.99	- - - Other
7306.40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :
	- - Boiler tubes :
7306.40.11	- - - With an external diameter not exceeding 12.5 mm

7306.40.19	- - - Other
7306.40.20	- - Stainless steel pipes and tubes, with an external diameter exceeding 105 mm
7306.40.30	- - Pipes and tubes containing by weight at least 30 % of nickel, with an external diameter not exceeding 10 mm
7306.40.90	- - Other
7306.50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :
	- - Boiler tubes :
7306.50.11	- - - With an external diameter less than 12.5 mm
7306.50.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7306.50.91	- - - With an external diameter less than 12.5 mm
7306.50.99	- - - Other
	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section :
7306.61	- - Of square or rectangular cross-section :
7306.61.10	- - - With an external diagonal cross-section less than 12.5 mm
7306.61.90	- - - Other
7306.69	- - Of other non-circular cross-section :
7306.69.10	- - - With an external diagonal cross-section less than 12.5 mm
7306.69.90	- - - Other
7306.90	- Other :
	- - Copper brazed pipes and tubes :
7306.90.11	- - - With an external diagonal cross-section less than 12.5 mm
7306.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
7306.90.91	- - - High pressure pipes with a yield strength not less than 42,000 psi, with an internal diameter of less than 12.5 mm
7306.90.94	- - - Other high pressure pipes, with an external diameter of less than 12.5 mm
7306.90.95	- - - Other high pressure pipes, with an external diameter of 12.5 mm or more
7306.90.96	- - - Other, with an external diagonal cross-section less than 12.5 mm
7306.90.97	- - - Other, with an internal diameter more than 12.5 mm, an external diameter less than 140 mm and containing by weight less than 0.45% of carbon
7306.90.99	- - - Other
73.07	**Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.**
	- Cast fittings :
7307.11	- - Of non-malleable cast iron :
7307.11.10	- - - Hubless tube or pipe fittings
7307.11.90	- - - Other
7307.19.00	- - Other
	- Other, of stainless steel :
7307.21	- - Flanges :
7307.21.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm
7307.21.90	- - - Other
7307.22	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves :
7307.22.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm
7307.22.90	- - - Other
7307.23	- - Butt welding fittings :
7307.23.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm

7307.23.90	- - - Other
7307.29	- - Other :
7307.29.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm
7307.29.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
7307.91	- - Flanges :
7307.91.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm
7307.91.90	- - - Other
7307.92	- - Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves :
7307.92.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm
7307.92.90	- - - Other
7307.93	- - Butt welding fittings :
7307.93.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm
7307.93.90	- - - Other
7307.99	- - Other :
7307.99.10	- - - Having an internal diameter of less than 15 cm
7307.99.90	- - - Other
73.08	**Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.**
7308.10	- Bridges and bridge-sections :
7308.10.10	- - Prefabricated modular type joined by shear connectors
7308.10.90	- - Other
7308.20	- Towers and lattice masts :
	- - Towers :
7308.20.11	- - - Prefabricated modular type joined by shear connectors
7308.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Lattice masts :
7308.20.21	- - - Prefabricated modular type joined by shear connectors
7308.20.29	- - - Other
7308.30	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :
7308.30.10	- - Doors, of a thickness of 6 mm or more but not exceeding 8 mm
7308.30.90	- - Other
7308.40	- Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping :
7308.40.10	- - Prefabricated modular type joined by shear connectors
7308.40.90	- - Other
7308.90	- Other :
7308.90.20	- - Prefabricated modular type joined by shear connectors
7308.90.40	- - Corrugated and curved galvanised plates or sheets prepared for use in conduits, culverts or tunnels
7308.90.50	- - Rails for ships
7308.90.60	- - Perforated cable trays
	- - Other :
7308.90.92	- - - Guardrails
7308.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

73.09	**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.**
	- Of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods :
7309.00.11	- - Lined or heat-insulated
7309.00.19	- - Other
	- Other :
7309.00.91	- - Lined or heat-insulated
7309.00.99	- - Other
73.10	**Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.**
7310.10	- Of a capacity of 50 l or more :
7310.10.10	- - Of tinplate
	- - Other :
7310.10.91	- - - Casting, forging or stamping, in the rough state
7310.10.99	- - - Other
	- Of a capacity of less than 50 l :
7310.21	- - Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping :
	- - - Of a capacity of less than 1 l :
7310.21.11	- - - - Of tinplate
7310.21.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7310.21.91	- - - - Of tinplate
7310.21.99	- - - - Other
7310.29	- - Other :
	- - - Of a capacity of less than 1 l :
7310.29.11	- - - - Of tinplate
7310.29.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
7310.29.91	- - - - Of tinplate
7310.29.92	- - - - Other casting, forging or stamping, in the rough state
7310.29.99	- - - - Other
73.11	**Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.**
	- Seamless steel cylinders :
7311.00.21	- - Of a capacity of 30 l or more, but less than 110 l, for Automotive Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) or Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)
7311.00.22	- - Of a capacity of 110 l or more, for Automotive Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) or Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)
7311.00.23	- - Of a capacity of less than 30 l, for Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
7311.00.24	- - Of a capacity of 30 l or more, but less than 110 l, for Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
7311.00.25	- - Other, for Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
7311.00.26	- - Other, of a capacity of less than 30 l
7311.00.27	- - Other, of a capacity of 30 l or more, but less than 110 l
7311.00.29	- - Other
	- Other :
7311.00.91	- - Of a capacity not exceeding 7.3 l

7311.00.92	- - Of a capacity more than 7.3 l but less than 30 l
7311.00.94	- - Of a capacity of 30 l or more, but less than 110 l
7311.00.99	- - Other
73.12	**Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.**
7312.10	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables :
7312.10.10	- - Locked coils, flattened strands and non-rotating wire ropes
7312.10.20	- - Plated or coated with brass and of a diameter not exceeding 3 mm
7312.10.30	- - Plated or coated with aluminium
	- - Other :
7312.10.91	- - - Stranded steel wire for prestressing concrete
7312.10.99	- - - Other
7312.90.00	- Other
7313.00.00	**Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.**
73.14	**Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.**
	- Woven cloth :
7314.12.00	- - Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel
7314.14.00	- - Other woven cloth, of stainless steel
7314.19	- - Other :
7314.19.10	- - - Endless bands for machinery other than of stainless steel
7314.19.90	- - - Other
7314.20.00	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm^2 or more
	- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection :
7314.31.00	- - Plated or coated with zinc
7314.39.00	- - Other
	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing :
7314.41.00	- - Plated or coated with zinc
7314.42.00	- - Coated with plastics
7314.49.00	- - Other
7314.50.00	- Expanded metal
73.15	**Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.**
	- Articulated link chain and parts thereof :
7315.11	- - Roller chain :
7315.11.10	- - - Bicycle or motorcycle chain
	- - - Other :
7315.11.91	- - - - Transmission type, of a pitch length of not less than 6 mm and not more than 32 mm
7315.11.99	- - - - Other
7315.12	- - Other chain :
7315.12.10	- - - Bicycle or motorcycle chain
7315.12.90	- - - Other
7315.19	- - Parts :
7315.19.10	- - - Of bicycle or motorcycle chain
7315.19.90	- - - Other
7315.20.00	- Skid chain
	- Other chain :
7315.81.00	- - Stud-link

7315.82.00	- - Other, welded link
7315.89	- - Other :
7315.89.10	- - - Bicycle or motorcycle chain
7315.89.90	- - - Other
7315.90	- Other parts :
7315.90.20	- - Of bicycle or motorcycle chain
7315.90.90	- - Other
7316.00.00	**Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.**
73.17	**Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.**
7317.00.10	- Wire nails
7317.00.20	- Staples
7317.00.30	- Dog spikes for rail sleepers; gang nails
7317.00.90	- Other
73.18	**Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.**
	- Threaded articles :
7318.11.00	- - Coach screws
7318.12	- - Other wood screws :
7318.12.10	- - - Having a shank of an external diameter not exceeding 16 mm
7318.12.90	- - - Other
7318.13.00	- - Screw hooks and screw rings
7318.14	- - Self-tapping screws :
7318.14.10	- - - Having a shank of an external diameter not exceeding 16 mm
7318.14.90	- - - Other
7318.15	- - Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers :
7318.15.10	- - - Having a shank of an external diameter not exceeding 16 mm
7318.15.90	- - - Other
7318.16	- - Nuts :
7318.16.10	- - - For bolts having a shank of an external diameter not exceeding 16 mm
7318.16.90	- - - Other
7318.19	- - Other :
7318.19.10	- - - Having a shank of an external diameter not exceeding 16 mm
7318.19.90	- - - Other
	- Non-threaded articles :
7318.21.00	- - Spring washers and other lock washers
7318.22.00	- - Other washers
7318.23	- - Rivets :
7318.23.10	- - - Having an external diameter not exceeding 16 mm
7318.23.90	- - - Other
7318.24.00	- - Cotters and cotter-pins
7318.29	- - Other :
7318.29.10	- - - Having a shank of an external diameter not exceeding 16 mm
7318.29.90	- - - Other

73.19	**Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.**
7319.40	- Safety pins and other pins :
7319.40.10	- - Safety pins
7319.40.20	- - Other pins
7319.90	- Other :
7319.90.10	- - Sewing, darning or embroidery needles
7319.90.90	- - Other
73.20	**Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.**
7320.10	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor :
	- - Suitable for use on motor vehicles or machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30 :
7320.10.11	- - - Suitable for use on motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
7320.10.12	- - - Suitable for use on other motor vehicles
7320.10.19	- - - Other
7320.10.90	- - Other
7320.20	- Helical springs :
	- - Suitable for use on motor vehicles or machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30 :
7320.20.11	- - - For motor vehicles
7320.20.12	- - - For earth-moving machinery
7320.20.19	- - - Other
7320.20.90	- - Other
7320.90	- Other :
7320.90.10	- - Suitable for use on motor vehicles
7320.90.90	- - Other
73.21	**Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.**
	- Cooking appliances and plate warmers :
7321.11.00	- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels
7321.12.00	- - For liquid fuel
7321.19	- - Other, including appliances for solid fuel :
7321.19.10	- - - For solid fuel
7321.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other appliances :
7321.81.00	- - For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels
7321.82.00	- - For liquid fuel
7321.89.00	- - Other, including appliances for solid fuel
7321.90	- Parts :
7321.90.10	- - Of kerosene stoves
	- - Of cooking appliances and plate warmers using gas fuel :
7321.90.21	- - - Burner; components made by stamping or pressing processes
7321.90.29	- - - Other
7321.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

73.22	**Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor- driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.**
	- Radiators and parts thereof :
7322.11.00	- - Of cast iron
7322.19.00	- - Other
7322.90.00	- Other
73.23	**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.**
7323.10.00	- Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
	- Other :
7323.91	- - Of cast iron, not enamelled :
7323.91.10	- - - Kitchenware
7323.91.20	- - - Ashtrays
7323.91.90	- - - Other
7323.92.00	- - Of cast iron, enamelled
7323.93	- - Of stainless steel :
7323.93.10	- - - Kitchenware
7323.93.20	- - - Ashtrays
7323.93.90	- - - Other
7323.94.00	- - Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled
7323.99	- - Other :
7323.99.10	- - - Kitchenware
7323.99.20	- - - Ashtrays
7323.99.90	- - - Other
73.24	**Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.**
7324.10	- Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel :
7324.10.10	- - Kitchen sinks
7324.10.90	- - Other
	- Baths :
7324.21	- - Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled :
7324.21.10	- - - Bathtubs having rectangular or oblong interior shape
7324.21.90	- - - Other
7324.29	- - Other :
7324.29.10	- - - Bathtubs having rectangular or oblong interior shape
7324.29.90	- - - Other
7324.90	- Other, including parts :
7324.90.10	- - Flushing water closets or urinals (fixed type)
	- - Other :
7324.90.91	- - - Parts of kitchen sinks or bathtubs
7324.90.93	- - - Parts of flushing water closets or urinals (fixed type)
7324.90.99	- - - Other
73.25	**Other cast articles of iron or steel.**
7325.10	- Of non-malleable cast iron :
7325.10.20	- - Manhole covers, gratings and frames therefor
7325.10.30	- - Spouts and cups for latex collection
7325.10.90	- - Other

	- Other :
7325.91.00	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
7325.99	- - Other :
7325.99.20	- - - Manhole covers, gratings and frames therefor
7325.99.90	- - - Other
73.26	**Other articles of iron or steel.**
	- Forged or stamped, but not further worked :
7326.11.00	- - Grinding balls and similar articles for mills
7326.19.00	- - Other
7326.20	- Articles of iron or steel wire :
7326.20.50	- - Poultry cages and the like
7326.20.60	- - Rat traps
7326.20.70	- - Wire mesh curtain and blinds
7326.20.90	- - Other
7326.90	- Other :
7326.90.10	- - Ships' rudders
7326.90.20	- - Spouts and cups for latex collection
7326.90.30	- - Stainless steel clamp assemblies with rubber sleeves of a kind used for hubless cast iron pipes and pipe fittings
7326.90.60	- - Bunsen burners
7326.90.70	- - Horseshoes; riding boot spurs
	- - Other :
7326.90.91	- - - Cigarette cases and boxes
7326.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Refined copper**

Metal containing at least 99.85 % by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5 % by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE - Other elements

Elements		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.25
As	Arsenic	0.5
Cd	Cadmium	1.3
Cr	Chromium	1.4
Mg	Magnesium	0.8
Pb	Lead	1.5
S	Sulphur	0.7
Sn	Tin	0.8
Te	Tellurium	0.8
Zn	Zinc	1
Zr	Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each		0.3

* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si

(b) **Copper alloys**

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 %.

(c) **Master alloys**

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 % by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 28.53.

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)**

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present :

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5 % (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3 % (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)).

(b) **Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 % or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10 %.

(c) **Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 % or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)).

(d) **Copper-nickel base alloys**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 % of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

74.01	**Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).**
7401.00.10	- Copper mattes
7401.00.20	- Cement copper (precipitated copper)
74.02	**Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining.**
7402.00.10	- Blister copper
7402.00.90	- Other
74.03	**Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.**
	- Refined copper :
7403.11.00	- - Cathodes and sections of cathodes
7403.12.00	- - Wire-bars
7403.13.00	- - Billets
7403.19.00	- - Other
	- Copper alloys :
7403.21.00	- - Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
7403.22.00	- - Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)
7403.29.00	- - Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)
7404.00.00	**Copper waste and scrap.**
7405.00.00	**Master alloys of copper.**
74.06	**Copper powders and flakes.**

7406.10.00	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
7406.20.00	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes
74.07	**Copper bars, rods and profiles.**
7407.10	- Of refined copper :
7407.10.30	- - Profiles
	- - Bars and rods :
7407.10.41	- - - Of square or rectangular cross-section
7407.10.49	- - - Other
	- Of copper alloys :
7407.21.00	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
7407.29.00	- - Other
74.08	**Copper wire.**
	- Of refined copper :
7408.11	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm :
7408.11.20	- - - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension does not exceed 8 mm
7408.11.30	- - - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 8 mm but not exceeds 14 mm
7408.11.90	- - - Other
7408.19	- - Other :
7408.19.10	- - - Plated or coated with gold or silver
7408.19.90	- - - Other
	- Of copper alloys :
7408.21.00	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
7408.22.00	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
7408.29	- - Other :
7408.29.10	- - - Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze)
7408.29.90	- - - Other
74.09	**Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.**
	- Of refined copper :
7409.11.00	- - In coils
7409.19.00	- - Other
	- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) :
7409.21.00	- - In coils
7409.29.00	- - Other
	- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) :
7409.31.00	- - In coils
7409.39.00	- - Other
7409.40.00	- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
7409.90.00	- Of other copper alloys
74.10	**Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.**
	- Not backed :
7410.11	- - Of refined copper :
7410.11.10	- - - Copper clad laminate for manufacturing printed circuit boards
7410.11.90	- - - Other
7410.12.00	- - Of copper alloys
	- Backed :
7410.21.00	- - Of refined copper

7410.22.00	- - Of copper alloys
74.11	**Copper tubes and pipes.**
7411.10.00	- Of refined copper
	- Of copper alloys :
7411.21.00	- - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
7411.22.00	- - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)
7411.29.00	- - Other
74.12	**Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).**
7412.10.00	- Of refined copper
7412.20	- Of copper alloys :
7412.20.20	- - Hose fittings
	- - Other :
7412.20.91	- - - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
7412.20.99	- - - Other
74.13	**Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.**
	- Of a diameter not exceeding 28.28 mm :
7413.00.11	- - Cables
7413.00.19	- - Other
	- Other :
7413.00.91	- - Cables
7413.00.99	- - Other
74.15	**Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.**
7415.10	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles :
7415.10.10	- - Nails
7415.10.20	- - Staples
7415.10.90	- - Other
	- Other articles, not threaded :
7415.21.00	- - Washers (including spring washers)
7415.29.00	- - Other
	- Other threaded articles :
7415.33	- - Screws; bolts and nuts :
7415.33.10	- - - Screws
7415.33.20	- - - Bolts and nuts
7415.39.00	- - Other
74.18	**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.**
7418.10	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :
7418.10.10	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
7418.10.30	- - Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for household purposes, non-electric and parts thereof
7418.10.90	- - Other
7418.20.00	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof
74.19	**Other articles of copper.**
7419.20	- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked :

7419.20.10	- - Chain and parts thereof
7419.20.20	- - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7419.20.90	- - Other
7419.80	- Other :
7419.80.10	- - Chain and parts thereof
	- - Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper :
7419.80.21	- - - Endless belt for machinery
7419.80.29	- - - Other
7419.80.30	- - Springs
7419.80.40	- - Cigarette cases or boxes
7419.80.50	- - Cooking or heating apparatus, other than of a kind used for domestic purposes, and parts thereof
7419.80.60	- - Articles specially designed for use during religious rites
7419.80.70	- - Electroplating anodes; capacity measures (other than for domestic use)
7419.80.80	- - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment of a capacity of 300 l or less
7419.80.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

(i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5 %, and

(ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE – Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe Iron	0.5
O Oxygen	0.4
Other elements, each	0.3

(b) **Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that :

(i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5 %,

(ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or

(iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1 %.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9 (c) to Section XV, for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term “wire” applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

75.01	**Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.**
7501.10.00	- Nickel mattes
7501.20.00	- Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
75.02	**Unwrought nickel.**
7502.10.00	- Nickel, not alloyed
7502.20.00	- Nickel alloys
7503.00.00	**Nickel waste and scrap.**
7504.00.00	**Nickel powders and flakes.**
75.05	**Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.**
	- Bars, rods and profiles :
7505.11.00	- - Of nickel, not alloyed

7505.12.00	- - Of nickel alloys
	- Wire :
7505.21.00	- - Of nickel, not alloyed
7505.22.00	- - Of nickel alloys
75.06	**Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.**
7506.10.00	- Of nickel, not alloyed
7506.20.00	- Of nickel alloys
75.07	**Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).**
	- Tubes and pipes :
7507.11.00	- - Of nickel, not alloyed
7507.12.00	- - Of nickel alloys
7507.20.00	- Tube or pipe fittings
75.08	**Other articles of nickel.**
7508.10.00	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire
7508.90	- Other :
7508.90.30	- - Bolts and nuts
7508.90.50	- - Electroplating anodes, including those produced by electrolysis
7508.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Subheading Notes.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Aluminium, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE – Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (iron plus silicon)	1
Other elements (1), each	0.1(2)

(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1 % but not more than 0.2 %, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05 %.

(b) **Aluminium alloys**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or

(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 %.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9 (c) to Section XV, for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term “wire” applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

76.01	**Unwrought aluminium.**
7601.10.00	- Aluminium, not alloyed
7601.20.00	- Aluminium alloys
7602.00.00	**Aluminium waste and scrap.**
76.03	**Aluminium powders and flakes.**
7603.10.00	- Powders of non-lamellar structure
7603.20	- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes :
7603.20.10	- - Flakes
7603.20.20	- - Powders of lamellar structure
76.04	**Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.**
7604.10	- Of aluminium, not alloyed :
7604.10.10	- - Bars and rods
7604.10.90	- - Other

	- Of aluminium alloys :
7604.21	- - Hollow profiles :
7604.21.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for making cooling coils of motor vehicle air conditioning machines
7604.21.20	- - - Aluminium spacers for doors and windows
7604.21.90	- - - Other
7604.29	- - Other :
7604.29.10	- - - Extruded bars and rods
7604.29.30	- - - Y-shaped profiles for zip fasteners, in coils
7604.29.90	- - - Other
76.05	**Aluminium wire.**
	- Of aluminium, not alloyed :
7605.11.00	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
7605.19	- - Other :
7605.19.10	- - - Of a diameter not exceeding 0.0508 mm
7605.19.90	- - - Other
	- Of aluminium alloys :
7605.21.00	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm
7605.29	- - Other :
7605.29.10	- - - Of a diameter not exceeding 0.254 mm
7605.29.90	- - - Other
76.06	**Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.**
	- Rectangular (including square) :
7606.11	- - Of aluminium, not alloyed :
7606.11.10	- - - Plain or figured by rolling or pressing, not otherwise surface treated
7606.11.90	- - - Other
7606.12	- - Of aluminium alloys :
7606.12.20	- - - Aluminium plates, not sensitised, of a kind used in the printing industry
	- - - Sheets :
7606.12.32	- - - - For making can stock (including end stock and tab stock), in coils
7606.12.33	- - - - Other, of aluminium alloy 5082 or 5182, exceeding 1 m in width, in coils
7606.12.34	- - - - Other, litho grade sheet alloy HA 1052 hardness temper H19 and alloy HA 1050 hardness temper H18
7606.12.35	- - - - Other, surface worked
7606.12.39	- - - - Other
7606.12.90	- - - Other
	- Other :
7606.91.00	- - Of aluminium, not alloyed
7606.92.00	- - Of aluminium alloys
76.07	**Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.**
	- Not backed :
7607.11.00	- - Rolled but not further worked
7607.19.00	- - Other
7607.20	- Backed :
7607.20.10	- - Thermal insulation foil
	- - Other :

7607.20.91	- - - Printed with patterns, or in gold or silver colour
7607.20.99	- - - Other
76.08	**Aluminium tubes and pipes.**
7608.10.00	- Of aluminium, not alloyed
7608.20.00	- Of aluminium alloys
7609.00.00	**Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).**
76.10	**Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.**
7610.10	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :
7610.10.10	- - Doors and their frames and thresholds for doors
7610.10.90	- - Other
7610.90	- Other :
7610.90.30	- - Internal or external floating roofs for petroleum storage tanks
	- - Other :
7610.90.91	- - - Bridges and bridge-sections; towers or lattice masts
7610.90.99	- - - Other
7611.00.00	**Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.**
76.12	**Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.**
7612.10.00	- Collapsible tubular containers
7612.90	- Other :
7612.90.10	- - Seamless containers of a kind suitable for fresh milk
7612.90.90	- - Other
7613.00.00	**Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.**
76.14	**Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.**
7614.10	- With steel core :
	- - Cables :
7614.10.11	- - - Of a diameter not exceeding 25.3 mm
7614.10.12	- - - Of a diameter exceeding 25.3 mm but not exceeding 28.28 mm
7614.10.19	- - - Other
7614.10.90	- - Other
7614.90	- Other :
	- - Cables :
7614.90.11	- - - Of a diameter not exceeding 25.3 mm
7614.90.12	- - - Of a diameter exceeding 25.3 mm but not exceeding 28.28 mm
7614.90.19	- - - Other
7614.90.90	- - Other

76.15	**Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.**
7615.10	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :
7615.10.10	- - Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like
7615.10.90	- - Other
7615.20	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof :
7615.20.20	- - Bedpans, urinals and chamber-pots
7615.20.90	- - Other
76.16	**Other articles of aluminium.**
7616.10	- Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles :
7616.10.10	- - Nails
7616.10.20	- - Staples and hooks; bolts and nuts
7616.10.90	- - Other
	- Other :
7616.91.00	- - Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire
7616.99	- - Other :
7616.99.20	- - - Ferrules of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of pencils
7616.99.30	- - - Slugs, round, of such dimension that the thickness exceeds one-tenth of the diameter
7616.99.40	- - - Bobbins, spools, reels and similar supports for textile yarn
	- - - Blinds :
7616.99.51	- - - - Venetian blinds
7616.99.59	- - - - Other
7616.99.60	- - - Spouts and cups of a kind used for latex collection
7616.99.70	- - - Cigarette cases or boxes
7616.99.80	- - - Expanded metal
7616.99.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 78
Lead and articles thereof

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the expression “refined lead” means :

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9 % of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE – Other elements

Element		Limiting content % by weight
Ag	Silver	0.02
As	Arsenic	0.005
Bi	Bismuth	0.05
Ca	Calcium	0.002
Cd	Cadmium	0.002
Cu	Copper	0.08
Fe	Iron	0.002
S	Sulphur	0.002
Sb	Antimony	0.005
Sn	Tin	0.005
Zn	Zinc	0.002
Other (for example Te), each		0.001

78.01	**Unwrought lead.**
7801.10.00	- Refined lead
	- Other :
7801.91.00	- - Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element
7801.99.00	- - Other
7802.00.00	**Lead waste and scrap.**
78.04	**Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.**
	- Plates, sheets, strip and foil :
7804.11	- - Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm :
7804.11.10	- - - Of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm
7804.11.90	- - - Other
7804.19.00	- - Other
7804.20.00	- Powders and flakes
78.06	**Other articles of lead.**
7806.00.20	- Bars, rods, profiles and wire
7806.00.30	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7806.00.40	- Lead wool; washers; electroplating anodes
7806.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 79
Zinc and articles thereof

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Zinc, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5 % of zinc.

(b) **Zinc alloys**

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 %.

(c) **Zinc dust**

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80 % by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85 % by weight of metallic zinc.

79.01	**Unwrought zinc.**
	- Zinc, not alloyed :
7901.11.00	- - Containing by weight 99.99 % or more of zinc
7901.12.00	- - Containing by weight less than 99.99 % of zinc
7901.20.00	- Zinc alloys
7902.00.00	**Zinc waste and scrap.**
79.03	**Zinc dust, powders and flakes.**
7903.10.00	- Zinc dust
7903.90.00	- Other
7904.00.00	**Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.**
79.05	**Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.**
7905.00.40	- Of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm
7905.00.90	- Other
79.07	**Other articles of zinc.**
7907.00.30	- Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components
7907.00.40	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves)
	- Other :
7907.00.91	- - Cigarette cases or boxes; ashtrays
7907.00.92	- - Other household articles
7907.00.93	- - Electroplating anodes; stencil plates; nails, tacks, nuts, bolts, screws, rivets and similar fastening; zinc calots for the manufacture of batteries
7907.00.99	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 80
Tin and articles thereof

Subheading Note.

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) **Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99 % of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table :

TABLE – Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Bi Bismuth	0.1
Cu Copper	0.4

(b) **Tin alloys**

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :

(i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1 %; or

(ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

80.01	**Unwrought tin.**
8001.10.00	- Tin, not alloyed
8001.20.00	- Tin alloys
8002.00.00	**Tin waste and scrap.**
80.03	**Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.**
8003.00.10	- Soldering bars and rods
8003.00.90	- Other
80.07	**Other articles of tin.**
8007.00.20	- Plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
8007.00.30	- Foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; powders and flakes
8007.00.40	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
	- Other :
8007.00.91	- - Cigarette cases or boxes; ashtrays
8007.00.92	- - Other household articles
8007.00.93	- - Collapsible tubes
8007.00.99	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

81.01	**Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8101.10.00	- Powders
	- Other :
8101.94.00	- - Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
8101.96.00	- - Wire
8101.97.00	- - Waste and scrap
8101.99	- - Other :
8101.99.10	- - - Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering; profiles, sheets, strip and foil
8101.99.90	- - - Other
81.02	**Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8102.10.00	- Powders
	- Other :
8102.94.00	- - Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
8102.95.00	- - Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
8102.96.00	- - Wire
8102.97.00	- - Waste and scrap
8102.99.00	- - Other
81.03	**Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8103.20.00	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders
8103.30.00	- Waste and scrap
	- Other :
8103.91.00	- - Crucibles
8103.99.00	- - Other
81.04	**Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
	- Unwrought magnesium :
8104.11.00	- - Containing at least 99.8 % by weight of magnesium
8104.19.00	- - Other
8104.20.00	- Waste and scrap
8104.30.00	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders
8104.90.00	- Other
81.05	**Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8105.20	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders :
8105.20.10	- - Unwrought cobalt
8105.20.90	- - Other
8105.30.00	- Waste and scrap
8105.90.00	- Other
81.06	**Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8106.10	- Containing more than 99.99 % of bismuth, by weight :
8106.10.10	- - Unwrought bismuth; waste and scrap; powders
8106.10.90	- - Other

8106.90	- Other :
8106.90.10	- - Unwrought bismuth; waste and scrap; powders
8106.90.90	- - Other
81.08	**Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8108.20.00	- Unwrought titanium; powders
8108.30.00	- Waste and scrap
8108.90.00	- Other
81.09	**Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
	- Unwrought zirconium; powders :
8109.21.00	- - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight
8109.29.00	- - Other
	- Waste and scrap :
8109.31.00	- - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight
8109.39.00	- - Other
	- Other :
8109.91.00	- - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight
8109.99.00	- - Other
81.10	**Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8110.10.00	- Unwrought antimony; powders
8110.20.00	- Waste and scrap
8110.90.00	- Other
81.11	**Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**
8111.00.10	- Waste and scrap
8111.00.90	- Other
81.12	**Beryllium, chromium, hafnium, rhenium, thallium, cadmium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, indium and niobium (columbium), and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.**
	- Beryllium :
8112.12.00	- - Unwrought; powders
8112.13.00	- - Waste and scrap
8112.19.00	- - Other
	- Chromium :
8112.21.00	- - Unwrought; powders
8112.22.00	- - Waste and scrap
8112.29.00	- - Other
	- Hafnium :
8112.31.00	- - Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
8112.39.00	- - Other
	- Rhenium :
8112.41.00	- - Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
8112.49.00	- - Other
	- Thallium :
8112.51.00	- - Unwrought; powders
8112.52.00	- - Waste and scrap
8112.59.00	- - Other
	- Cadmium :
8112.61.00	- - Waste and scrap
8112.69	- - Other :
8112.69.10	- - - Unwrought; powders
8112.69.90	- - - Other
	- Other :

8112.92.00	- - Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
8112.99.00	- - Other
8113.00.00	**Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Notes.

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 82.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of :
   (a) Base metal;
   (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
   (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
   (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

   Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 85.10.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 82.15 are to be classified in heading 82.15.

82.01	**Hand tools, the following : spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.**
8201.10.00	- Spades and shovels
8201.30	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes :
8201.30.10	- - Hoes and rakes
8201.30.90	- - Other
8201.40.00	- Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools
8201.50.00	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)
8201.60.00	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears
8201.90.00	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
82.02	**Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).**
8202.10.00	- Hand saws
8202.20.00	- Band saw blades
	- Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) :
8202.31.00	- - With working part of steel
8202.39.00	- - Other, including parts
8202.40.00	- Chain saw blades
	- Other saw blades :
8202.91.00	- - Straight saw blades, for working metal

8202.99	- - Other :
8202.99.10	- - - Straight saw blades
8202.99.90	- - - Other
82.03	**Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.**
8203.10.00	- Files, rasps and similar tools
8203.20.00	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools
8203.30.00	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools
8203.40.00	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools
82.04	**Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.**
	- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches :
8204.11.00	- - Non-adjustable
8204.12.00	- - Adjustable
8204.20.00	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
82.05	**Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.**
8205.10.00	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools
8205.20.00	- Hammers and sledge hammers
8205.30.00	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood
8205.40.00	- Screwdrivers
	- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds) :
8205.51.00	- - Household tools
8205.59.00	- - Other
8205.60.00	- Blow lamps
8205.70.00	- Vices, clamps and the like
8205.90.00	- Other, including sets of articles of two or more subheadings of this heading
8206.00.00	**Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.**
82.07	**Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.**
	- Rock drilling or earth boring tools :
8207.13.00	- - With working part of cermets
8207.19.00	- - Other, including parts
8207.20.00	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal
8207.30.00	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching
8207.40.00	- Tools for tapping or threading
8207.50.00	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling
8207.60.00	- Tools for boring or broaching
8207.70.00	- Tools for milling
8207.80.00	- Tools for turning
8207.90.00	- Other interchangeable tools

82.08	**Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances.**
8208.10.00	- For metal working
8208.20.00	- For wood working
8208.30.00	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry
8208.40.00	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines
8208.90.00	- Other
8209.00.00	**Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets.**
8210.00.00	**Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.**
82.11	**Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.**
8211.10.00	- Sets of assorted articles
	- Other :
8211.91.00	- - Table knives having fixed blades
8211.92	- - Other knives having fixed blades :
8211.92.50	- - - Of a kind used for agriculture, horticulture or forestry
	- - - Other :
8211.92.92	- - - - Hunting knives, diving knives and scouts' knives
8211.92.99	- - - - Other
8211.93	- - Knives having other than fixed blades :
	- - - Of a kind used for agriculture, horticulture or forestry :
8211.93.21	- - - - With handle of base metal
8211.93.29	- - - - Other
8211.93.30	- - - Flick knives or spring knives; penknives with blades of 15 cm or more in length
8211.93.90	- - - Other
8211.94	- - Blades :
8211.94.10	- - - For knives of a kind used for agriculture, horticulture or forestry
8211.94.90	- - - Other
8211.95.00	- - Handles of base metal
82.12	**Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).**
8212.10.00	- Razors
8212.20	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips :
8212.20.10	- - Double-edged razor blades
8212.20.90	- - Other
8212.90.00	- Other parts
8213.00.00	**Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.**
82.14	**Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).**
8214.10.00	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor
8214.20.00	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)
8214.90.00	- Other
82.15	**Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.**

8215.10.00	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal
8215.20.00	- Other sets of assorted articles
	- Other :
8215.91.00	- - Plated with precious metal
8215.99.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 83
Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Notes.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 83.02, the word “castors” means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

83.01	**Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.**
8301.10.00	- Padlocks
8301.20.00	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles
8301.30.00	- Locks of a kind used for furniture
8301.40	- Other locks :
8301.40.10	- - Handcuffs
8301.40.20	- - Door locks
8301.40.90	- - Other
8301.50.00	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks
8301.60.00	- Parts
8301.70.00	- Keys presented separately
83.02	**Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.**
8302.10.00	- Hinges
8302.20	- Castors :
8302.20.10	- - Of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 100 mm, but not exceeding 250 mm
8302.20.90	- - Other
8302.30	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles :
8302.30.10	- - Hasps
8302.30.90	- - Other
	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles :
8302.41	- - Suitable for buildings :
	- - - Hasps and staples for doors; hooks and eyes; bolts :
8302.41.31	- - - - Hasps
8302.41.39	- - - - Other
8302.41.90	- - - Other
8302.42	- - Other, suitable for furniture :
8302.42.20	- - - Hasps
8302.42.90	- - - Other
8302.49	- - Other :
8302.49.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for saddlery

	- - - Other :
8302.49.91	- - - - Hasps
8302.49.99	- - - - Other
8302.50.00	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures
8302.60.00	- Automatic door closers
8303.00.00	**Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.**
83.04	**Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.**
8304.00.10	- Filing cabinets and card-index cabinets
	- Other :
8304.00.91	- - Of aluminium
8304.00.92	- - Of nickel
8304.00.99	- - Other
83.05	**Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.**
8305.10	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files :
8305.10.10	- - For double loop wire binders
8305.10.90	- - Other
8305.20	- Staples in strips :
8305.20.10	- - Of a kind for office use
8305.20.20	- - Other, of iron or steel
8305.20.90	- - Other
8305.90	- Other, including parts :
8305.90.10	- - Paper clips
8305.90.90	- - Other
83.06	**Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.**
8306.10.00	- Bells, gongs and the like
	- Statuettes and other ornaments :
8306.21.00	- - Plated with precious metals
8306.29	- - Other :
8306.29.10	- - - Of copper or of lead
8306.29.20	- - - Of nickel
8306.29.30	- - - Of aluminium
8306.29.90	- - - Other
8306.30	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors :
8306.30.10	- - Of copper
	- - Other :
8306.30.91	- - - Metallic mirrors reflecting traffic views at road intersections or sharp corners
8306.30.99	- - - Other
83.07	**Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.**
8307.10.00	- Of iron or steel
8307.90.00	- Of other base metal

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

83.08	**Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist-watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.**
8308.10.00	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets
8308.20.00	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets
8308.90	- Other, including parts :
8308.90.10	- - Beads
8308.90.20	- - Spangles
8308.90.90	- - Other
83.09	**Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.**
8309.10.00	- Crown corks
8309.90	- Other :
8309.90.10	- - Capsules for bottles
8309.90.20	- - Top ends of aluminium cans
8309.90.60	- - Aerosol can ends, of tinplate
8309.90.70	- - Other caps for cans
	- - Other, of aluminium :
8309.90.81	- - - Bottle caps; screw caps
8309.90.89	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8309.90.91	- - - Bottle caps; screw caps
8309.90.92	- - - Bungs for metal drums; bung covers; seals; case corner protectors
8309.90.99	- - - Other
8310.00.00	**Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.**
83.11	**Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.**
8311.10	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding :
8311.10.10	- - In rolls
8311.10.90	- - Other
8311.20	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding :
	- - Cored wire of alloy steel, containing by weight 4.5 % or more of carbon and 20 % or more of chromium :
8311.20.21	- - - In rolls
8311.20.29	- - - Other
8311.20.90	- - Other
8311.30	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame :
	- - Cored wire of alloy steel, containing by weight 4.5 % or more of carbon and 20 % or more of chromium :
8311.30.21	- - - In rolls
8311.30.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8311.30.91	- - - In rolls

8311.30.99	- - - Other
8311.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover :

(a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 40.10), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);

(b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of furskin (heading 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;

(c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);

(d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);

(e) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 59.11);

(f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.02 to 71.04, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 85.22);

(g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

(h) Drill pipe (heading 73.04);

(ij) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);

(k) Articles of Chapter 82 or 83;

(l) Articles of Section XVII;

(m) Articles of Chapter 90;

(n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;

(o) Interchangeable tools of heading 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 96.03); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 68.04 or 69.09);

(p) Articles of Chapter 95; or

(q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 96.12 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 96.20.

2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter

85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules:

(a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.87, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

(b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading 85.17, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 85.24 are to be classified in heading 85.29;

(c) All other parts are to be classified in heading 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 84.87 or 85.48.

3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.

4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.

5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression “machine” means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.

6. (A) Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression “electrical and electronic waste and scrap” means electrical and electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards, and electrical or electronic articles that :

(i) have been rendered unusable for their original purposes by breakage, cutting-up or other processes or are economically unsuitable for repair, refurbishment or renovation to render them fit for their original purposes; and

(ii) are packaged or shipped in a manner not intended to protect individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading operations.

(B) Mixed consignments of “electrical and electronic waste and scrap” and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 85.49.

(C) This Section does not cover municipal waste, as defined in Note 4 to Chapter 38.

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
   (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
   (c) Laboratory glassware (heading 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 70.19 or 70.20);
   (d) Articles of heading 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
   (e) Vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08;
   (f) Electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 85.09; digital cameras of heading 85.25;
   (g) Radiators for the articles of Section XVII; or
   (h) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading 96.03).

2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 11 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 84.01 to 84.24, or heading 84.86 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 84.86, as the case may be, and not the latter group.

(A) Heading 84.19 does not, however, cover :

   (i) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 84.36);
   (ii) Grain dampening machines (heading 84.37);
   (iii) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 84.38);
   (iv) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 84.51); or
   (v) Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

(B) Heading 84.22 does not cover :

   (i) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 84.52); or
   (ii) Office machinery of heading 84.72.

(C) Heading 84.24 does not cover :

   (i) Ink-jet printing machines (heading 84.43); or
   (ii) Water-jet cutting machines (heading 84.56).

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading 84.56.

4. Heading 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either :

(a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),

(b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or

(c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).

5. For the purposes of heading 84.62, a “slitting line” for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, a slitter and a recoiler. A “cut-to-length line” for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, and a shear.

6. (A) For the purposes of heading 84.71, the expression “automatic data processing machines” means machines capable of :

(i) Storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;

(ii) Being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;

(iii) Performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and

(iv) Executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.

(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.

(C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions :

(i) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;

(ii) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and

(iii) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 84.71.

However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (C) (ii) and (C) (iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 84.71.

(D) Heading 84.71 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Note 6 (C) above :

(i) Printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;

(ii) Apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);

(iii) Loudspeakers and microphones;

(iv) Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;

(v) Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.

(E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.

7. Heading 84.82 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less.

Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 73.26.

8. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 84.79.

Heading 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

9. For the purposes of heading 84.70, the term “pocket-size” applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

10. For the purposes of heading 84.85, the expression “additive manufacturing” (also referred to as 3D printing) means the formation of physical objects, based on a digital model, by the successive addition and layering, and consolidation and solidification, of material (for example, metal, plastics or ceramics).

Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines answering to the description in heading 84.85 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

11. (A) Notes 12 (a) and 12 (b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions “semiconductor devices” and “electronic integrated circuits”, respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 84.86. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression “semiconductor devices” also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light-emitting diodes (LED).

(B) For the purposes of this Note and of heading 84.86, the expression “manufacture of flat panel displays” covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuits boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression “flat panel display” does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.

(C) Heading 84.86 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for :

(i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;

(ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits;

(iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.

(D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 84.86 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheading 8465.20, the term "machining centres" applies only to machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 6 (C) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
3. For the purposes of subheading 8481.20, the expression "valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions" means valves which are used specifically in the transmission of "fluid power" in a hydraulic or pneumatic system, where the energy source is supplied in the form of pressurised fluids (liquid or gas). These valves may be of any type (for example, pressure-reducing type, check type). Subheading 8481.20 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 84.81.
4. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

84.01	**Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.**
8401.10.00	- Nuclear reactors
8401.20.00	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof
8401.30.00	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated
8401.40.00	- Parts of nuclear reactors
84.02	**Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.**
	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers :
8402.11	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour :
8402.11.10	- - - Electrically operated
8402.11.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8402.12	- - Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour :
	- - - Electrically operated :
8402.12.11	- - - - Boilers with a steam production exceeding 15 t per hour
8402.12.19	- - - - Other

	- - - Not electrically operated :
8402.12.21	- - - - Boilers with a steam production exceeding 15 t per hour
8402.12.29	- - - - Other
8402.19	- - Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers :
	- - - Electrically operated :
8402.19.11	- - - - Boilers with a steam production exceeding 15 t per hour
8402.19.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Not electrically operated :
8402.19.21	- - - - Boilers with a steam production exceeding 15 t per hour
8402.19.29	- - - - Other
8402.20	- Super-heated water boilers :
8402.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8402.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8402.90	- Parts :
8402.90.10	- - Boiler bodies, shells or casings
8402.90.90	- - Other
84.03	**Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.**
8403.10.00	- Boilers
8403.90	- Parts :
8403.90.10	- - Boiler bodies, shells or casings
8403.90.90	- - Other
84.04	**Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.**
8404.10	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 :
	- - For use with boilers of heading 84.02 :
8404.10.11	- - - Soot removers (soot blowers)
8404.10.19	- - - Other
8404.10.20	- - For use with boilers of heading 84.03
8404.20.00	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units
8404.90	- Parts :
	- - Of goods of subheadings 8404.10.11 and 8404.10.19 :
8404.90.11	- - - Bodies, shells or casings
8404.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of goods of subheading 8404.10.20 :
8404.90.21	- - - Bodies, shells or casings
8404.90.29	- - - Other
8404.90.90	- - Other
84.05	**Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.**
8405.10.00	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
8405.90.00	- Parts
84.06	**Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.**
8406.10.00	- Turbines for marine propulsion
	- Other turbines :
8406.81.00	- - Of an output exceeding 40 MW
8406.82	- - Of an output not exceeding 40 MW :
8406.82.10	- - - Of an output not exceeding 5 MW
8406.82.90	- - - Other
8406.90.00	- Parts

84.07	**Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.**
8407.10.00	- Aircraft engines
	- Marine propulsion engines :
8407.21	- - Outboard motors :
8407.21.10	- - - Of a power not exceeding 22.38 kW
8407.21.90	- - - Other
8407.29	- - Other :
8407.29.20	- - - Of a power not exceeding 22.38 kW
8407.29.90	- - - Other
	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 :
8407.31.00	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc
8407.32	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc :
	- - - Exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 110 cc :
8407.32.11	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8407.32.12	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.11
8407.32.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Exceeding 110 cc but not exceeding 250 cc :
8407.32.22	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.11
8407.32.29	- - - - Other
8407.33	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc :
8407.33.10	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8407.33.20	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.11
8407.33.90	- - - Other
8407.34	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc :
	- - - Fully assembled :
8407.34.40	- - - - For pedestrian controlled tractors, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,100 cc
8407.34.50	- - - - For other vehicles of heading 87.01
8407.34.60	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.11
	- - - - Other :
8407.34.71	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8407.34.72	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8407.34.73	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8407.34.91	- - - - For pedestrian controlled tractors, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,100 cc
8407.34.92	- - - - For other vehicles of heading 87.01
8407.34.93	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.11
	- - - - Other :
8407.34.94	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8407.34.95	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8407.34.99	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
8407.90	- Other engines :
8407.90.10	- - Of a power not exceeding 18.65 kW
8407.90.20	- - Of a power exceeding 18.65 kW but not exceeding 22.38 kW
8407.90.90	- - Other
84.08	**Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).**
8408.10	- Marine propulsion engines :

8408.10.10	- - Of a power not exceeding 22.38 kW
8408.10.20	- - Of a power exceeding 22.38 kW but not exceeding 100 kW
8408.10.30	- - Of a power exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 750 kW
8408.10.90	- - Other
8408.20	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 :
	- - Fully assembled :
8408.20.10	- - - For vehicles of subheading 8701.10
	- - - Other :
8408.20.21	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8408.20.22	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 3,500 cc
8408.20.23	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,500 cc
	- - Other :
8408.20.93	- - - For vehicles of subheading 8701.10
	- - - Other :
8408.20.94	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8408.20.95	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 3,500 cc
8408.20.96	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,500 cc
8408.90	- Other engines :
8408.90.10	- - Of a power not exceeding 18.65 kW
	- - Of a power exceeding 100 kW :
8408.90.51	- - - Of a kind used for machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
8408.90.52	- - - Of a kind used for railway locomotives or tramway vehicles
8408.90.59	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8408.90.91	- - - For machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
8408.90.92	- - - Of a kind used for railway locomotives or tramway vehicles
8408.90.99	- - - Other
84.09	**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08.**
8409.10.00	- For aircraft engines
	- Other :
8409.91	- - Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines :
	- - - For machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30 :
8409.91.11	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.91.12	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.91.13	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.14	- - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.91.15	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.91.16	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.17	- - - - Other pistons
8409.91.18	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.91.19	- - - - Other
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01 :
8409.91.21	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.91.22	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.91.23	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.24	- - - - Other cylinder liners

8409.91.26	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.28	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.91.29	- - - - Other
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.11 :
8409.91.31	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.91.32	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.91.34	- - - - Cylinder liners
8409.91.35	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.91.37	- - - - Pistons
8409.91.38	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.91.39	- - - - Other
	- - - For other vehicles of Chapter 87 :
8409.91.41	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.91.42	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.91.43	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.44	- - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.91.45	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.91.46	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.47	- - - - Other pistons
8409.91.48	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.91.49	- - - - Other
	- - - For vessels of Chapter 89 :
	- - - - For marine propulsion engines of a power not exceeding 22.38 kW :
8409.91.51	- - - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.91.52	- - - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.53	- - - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.91.54	- - - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.55	- - - - - Other pistons
8409.91.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - For marine propulsion engines of a power exceeding 22.38 kW :
8409.91.61	- - - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.91.62	- - - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.63	- - - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.91.64	- - - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.69	- - - - - Other
	- - - For other engines :
8409.91.71	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.91.72	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.91.73	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.74	- - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.91.76	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.91.77	- - - - Other pistons
8409.91.78	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.91.79	- - - - Other

8409.99	- - Other :
	- - - For engines of machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30 :
8409.99.11	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.99.12	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.99.13	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.14	- - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.99.15	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.99.16	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.17	- - - - Other pistons
8409.99.18	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.01 :
8409.99.21	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.99.22	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.99.23	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.24	- - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.99.25	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.99.26	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.27	- - - - Other pistons
8409.99.29	- - - - Other
	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.11 :
8409.99.31	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.99.32	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.99.34	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.99.36	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.99.37	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm; pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.38	- - - - Other cylinder liners and pistons
8409.99.39	- - - - Other
	- - - For engines of other vehicles of Chapter 87 :
8409.99.41	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.99.42	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.99.43	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.44	- - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.99.45	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.99.46	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.47	- - - - Other pistons
8409.99.48	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.99.49	- - - - Other
	- - - For engines of vessels of Chapter 89 :
	- - - - For marine propulsion engines of a power not exceeding 22.38 kW :
8409.99.51	- - - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.99.52	- - - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.53	- - - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.99.54	- - - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm

8409.99.55	- - - - - Other pistons
8409.99.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - For marine propulsion engines of a power exceeding 22.38 kW :
8409.99.61	- - - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.99.62	- - - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.63	- - - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.99.64	- - - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.65	- - - - - Other pistons
8409.99.69	- - - - - Other
	- - - For other engines :
8409.99.71	- - - - Carburettors and parts thereof
8409.99.72	- - - - Cylinder blocks; crank cases
8409.99.73	- - - - Cylinder liners, with an internal diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.74	- - - - Other cylinder liners
8409.99.75	- - - - Cylinder heads and head covers
8409.99.76	- - - - Pistons, with an external diameter of 50 mm or more, but not exceeding 155 mm
8409.99.77	- - - - Other pistons
8409.99.78	- - - - Piston rings and gudgeon pins
8409.99.79	- - - - Other
84.10	**Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.**
	- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels :
8410.11.00	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW
8410.12.00	- - Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW
8410.13.00	- - Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW
8410.90.00	- Parts, including regulators
84.11	**Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.**
	- Turbo-jets :
8411.11.00	- - Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN
8411.12.00	- - Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN
	- Turbo-propellers :
8411.21.00	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW
8411.22.00	- - Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW
	- Other gas turbines :
8411.81.00	- - Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW
8411.82.00	- - Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW
	- Parts :
8411.91.00	- - Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers
8411.99.00	- - Other
84.12	**Other engines and motors.**
8412.10.00	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets
	- Hydraulic power engines and motors :
8412.21.00	- - Linear acting (cylinders)
8412.29.00	- - Other
	- Pneumatic power engines and motors :
8412.31.00	- - Linear acting (cylinders)
8412.39.00	- - Other
8412.80.00	- Other
8412.90	- Parts :
8412.90.10	- - Of engines of subheading 8412.10
8412.90.20	- - For steam or other vapour power units incorporating boilers

8412.90.90	- - Other
84.13	**Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.**
	- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device :
8413.11.00	- - Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages
8413.19	- - Other :
8413.19.10	- - - Electrically operated
8413.19.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8413.20	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19 :
8413.20.10	- - Water pumps
8413.20.20	- - Breast pumps
8413.20.90	- - Other
8413.30	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines :
8413.30.30	- - Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
8413.30.40	- - Water pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
	- - Other, centrifugal type :
8413.30.51	- - - With an inlet diameter not exceeding 200 mm
8413.30.52	- - - With an inlet diameter exceeding 200 mm
8413.30.90	- - Other
8413.40.00	- Concrete pumps
8413.50	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps :
	- - Water pumps, with a flow rate not exceeding 8,000 m^3/h :
8413.50.31	- - - Electrically operated
8413.50.32	- - - Not electrically operated
8413.50.40	- - Water pumps, with a flow rate exceeding 8,000 m^3/h but not exceeding 13,000 m^3/h
8413.50.90	- - Other
8413.60	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps :
	- - Water pumps, with a flow rate not exceeding 8,000 m^3/h :
8413.60.31	- - - Electrically operated
8413.60.32	- - - Not electrically operated
8413.60.40	- - Water pumps, with a flow rate exceeding 8,000 m^3/h but not exceeding 13,000 m^3/h
8413.60.90	- - Other
8413.70	- Other centrifugal pumps :
	- - Single stage, single suction horizontal shaft water pumps suitable for belt drive or direct coupling, other than pumps with shafts common with the prime mover :
8413.70.11	- - - With an inlet diameter not exceeding 200 mm
8413.70.19	- - - Other
	- - Submersible water pumps :
8413.70.31	- - - With an inlet diameter not exceeding 200 mm
8413.70.39	- - - Other
	- - Other water pumps, with a flow rate not exceeding 8,000 m^3/h :
8413.70.42	- - - With inlet diameter not exceeding 200 mm, electrically operated
8413.70.43	- - - With inlet diameter not exceeding 200 mm, not electrically operated
8413.70.49	- - - Other

	- - Other water pumps, with a flow rate exceeding 8,000 m^3/h but not exceeding 13,000 m^3/h :
8413.70.51	- - - With an inlet diameter not exceeding 200 mm
8413.70.59	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8413.70.91	- - - With an inlet diameter not exceeding 200 mm
8413.70.99	- - - Other
	- Other pumps; liquid elevators :
8413.81	- - Pumps :
8413.81.13	- - - Water pumps with a flow rate not exceeding 8,000 m^3/h, electrically operated
8413.81.14	- - - Water pumps with a flow rate not exceeding 8,000 m^3/h, not electrically operated
8413.81.15	- - - Water pumps, with a flow rate exceeding 8,000 m^3/h but not exceeding 13,000 m^3/h
8413.81.19	- - - Other
8413.82	- - Liquid elevators :
8413.82.10	- - - Electrically operated
8413.82.20	- - - Not electrically operated
	- Parts :
8413.91	- - Of pumps :
8413.91.10	- - - Of pumps of subheading 8413.20.10
8413.91.20	- - - Of pumps of subheadings 8413.20.20 and 8413.20.90
8413.91.30	- - - Of pumps of subheadings 8413.70.11 and 8413.70.19
8413.91.40	- - - Of other centrifugal pumps
8413.91.90	- - - Of other pumps
8413.92.00	- - Of liquid elevators
84.14	**Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; gas-tight biological safety cabinets, whether or not fitted with filters.**
8414.10.00	- Vacuum pumps
8414.20	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps :
8414.20.10	- - Bicycle pumps
8414.20.90	- - Other
8414.30	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment :
8414.30.40	- - With a refrigeration capacity exceeding 21.10 kW, or with a displacement per revolution of 220 cc or more
8414.30.90	- - Other
8414.40.00	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing
	- Fans :
8414.51	- - Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W :
8414.51.10	- - - Table fans and box fans
	- - - Other :
8414.51.91	- - - - With fan guard
8414.51.99	- - - - Other
8414.59	- - Other :
	- - - Of a capacity not exceeding 125 kW :
8414.59.10	- - - - Fans of a kind used solely or principally for cooling microprocessors, telecommunication apparatus, automatic data processing machines or units of automatic data processing machines
8414.59.20	- - - - Explosion-proof air fans, of a kind used in underground mining

8414.59.30	- - - - Blowers
	- - - - Other :
8414.59.41	- - - - - With fan guard
8414.59.49	- - - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8414.59.50	- - - - Blowers
	- - - - Other :
8414.59.91	- - - - - With fan guard
8414.59.92	- - - - - Explosion-proof air fans, of a kind used in underground mining
8414.59.99	- - - - - Other
8414.60	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm :
	- - Fitted with filters :
8414.60.11	- - - Laminar airflow cabinets
8414.60.19	- - - Other
	- - Not fitted with a filter :
8414.60.91	- - - Suitable for industrial use
8414.60.99	- - - Other
8414.70	- Gas-tight biological safety cabinets :
	- - Fitted with filters :
8414.70.11	- - - Having a hood with maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm
8414.70.19	- - - Other
	- - Not fitted with a filter :
8414.70.21	- - - Having a hood with maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm
8414.70.29	- - - Other
8414.80	- Other :
	- - Hoods having a maximum horizontal side exceeding 120 cm :
	- - - Fitted with filters :
8414.80.11	- - - - Laminar airflow cabinets
8414.80.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Not fitted with a filter :
8414.80.21	- - - - Suitable for industrial use
8414.80.29	- - - - Other
8414.80.30	- - Free-piston generators for gas turbines
	- - Compressors other than those of subheading 8414.30 or 8414.40 :
8414.80.41	- - - Gas compression modules suitable for use in oil drilling operations
8414.80.42	- - - Of a kind used for automotive air conditioners
8414.80.43	- - - Sealed units for air conditioning machines
8414.80.49	- - - Other
8414.80.50	- - Air pumps
8414.80.90	- - Other
8414.90	- Parts :
	- - Of fans :
8414.90.21	- - - Of goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 85.09 or 85.16
8414.90.22	- - - Of blowers
8414.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Of hoods :
8414.90.31	- - - Of goods of subheading 8414.60
8414.90.32	- - - Of goods of subheading 8414.80
	- - Of goods of subheading 8414.10 :

8414.90.41	- - - For electrically operated machines
8414.90.42	- - - For non-electrically operated machines
8414.90.50	- - Of goods of subheading 8414.20
8414.90.60	- - Of goods of subheading 8414.30
8414.90.70	- - Of goods of subheading 8414.40
8414.90.80	- - Of goods of subheading 8414.70
8414.90.90	- - Of other pumps or compressors
84.15	**Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.**
8415.10	- Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or “split-system” :
8415.10.20	- - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 21.10 kW
8415.10.30	- - Of a cooling capacity exceeding 21.10 kW but not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.10.90	- - Other
8415.20	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles :
8415.20.10	- - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.20.90	- - Other
	- Other :
8415.81	- - Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) :
	- - - Of a kind used in aircraft :
8415.81.11	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 21.10 kW
8415.81.12	- - - - Of a cooling capacity exceeding 21.10 kW and with an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min
8415.81.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used in railway rolling stock :
8415.81.21	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.81.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used in motor vehicles (other than those of subheading 8415.20) :
8415.81.31	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.81.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8415.81.95	- - - - Of a cooling capacity exceeding 21.10 kW but not exceeding 26.38 kW and with an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min
8415.81.96	- - - - Of a cooling capacity exceeding 26.38 kW and with an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min
	- - - - Other :
8415.81.97	- - - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 21.10 kW
8415.81.98	- - - - - Of a cooling capacity exceeding 21.10 kW but not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.81.99	- - - - - Other
8415.82	- - Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit :
	- - - Of a kind used in aircraft :
8415.82.11	- - - - Of a cooling capacity exceeding 21.10 kW and with an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min
8415.82.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used in railway rolling stock :
8415.82.21	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.82.29	- - - - Other

	- - - Of a kind used in motor vehicles (other than those of subheading 8415.20) :
8415.82.31	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.82.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8415.82.91	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.82.99	- - - - Other
8415.83	- - Not incorporating a refrigerating unit :
	- - - Of a kind used in aircraft :
8415.83.11	- - - - Of a cooling capacity exceeding 21.10 kW and with an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min
8415.83.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used in railway rolling stock :
8415.83.21	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.83.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used in motor vehicles (other than those of subheading 8415.20) :
8415.83.31	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.83.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8415.83.91	- - - - Of a cooling capacity not exceeding 26.38 kW
8415.83.99	- - - - Other
8415.90	- Parts :
	- - Of machines with a cooling capacity not exceeding 21.10 kW :
8415.90.13	- - - Of a kind used in aircraft or railway rolling stock
8415.90.14	- - - Evaporators or condensers for air conditioning machines for motor vehicles
8415.90.15	- - - Chassis, welded and painted, other than of subheading 8415.90.13
8415.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of machines with a cooling capacity exceeding 21.10 kW but not exceeding 26.38 kW :
	- - - With an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min :
8415.90.24	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft or railway rolling stock
8415.90.25	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8415.90.26	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft or railway rolling stock
8415.90.29	- - - - Other
	- - Of machines with a cooling capacity exceeding 26.38 kW but not exceeding 52.75 kW :
	- - - With an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min :
8415.90.34	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft or railway rolling stock
8415.90.35	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8415.90.36	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft or railway rolling stock
8415.90.39	- - - - Other
	- - Of machines with a cooling capacity exceeding 52.75 kW :
	- - - With an air flow rate of each evaporator unit exceeding 67.96 m^3/min :
8415.90.44	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft or railway rolling stock
8415.90.45	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8415.90.46	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft or railway rolling stock

8415.90.49	- - - - Other
84.16	**Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.**
8416.10.00	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel
8416.20.00	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners
8416.30.00	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
8416.90.00	- Parts
84.17	**Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.**
8417.10.00	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals
8417.20.00	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens
8417.80	- Other :
8417.80.10	- - Waste incinerators
8417.80.90	- - Other
8417.90.00	- Parts
84.18	**Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15.**
8418.10	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof :
	- - Fitted with separate external doors only :
8418.10.31	- - - Household type, of a capacity not exceeding 230 l
8418.10.32	- - - Other household type, of a capacity exceeding 230 l
8418.10.39	- - - Other
8418.10.40	- - Other, of a kind suitable for medical, surgical or laboratory use
	- - Other :
8418.10.91	- - - Display counters, show-cases and the like, incorporating refrigerating equipment, of a capacity exceeding 200 l
8418.10.99	- - - Other
	- Refrigerators, household type :
8418.21	- - Compression-type :
8418.21.10	- - - Of a capacity not exceeding 230 l
8418.21.90	- - - Other
8418.29.00	- - Other
8418.30	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity :
8418.30.10	- - Of a capacity not exceeding 200 l
8418.30.90	- - Other
8418.40	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity :
8418.40.10	- - Of a capacity not exceeding 200 l
8418.40.90	- - Other
8418.50	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment :
	- - Display counters, show-cases and the like, incorporating refrigerating equipment, of a capacity exceeding 200 l :
8418.50.11	- - - Of a kind suitable for medical, surgical or laboratory use
8418.50.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8418.50.91	- - - Of a kind suitable for medical, surgical or laboratory use
8418.50.99	- - - Other
	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps :

8418.61.00	- - Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15
8418.69	- - Other :
8418.69.10	- - - Beverage coolers
8418.69.30	- - - Cold water dispenser
	- - - Water chillers with a refrigeration capacity exceeding 21.10 kW :
8418.69.41	- - - - For air conditioning machines
8418.69.49	- - - - Other
8418.69.50	- - - Scale ice-maker units
8418.69.90	- - - Other
	- Parts :
8418.91.00	- - Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment
8418.99	- - Other :
8418.99.10	- - - Evaporators or condensers
8418.99.40	- - - Aluminium roll-bonded panels of a kind used for the goods of subheading 8418.10.31, 8418.10.32, 8418.21.10, 8418.21.90 or 8418.29.00
8418.99.90	- - - Other
84.19	**Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.**
	- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric :
8419.11	- - Instantaneous gas water heaters :
8419.11.10	- - - Household type
8419.11.90	- - - Other
8419.12.00	- - Solar water heaters
8419.19	- - Other :
8419.19.10	- - - Household type
8419.19.90	- - - Other
8419.20.00	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers
	- Dryers :
8419.33	- - Lyophilisation apparatus, freeze drying units and spray dryers :
8419.33.10	- - - For agricultural products; for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard
8419.33.90	- - - Other
8419.34	- - Other, for agricultural products :
8419.34.10	- - - Evaporators
8419.34.20	- - - Other, electrically operated
8419.34.90	- - - Other
8419.35	- - Other, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard :
8419.35.10	- - - Electrically operated
8419.35.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8419.39	- - Other :
8419.39.30	- - - Machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving heating, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards,

	printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies, electrically operated
8419.39.90	- - - Other
8419.40	- Distilling or rectifying plant :
8419.40.10	- - Electrically operated
8419.40.20	- - Not electrically operated
8419.50	- Heat exchange units :
8419.50.10	- - Cooling towers
8419.50.20	- - Heat exchange units made of tubes of fluoropolymers, with both inlet and outlet tubes having an inside diameter measuring 3 cm or less
	- - Other :
8419.50.91	- - - Electrically operated
8419.50.92	- - - Not electrically operated
8419.60.00	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases
	- Other machinery, plant and equipment :
8419.81	- - For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food :
8419.81.10	- - - Electrically operated
8419.81.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8419.89	- - Other :
	- - - Electrically operated :
8419.89.13	- - - - Machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving heating, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8419.89.19	- - - - Other
8419.89.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8419.90	- Parts :
	- - Of electrically operated articles :
8419.90.12	- - - Parts of machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving heating, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8419.90.13	- - - Casings for cooling towers
8419.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of non-electrically operated articles :
8419.90.22	- - - Of instantaneous gas water heaters, household type
8419.90.29	- - - Other
84.20	**Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.**
8420.10	- Calendering or other rolling machines :
8420.10.10	- - Of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit substrates or printed circuits
8420.10.20	- - Ironing machines or wringers suitable for domestic use
8420.10.90	- - Other
	- Parts :
8420.91	- - Cylinders :
8420.91.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8420.10.10
8420.91.90	- - - Other
8420.99	- - Other :
8420.99.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8420.10.10
8420.99.90	- - - Other
84.21	**Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases.**
	- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :
8421.11.00	- - Cream separators

8421.12.00	- - Clothes-dryers
8421.19	- - Other :
8421.19.10	- - - Of a kind used for sugar manufacture
8421.19.90	- - - Other
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids :
8421.21	- - For filtering or purifying water :
	- - - Of a capacity not exceeding 500 l/h :
8421.21.11	- - - - Filtering machinery and apparatus for domestic use
8421.21.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a capacity exceeding 500 l/h :
8421.21.22	- - - - Electrically operated
8421.21.23	- - - - Not electrically operated
8421.22	- - For filtering or purifying beverages other than water :
8421.22.30	- - - Electrically operated, of a capacity exceeding 500 l/h
8421.22.90	- - - Other
8421.23	- - Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines :
	- - - For machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30 :
8421.23.11	- - - - Oil filters
8421.23.19	- - - - Other
	- - - For motor vehicles of Chapter 87 :
8421.23.21	- - - - Oil filters
8421.23.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8421.23.91	- - - - Oil filters
8421.23.99	- - - - Other
8421.29	- - Other :
8421.29.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for medical, surgical or laboratory use
8421.29.20	- - - Of a kind used for sugar manufacture
8421.29.30	- - - Of a kind used in oil drilling operations
8421.29.40	- - - Other, petrol-filters
8421.29.50	- - - Other, oil filters
8421.29.60	- - - Other, of fluoropolymers and with filter or purifier membrane thickness not exceeding 140 microns
8421.29.90	- - - Other
	- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases :
8421.31	- - Intake air filters for internal combustion engines :
8421.31.10	- - - For machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
8421.31.20	- - - For motor vehicles of Chapter 87
8421.31.90	- - - Other
8421.32.00	- - Catalytic converters or particulate filters, whether or not combined, for purifying or filtering exhaust gases from internal combustion engines
8421.39	- - Other :
8421.39.20	- - - Air purifiers
8421.39.30	- - - Other, with stainless steel housing, and with inlet and outlet tube bores with inside diameters not exceeding 1.3 cm
8421.39.90	- - - Other
	- Parts :
8421.91	- - Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :
8421.91.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.12.00
8421.91.20	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.19.10
8421.91.90	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.11.00 or 8421.19.90
8421.99	- - Other :
	- - - Filtering cartridges for filters of subheading 8421.23 :
8421.99.21	- - - - For subheading 8421.23.11 or 8421.23.21

8421.99.29	- - - - Other
8421.99.30	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.31
8421.99.40	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.29.50
8421.99.50	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.29.60
8421.99.60	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.39.30
8421.99.70	- - - Of goods of subheading 8421.39.90
	- - - Other :
8421.99.91	- - - - Of goods of subheading 8421.29.20
8421.99.94	- - - - Of goods of subheading 8421.21.11
8421.99.96	- - - - Of goods of subheading 8421.23.11 or 8421.23.91
8421.99.97	- - - - Of goods of subheading 8421.23.19 or 8421.23.99
8421.99.99	- - - - Other
84.22	**Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.**
	- Dish washing machines :
8422.11.00	- - Of the household type
8422.19.00	- - Other
8422.20.00	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers
8422.30.00	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages
8422.40.00	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)
8422.90	- Parts :
8422.90.10	- - Of machines of subheading 8422.11
8422.90.90	- - Other
84.23	**Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.**
8423.10	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales :
8423.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8423.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8423.20	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors :
8423.20.10	- - Using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.20.90	- - Other
8423.30	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales :
8423.30.10	- - Using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.30.90	- - Other
	- Other weighing machinery :
8423.81	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg :
8423.81.10	- - - Using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.81.90	- - - Other
8423.82	- - Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg :
	- - - Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 1,000 kg :

8423.82.31	- - - - For weighing motor vehicles, using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.82.32	- - - - Other, using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.82.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 1,000 kg :
8423.82.41	- - - - For weighing motor vehicles, using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.82.42	- - - - Other, using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.82.49	- - - - Other
8423.89	- - Other :
8423.89.10	- - - Using electronic means for gauging weight
8423.89.90	- - - Other
8423.90	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery :
8423.90.10	- - Weighing machine weights
8423.90.30	- - Parts of weighing machinery using electronic means for gauging weight, excluding of machines for weighing motor vehicles
8423.90.40	- - Parts of other weighing machinery
84.24	**Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.**
8424.10	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged :
8424.10.10	- - Of a kind suitable for aircraft use
8424.10.90	- - Other
8424.20	- Spray guns and similar appliances :
	- - Electrically operated :
8424.20.11	- - - Agricultural or horticultural
8424.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Not electrically operated :
8424.20.21	- - - Agricultural or horticultural
8424.20.29	- - - Other
8424.30.00	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
	- Agricultural or horticultural sprayers :
8424.41	- - Portable sprayers :
8424.41.10	- - - Hand-operated insecticide sprayers
8424.41.20	- - - Other, not electrically operated
8424.41.90	- - - Other
8424.49	- - Other :
8424.49.10	- - - Electrically operated
8424.49.20	- - - Not electrically operated
	- Other appliances :
8424.82	- - Agricultural or horticultural :
8424.82.10	- - - Drip irrigation systems
8424.82.20	- - - Other, electrically operated
8424.82.30	- - - Other, not electrically operated
8424.89	- - Other :
8424.89.10	- - - Hand-operated household sprayers of a capacity not exceeding 3 l
8424.89.20	- - - Spray heads with dip tubes

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8424.89.40	- - - Other, of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards substrates or their components
8424.89.50	- - - Other, electrically operated
8424.89.90	- - - Other, not electrically operated
8424.90	- Parts :
8424.90.10	- - Of fire extinguishers
	- - Of spray guns and similar appliances :
	- - - Electrically operated :
8424.90.21	- - - - Of goods of subheading 8424.20.11
8424.90.23	- - - - Other
	- - - Not electrically operated :
8424.90.24	- - - - Of goods of subheading 8424.20.21
8424.90.29	- - - - Other
8424.90.30	- - Of steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
	- - Of other appliances :
8424.90.93	- - - Of goods of subheading 8424.82.10
8424.90.94	- - - Of goods of subheading 8424.41.10, 8424.41.20, 8424.49.20 or 8424.82.30
8424.90.95	- - - Of goods of subheading 8424.41.90, 8424.49.10 or 8424.82.20
8424.90.96	- - - Of goods of subheading 8424.89.40
8424.90.99	- - - Other
84.25	**Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.**
	- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :
8425.11.00	- - Powered by electric motor
8425.19.00	- - Other
	- Winches; capstans :
8425.31.00	- - Powered by electric motor
8425.39.00	- - Other
	- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :
8425.41.00	- - Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages
8425.42	- - Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic :
8425.42.10	- - - Jacks of a kind used in tipping mechanisms for lorries
8425.42.90	- - - Other
8425.49	- - Other :
8425.49.10	- - - Electrically operated
8425.49.20	- - - Not electrically operated
84.26	**Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.**
	- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers :
8426.11.00	- - Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support
8426.12.00	- - Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers
8426.19	- - Other :
8426.19.20	- - - Bridge cranes
8426.19.30	- - - Gantry cranes
8426.19.90	- - - Other
8426.20.00	- Tower cranes
8426.30.00	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes
	- Other machinery, self-propelled :

8426.41.00	- - On tyres
8426.49.00	- - Other
	- Other machinery :
8426.91.00	- - Designed for mounting on road vehicles
8426.99.00	- - Other
84.27	**Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.**
8427.10.00	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor
8427.20.00	- Other self-propelled trucks
8427.90.00	- Other trucks
84.28	**Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).**
8428.10	- Lifts and skip hoists :
	- - Lifts :
8428.10.31	- - - For passengers
8428.10.39	- - - Other
8428.10.40	- - Skip hoists
8428.20	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors :
8428.20.10	- - Of a kind used for agriculture
8428.20.90	- - Other
	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials :
8428.31.00	- - Specially designed for underground use
8428.32	- - Other, bucket type :
8428.32.10	- - - Of a kind used for agriculture
8428.32.90	- - - Other
8428.33	- - Other, belt type :
8428.33.10	- - - Of a kind used for agriculture
8428.33.90	- - - Other
8428.39	- - Other :
8428.39.10	- - - Of a kind used for agriculture
8428.39.90	- - - Other
8428.40.00	- Escalators and moving walkways
8428.60.00	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars
8428.70.00	- Industrial robots
8428.90	- Other machinery :
8428.90.20	- - Automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8428.90.30	- - Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment
8428.90.90	- - Other
84.29	**Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.**
	- Bulldozers and angledozers :
8429.11.00	- - Track laying
8429.19.00	- - Other
8429.20.00	- Graders and levellers
8429.30.00	- Scrapers
8429.40	- Tamping machines and road rollers :
8429.40.30	- - Tamping machines
8429.40.40	- - Vibratory smooth drum rollers, with a centrifugal force drum not exceeding 20 t by weight

8429.40.50	- - Other vibratory road rollers
8429.40.90	- - Other
	- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders :
8429.51.00	- - Front-end shovel loaders
8429.52.00	- - Machinery with a 360º revolving superstructure
8429.59.00	- - Other
84.30	**Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.**
8430.10.00	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors
8430.20.00	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers
	- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery :
8430.31.00	- - Self-propelled
8430.39.00	- - Other
	- Other boring or sinking machinery :
8430.41.00	- - Self-propelled
8430.49	- - Other :
8430.49.10	- - - Wellhead platforms with integrated production modules suitable for use in drilling operations
8430.49.90	- - - Other
8430.50.00	- Other machinery, self-propelled
	- Other machinery, not self-propelled :
8430.61.00	- - Tamping or compacting machinery
8430.69.00	- - Other
84.31	**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30.**
8431.10	- Of machinery of heading 84.25 :
	- - Of electrically operated machines :
8431.10.13	- - - Of goods of subheading 8425.11.00, 8425.31.00 or 8425.49.10
8431.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Of non-electrically operated machines :
8431.10.22	- - - Of goods of subheading 8425.19.00, 8425.39.00, 8425.41.00, 8425.42.10 or 8425.42.90
8431.10.29	- - - Other
8431.20	- Of machinery of heading 84.27 :
8431.20.10	- - Of subheading 8427.10 or 8427.20
8431.20.90	- - Other
	- Of machinery of heading 84.28 :
8431.31	- - Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators :
8431.31.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8428.10.39 or 8428.10.40
8431.31.20	- - - Of goods of subheading 8428.10.31 or 8428.40.00
8431.39	- - Other :
8431.39.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8428.20.10, 8428.32.10, 8428.33.10 or 8428.39.10
8431.39.40	- - - Of automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of printed circuit boards, printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8431.39.50	- - - Other, of goods of subheading 8428.90
8431.39.90	- - - Other
	- Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 :
8431.41	- - Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips :
8431.41.10	- - - For machinery of heading 84.26
8431.41.90	- - - Other

8431.42.00	- - Bulldozer or angledozer blades
8431.43.00	- - Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49
8431.49	- - Other :
8431.49.10	- - - Parts of machinery of heading 84.26
8431.49.20	- - - Cutting edges or end bits of a kind used for scrapers, graders or levellers
8431.49.40	- - - Cutting edges or end bits of a kind used for bulldozer or angledozer blades
8431.49.50	- - - Of road rollers
8431.49.60	- - - Of goods of subheading 8430.20.00
8431.49.90	- - - Other
84.32	**Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.**
8432.10.00	- Ploughs
	- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes :
8432.21.00	- - Disc harrows
8432.29.00	- - Other
	- Seeders, planters and transplanters :
8432.31.00	- - No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters
8432.39.00	- - Other
	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors :
8432.41.00	- - Manure spreaders
8432.42.00	- - Fertiliser distributors
8432.80	- Other machinery :
8432.80.10	- - Agricultural or horticultural
8432.80.20	- - Lawn or sports-ground rollers
8432.80.90	- - Other
8432.90	- Parts :
8432.90.10	- - Of machinery of subheading 8432.80.90
8432.90.20	- - Of lawn or sports-ground rollers
8432.90.90	- - Other
84.33	**Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.**
	- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds :
8433.11.00	- - Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane
8433.19	- - Other :
8433.19.10	- - - Not powered
8433.19.90	- - - Other
8433.20.00	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting
8433.30.00	- Other haymaking machinery
8433.40.00	- Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers
	- Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery :
8433.51.00	- - Combine harvester-threshers
8433.52.00	- - Other threshing machinery
8433.53.00	- - Root or tuber harvesting machines
8433.59	- - Other :
8433.59.20	- - - Cotton pickers
8433.59.90	- - - Other
8433.60	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce :
8433.60.10	- - Electrically operated
8433.60.20	- - Not electrically operated

8433.90	- Parts :
8433.90.10	- - Castors wheels, of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 100 mm but not exceeding 250 mm, provided that the width of any wheel or tyre fitted thereto exceeds 30 mm
8433.90.20	- - Other, of goods of subheading 8433.11.00 or 8433.19.90
8433.90.30	- - Other, of goods of subheading 8433.19.10
8433.90.90	- - Other
84.34	**Milking machines and dairy machinery.**
8434.10.00	- Milking machines
8434.20.00	- Dairy machinery
8434.90.00	- Parts
84.35	**Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.**
8435.10	- Machinery :
8435.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8435.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8435.90	- Parts :
8435.90.10	- - Of electrically operated machines
8435.90.20	- - Of non-electrically operated machines
84.36	**Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.**
8436.10	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs :
8436.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8436.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
	- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders :
8436.21	- - Poultry incubators and brooders :
8436.21.10	- - - Electrically operated
8436.21.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8436.29	- - Other :
8436.29.10	- - - Electrically operated
8436.29.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8436.80	- Other machinery :
	- - Electrically operated :
8436.80.11	- - - Agricultural or horticultural
8436.80.19	- - - Other
	- - Not electrically operated :
8436.80.21	- - - Agricultural or horticultural
8436.80.29	- - - Other
	- Parts :
8436.91.00	- - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders
8436.99	- - Other :
	- - - Of electrically operated machines and equipment :
8436.99.11	- - - - Agricultural or horticultural
8436.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of non-electrically operated machines and equipment :
8436.99.21	- - - - Agricultural or horticultural
8436.99.29	- - - - Other
84.37	**Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.**

8437.10	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables :
8437.10.10	- - For grains, electrically operated; winnowing and similar cleaning machines, electrically operated
8437.10.20	- - For grains, not electrically operated; winnowing and similar cleaning machines, not electrically operated
8437.10.30	- - Other, electrically operated
8437.10.40	- - Other, not electrically operated
8437.80	- Other machinery :
8437.80.10	- - Rice hullers and cone type rice mills, electrically operated
8437.80.20	- - Rice hullers and cone type rice mills, not electrically operated
8437.80.30	- - Industrial type coffee and corn mills, electrically operated
8437.80.40	- - Industrial type coffee and corn mills, not electrically operated
	- - Other, electrically operated :
8437.80.51	- - - Polishing machines for rice, sifting and sieving machines, bran cleaning machines and husking machines
8437.80.59	- - - Other
	- - Other, not electrically operated :
8437.80.61	- - - Polishing machines for rice, sifting and sieving machines, bran cleaning machines and husking machines
8437.80.69	- - - Other
8437.90	- Parts :
	- - Of electrically operated machines :
8437.90.11	- - - Of machines of subheading 8437.10
8437.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of non-electrically operated machines :
8437.90.21	- - - Of machines of subheading 8437.10
8437.90.29	- - - Other
84.38	**Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils.**
8438.10.00	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products
8438.20	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate :
8438.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8438.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8438.30	- Machinery for sugar manufacture :
8438.30.10	- - Electrically operated
8438.30.20	- - Not electrically operated
8438.40.00	- Brewery machinery
8438.50.00	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry
8438.60.00	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables
8438.80	- Other machinery :
	- - Coffee pulpers :
8438.80.11	- - - Electrically operated
8438.80.12	- - - Not electrically operated
	- - Machinery for the preparation of fish, crustaceans or molluscs :
8438.80.21	- - - Electrically operated
8438.80.22	- - - Not electrically operated
	- - Other :
8438.80.91	- - - Electrically operated

8438.80.92	- - - Not electrically operated
8438.90	- Parts :
	- - Of electrically operated machines :
8438.90.11	- - - Of goods of subheading 8438.30.10
8438.90.12	- - - Of coffee pulpers
8438.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of non-electrically operated machines :
8438.90.21	- - - Of goods of subheading 8438.30.20
8438.90.22	- - - Of coffee pulpers
8438.90.29	- - - Other
84.39	**Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.**
8439.10.00	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
8439.20.00	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard
8439.30.00	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard
	- Parts :
8439.91.00	- - Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material
8439.99.00	- - Other
84.40	**Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.**
8440.10	- Machinery :
8440.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8440.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8440.90.00	- Parts
84.41	**Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.**
8441.10	- Cutting machines :
8441.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8441.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8441.20.00	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes
8441.30.00	- Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding
8441.40.00	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard
8441.80	- Other machinery :
8441.80.10	- - Electrically operated
8441.80.20	- - Not electrically operated
8441.90.00	- Parts
84.42	**Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).**
8442.30.00	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment
8442.40.00	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment
8442.50.00	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
84.43	**Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof.**
	- Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 :
8443.11.00	- - Offset printing machinery, reel-fed

8443.12.00	- - Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)
8443.13.00	- - Other offset printing machinery
8443.14.00	- - Letterpress printing machinery, reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing
8443.15.00	- - Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel-fed, excluding flexographic printing
8443.16.00	- - Flexographic printing machinery
8443.17.00	- - Gravure printing machinery
8443.19.00	- - Other
	- Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined :
8443.31	- - Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network :
	- - - Printer-copiers, printing by the ink-jet process :
8443.31.11	- - - - Colour
8443.31.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Printer-copiers, printing by the laser process :
8443.31.21	- - - - Colour
8443.31.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Combination printer-copier-facsimile machines :
8443.31.31	- - - - Colour
8443.31.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8443.31.91	- - - - Combination printer-copier-scanner-facsimile machines
8443.31.99	- - - - Other
8443.32	- - Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network :
	- - - Dot matrix printers :
8443.32.11	- - - - Colour
8443.32.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Ink-jet printers :
8443.32.21	- - - - Colour
8443.32.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Laser printers :
8443.32.31	- - - - Colour
8443.32.39	- - - - Other
8443.32.40	- - - Facsimile machines
8443.32.50	- - - Screen printing machinery for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
8443.32.60	- - - Plotters
8443.32.90	- - - Other
8443.39	- - Other :
8443.39.10	- - - Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)
8443.39.20	- - - Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)
8443.39.30	- - - Other photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system
8443.39.40	- - - Ink-jet printers

8443.39.90	- - - Other
	- Parts and accessories :
8443.91.00	- - Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42
8443.99	- - Other :
8443.99.10	- - - Of screen printing machinery for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
8443.99.20	- - - Ink-filled printer cartridges
8443.99.30	- - - Paper feeders; paper sorters
8443.99.90	- - - Other
84.44	**Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.**
8444.00.10	- Electrically operated
8444.00.20	- Not electrically operated
84.45	**Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.**
	- Machines for preparing textile fibres :
8445.11	- - Carding machines :
8445.11.10	- - - Electrically operated
8445.11.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8445.12.00	- - Combing machines
8445.13.00	- - Drawing or roving machines
8445.19	- - Other :
8445.19.30	- - - Cotton gins
8445.19.40	- - - Other, electrically operated
8445.19.50	- - - Other, not electrically operated
8445.20	- Textile spinning machines :
8445.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8445.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8445.30	- Textile doubling or twisting machines :
8445.30.10	- - Electrically operated
8445.30.20	- - Not electrically operated
8445.40	- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines :
8445.40.10	- - Electrically operated
8445.40.20	- - Not electrically operated
8445.90	- Other :
8445.90.10	- - Electrically operated
8445.90.20	- - Not electrically operated
84.46	**Weaving machines (looms).**
8446.10	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm :
8446.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8446.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type :
8446.21.00	- - Power looms
8446.29.00	- - Other
8446.30.00	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type
84.47	**Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.**
	- Circular knitting machines :

8447.11.00	- - With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm
8447.12.00	- - With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm
8447.20	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines :
8447.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8447.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8447.90	- Other :
8447.90.10	- - Electrically operated
8447.90.20	- - Not electrically operated
84.48	**Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).**
	- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 :
8448.11	- - Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith :
8448.11.10	- - - Electrically operated
8448.11.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8448.19	- - Other :
8448.19.10	- - - Electrically operated
8448.19.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8448.20.00	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery :
8448.31.00	- - Card clothing
8448.32.00	- - Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing
8448.33.00	- - Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers
8448.39.00	- - Other
	- Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery :
8448.42.00	- - Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames
8448.49	- - Other :
	- - - Shuttles :
8448.49.11	- - - - For electrically operated machines
8448.49.12	- - - - For non-electrically operated machines
8448.49.90	- - - Other
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery :
8448.51.00	- - Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches
8448.59.00	- - Other
8449.00.00	**Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.**
84.50	**Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.**
	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg :
8450.11	- - Fully-automatic machines :
8450.11.10	- - - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg
8450.11.90	- - - Other

8450.12	- - Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier :
8450.12.10	- - - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg
8450.12.90	- - - Other
8450.19	- - Other :
	- - - Electrically operated :
8450.19.11	- - - - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg
8450.19.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8450.19.91	- - - - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg
8450.19.99	- - - - Other
8450.20.00	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg
8450.90	- Parts :
8450.90.10	- - Of machines of subheading 8450.20.00
8450.90.20	- - Of machines of subheading 8450.11, 8450.12 or 8450.19
84.51	**Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.**
8451.10.00	- Dry-cleaning machines
	- Drying machines :
8451.21.00	- - Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg
8451.29.00	- - Other
8451.30	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) :
8451.30.10	- - Single roller type domestic ironing machines
8451.30.90	- - Other
8451.40.00	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines
8451.50.00	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
8451.80.00	- Other machinery
8451.90	- Parts :
8451.90.10	- - Of machines of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg
8451.90.90	- - Other
84.52	**Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.**
8452.10.00	- Sewing machines of the household type
	- Other sewing machines :
8452.21.00	- - Automatic units
8452.29.00	- - Other
8452.30.00	- Sewing machine needles
8452.90	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines :
	- - Of machinery of subheading 8452.10.00 :
8452.90.11	- - - Arms and beds; stands with or without centre frames; flywheels; belt guards; treadles or pedals
8452.90.12	- - - Furniture, bases and covers and parts thereof
8452.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8452.90.91	- - - Arms and beds; stands with or without centre frames; flywheels; belt guards; treadles or pedals
8452.90.92	- - - Furniture, bases and covers and parts thereof

8452.90.99	- - - Other
84.53	**Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.**
8453.10	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather :
8453.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8453.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8453.20	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear :
8453.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8453.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8453.80	- Other machinery :
8453.80.10	- - Electrically operated
8453.80.20	- - Not electrically operated
8453.90.00	- Parts
84.54	**Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.**
8454.10.00	- Converters
8454.20.00	- Ingot moulds and ladles
8454.30.00	- Casting machines
8454.90.00	- Parts
84.55	**Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.**
8455.10.00	- Tube mills
	- Other rolling mills :
8455.21.00	- - Hot or combination hot and cold
8455.22.00	- - Cold
8455.30.00	- Rolls for rolling mills
8455.90.00	- Other parts
84.56	**Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines.**
	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes :
8456.11	- - Operated by laser :
8456.11.10	- - - Of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits, printed circuit assemblies, parts of heading 85.17, or parts of automatic data processing machines
8456.11.90	- - - Other
8456.12	- - Operated by other light or photon beam processes :
8456.12.10	- - - Of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits, printed circuit assemblies, parts of heading 85.17, or parts of automatic data processing machines
8456.12.90	- - - Other
8456.20.00	- Operated by ultrasonic processes
8456.30.00	- Operated by electro-discharge processes
8456.40	- Operated by plasma arc processes :
8456.40.10	- - Machine-tools, numerically controlled, for working any material by removal of material, by plasma arc processes, for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
8456.40.20	- - Plasma cleaner machines that remove organic contaminants from electron microscopy specimens and specimen holders
8456.40.90	- - Other
8456.50.00	- Water-jet cutting machines
8456.90	- Other :

8456.90.20	- - Wet processing equipment for the application by immersion of electrochemical solutions, for the purpose of removing material on printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
8456.90.90	- - Other
84.57	**Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.**
8457.10	- Machining centres :
8457.10.10	- - Of spindle power not exceeding 4 kW
8457.10.90	- - Other
8457.20.00	- Unit construction machines (single station)
8457.30.00	- Multi-station transfer machines
84.58	**Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.**
	- Horizontal lathes :
8458.11	- - Numerically controlled :
8458.11.10	- - - Of spindle power not exceeding 4 kW
8458.11.90	- - - Other
8458.19	- - Other :
8458.19.10	- - - With the distance between the main spindle centre and the bed not exceeding 300 mm
8458.19.90	- - - Other
	- Other lathes :
8458.91.00	- - Numerically controlled
8458.99	- - Other :
8458.99.10	- - - With the distance between the main spindle centre and the bed not exceeding 300 mm
8458.99.90	- - - Other
84.59	**Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.**
8459.10.00	- Way-type unit head machines
	- Other drilling machines :
8459.21.00	- - Numerically controlled
8459.29	- - Other :
8459.29.10	- - - Electrically operated
8459.29.20	- - - Not electrically operated
	- Other boring-milling machines :
8459.31.00	- - Numerically controlled
8459.39	- - Other :
8459.39.10	- - - Electrically operated
8459.39.20	- - - Not electrically operated
	- Other boring machines :
8459.41.00	- - Numerically controlled
8459.49	- - Other :
8459.49.10	- - - Electrically operated
8459.49.20	- - - Not electrically operated
	- Milling machines, knee-type :
8459.51.00	- - Numerically controlled
8459.59	- - Other :
8459.59.10	- - - Electrically operated
8459.59.20	- - - Not electrically operated
	- Other milling machines :
8459.61.00	- - Numerically controlled
8459.69	- - Other :

8459.69.10	- - - Electrically operated
8459.69.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8459.70	- Other threading or tapping machines :
8459.70.10	- - Electrically operated
8459.70.20	- - Not electrically operated
84.60	**Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61.**
	- Flat-surface grinding machines :
8460.12.00	- - Numerically controlled
8460.19.00	- - Other
	- Other grinding machines :
8460.22.00	- - Centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled
8460.23.00	- - Other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled
8460.24.00	- - Other, numerically controlled
8460.29	- - Other :
8460.29.10	- - - Electrically operated
8460.29.20	- - - Not electrically operated
	- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines :
8460.31	- - Numerically controlled :
8460.31.10	- - - Machine-tools, numerically controlled, for sharpening carbide drilling bits with a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm, provided with fixed collets and having a power not exceeding 0.74 kW
8460.31.90	- - - Other
8460.39	- - Other :
8460.39.10	- - - Electrically operated
8460.39.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8460.40.00	- Honing or lapping machines
8460.90	- Other :
8460.90.10	- - Electrically operated
8460.90.20	- - Not electrically operated
84.61	**Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.**
8461.20.00	- Shaping or slotting machines
8461.30.00	- Broaching machines
8461.40.00	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines
8461.50.00	- Sawing or cutting-off machines
8461.90	- Other :
8461.90.20	- - Planing machines
8461.90.90	- - Other
84.62	**Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die forging (excluding rolling mills); machine-tools (including presses, slitting lines and cut-to-length lines) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching, notching or nibbling (excluding draw-benches); presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.**
	- Hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers :
8462.11.00	- - Closed die forging machines

8462.19.00	- - Other
	- Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products :
8462.22	- - Profile forming machines :
8462.22.10	- - - Numerically controlled
8462.22.90	- - - Other
8462.23.00	- - Numerically controlled press brakes
8462.24.00	- - Numerically controlled panel benders
8462.25.00	- - Numerically controlled roll forming machines
8462.26.00	- - Other numerically controlled bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines
8462.29.00	- - Other
	- Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines :
8462.32	- - Slitting lines and cut-to-length lines :
8462.32.10	- - - Numerically controlled
8462.32.90	- - - Other
8462.33.00	- - Numerically controlled shearing machines
8462.39.00	- - Other
	- Punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines :
8462.42.00	- - Numerically controlled
8462.49.00	- - Other
	- Machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses) :
8462.51.00	- - Numerically controlled
8462.59.00	- - Other
	- Cold metal working presses :
8462.61	- - Hydraulic presses :
	- - - Numerically controlled :
8462.61.11	- - - - Die forging or die stamping machines
8462.61.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8462.61.91	- - - - Die forging or die stamping machines
8462.61.99	- - - - Other
8462.62	- - Mechanical presses :
	- - - Numerically controlled :
8462.62.11	- - - - Die forging or die stamping machines
8462.62.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8462.62.91	- - - - Die forging or die stamping machines
8462.62.99	- - - - Other
8462.63	- - Servo-presses :
8462.63.10	- - - Die forging or die stamping machines
8462.63.90	- - - Other
8462.69	- - Other :
8462.69.10	- - - Die forging or die stamping machines
8462.69.90	- - - Other
8462.90	- Other :
8462.90.10	- - Die forging or die stamping machines
8462.90.90	- - Other
84.63	**Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material.**

8463.10	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like :
8463.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8463.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8463.20	- Thread rolling machines :
8463.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8463.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8463.30	- Machines for working wire :
8463.30.10	- - Electrically operated
8463.30.20	- - Not electrically operated
8463.90	- Other :
8463.90.10	- - Electrically operated
8463.90.20	- - Not electrically operated
84.64	**Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass.**
8464.10	- Sawing machines :
8464.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8464.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8464.20	- Grinding or polishing machines :
8464.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8464.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8464.90	- Other :
8464.90.10	- - Electrically operated
8464.90.20	- - Not electrically operated
84.65	**Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.**
8465.10.00	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations
8465.20.00	- Machining centres
	- Other :
8465.91	- - Sawing machines :
8465.91.10	- - - Of a kind used for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates
8465.91.90	- - - Other
8465.92	- - Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines :
8465.92.10	- - - For routing printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates, accepting router bits with a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm, for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates
8465.92.90	- - - Other
8465.93	- - Grinding, sanding or polishing machines :
8465.93.10	- - - Electrically operated
8465.93.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8465.94.00	- - Bending or assembling machines
8465.95	- - Drilling or morticing machines :
8465.95.10	- - - Drilling machines for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards, with a spindle speed exceeding 50,000 rpm and accepting drill bits of a shank diameter not exceeding 3.175 mm
8465.95.90	- - - Other
8465.96.00	- - Splitting, slicing or paring machines
8465.99	- - Other :

8465.99.10	- - - Lathes
8465.99.50	- - - Machines for deburring the surfaces of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards during manufacturing; machines for scoring printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit board or printed wiring board substrates; laminating presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
8465.99.60	- - - Other, electrically operated
8465.99.90	- - - Other
84.66	**Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.**
8466.10	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads :
8466.10.10	- - For the machines of subheading 8456.40.10, 8456.90.20, 8460.31.10, 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
8466.10.90	- - Other
8466.20	- Work holders :
8466.20.10	- - For the machines of subheading 8456.40.10, 8456.90.20, 8460.31.10, 8465.91.10, 8465.92.10, 8465.95.10 or 8465.99.50
8466.20.90	- - Other
8466.30.00	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines
	- Other :
8466.91.00	- - For machines of heading 84.64
8466.92.00	- - For machines of heading 84.65
8466.93	- - For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61 :
8466.93.30	- - - For machines of subheading 8456.11.10, 8456.12.10, 8456.20.00, or 8456.30.00, of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits, printed circuit assemblies, parts of machines of heading 85.17, or parts of automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71; for machines of subheading 8457.10, 8458.91.00, 8459.21.00, 8459.29.10, 8459.61.00, 8459.69.10, or 8461.50.00, of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of parts of machines of heading 85.17, or parts of automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
8466.93.40	- - - For machines of subheading 8456.50.00
8466.93.90	- - - Other
8466.94.00	- - For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63
84.67	**Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.**
	- Pneumatic :
8467.11.00	- - Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)
8467.19.00	- - Other
	- With self-contained electric motor :
8467.21.00	- - Drills of all kinds
8467.22.00	- - Saws
8467.29.00	- - Other
	- Other tools :
8467.81.00	- - Chain saws
8467.89.00	- - Other
	- Parts :
8467.91	- - Of chain saws :
8467.91.10	- - - Of electro-mechanical type
8467.91.90	- - - Other

8467.92.00	- - Of pneumatic tools
8467.99	- - Other :
8467.99.10	- - - Of goods of subheading 8467.21.00, 8467.22.00 or 8467.29.00
8467.99.90	- - - Other
84.68	**Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.**
8468.10.00	- Hand-held blow pipes
8468.20	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus :
8468.20.10	- - Hand-operated (not hand-held) gas welding or brazing appliances for metal
8468.20.90	- - Other
8468.80.00	- Other machinery and apparatus
8468.90	- Parts :
8468.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 8468.20.10
8468.90.90	- - Other
84.70	**Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.**
8470.10.00	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
	- Other electronic calculating machines :
8470.21.00	- - Incorporating a printing device
8470.29.00	- - Other
8470.30.00	- Other calculating machines
8470.50.00	- Cash registers
8470.90	- Other :
8470.90.10	- - Postage-franking machines
8470.90.90	- - Other
84.71	**Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.**
8471.30	- Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display :
8471.30.20	- - Laptops including notebooks and subnotebooks
8471.30.90	- - Other
	- Other automatic data processing machines :
8471.41	- - Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined :
8471.41.10	- - - Personal computers excluding portable computers of subheading 8471.30
8471.41.90	- - - Other
8471.49	- - Other, presented in the form of systems :
8471.49.10	- - - Personal computers excluding portable computers of subheading 8471.30
8471.49.90	- - - Other
8471.50	- Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or

	two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units :
8471.50.10	- - Processing units for personal (including portable) computers
8471.50.90	- - Other
8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing :
8471.60.30	- - Computer keyboards
8471.60.40	- - X-Y coordinate input devices, including mouses, light pens, joysticks, track balls, and touch-sensitive screens
8471.60.90	- - Other
8471.70	- Storage units :
8471.70.20	- - Hard disk drives
8471.70.30	- - Tape drives
8471.70.40	- - Optical disk drives, including CD-ROM drives, DVD drives and CD-R drives
8471.70.90	- - Other
8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines :
8471.80.10	- - Control and adaptor units
8471.80.70	- - Sound cards or video cards
8471.80.90	- - Other
8471.90	- Other :
8471.90.10	- - Bar code readers
8471.90.30	- - Electronic fingerprint identification systems
8471.90.40	- - Other optical character readers
8471.90.90	- - Other
84.72	**Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).**
8472.10.00	- Duplicating machines
8472.30.00	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
8472.90	- Other :
8472.90.10	- - Automatic teller machines
	- - Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.43 :
8472.90.41	- - - Automatic
8472.90.49	- - - Other
8472.90.50	- - Word-processing machines
8472.90.60	- - Other, electrically operated
8472.90.90	- - Other, not electrically operated
84.73	**Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.70 to 84.72.**
	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 :
8473.21.00	- - Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10.00, 8470.21.00 or 8470.29.00
8473.29.00	- - Other
8473.30	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71 :
8473.30.10	- - Assembled printed circuit boards
8473.30.90	- - Other
8473.40.00	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72
8473.50	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 84.70 to 84.72 :

8473.50.10	- - Suitable for use with the machines of heading 84.71
8473.50.90	- - Other
84.74	**Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.**
8474.10	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines :
8474.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8474.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8474.20	- Crushing or grinding machines :
	- - Electrically operated :
8474.20.11	- - - For stone
8474.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Not electrically operated :
8474.20.21	- - - For stone
8474.20.29	- - - Other
	- Mixing or kneading machines :
8474.31	- - Concrete or mortar mixers :
8474.31.10	- - - Electrically operated
8474.31.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8474.32	- - Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen :
	- - - Electrically operated :
8474.32.11	- - - - Of an output capacity not exceeding 80 t per hour
8474.32.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Not electrically operated :
8474.32.21	- - - - Of an output capacity not exceeding 80 t per hour
8474.32.29	- - - - Other
8474.39	- - Other :
8474.39.10	- - - Electrically operated
8474.39.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8474.80	- Other machinery :
8474.80.10	- - Electrically operated
8474.80.20	- - Not electrically operated
8474.90.00	- Parts
84.75	**Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.**
8475.10.00	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes
	- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware :
8475.21.00	- - Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof
8475.29.00	- - Other
8475.90	- Parts :
8475.90.30	- - Of machines of subheading 8475.21.00
8475.90.90	- - Other
84.76	**Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.**
	- Automatic beverage-vending machines :
8476.21.00	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
8476.29.00	- - Other

	- Other machines :
8476.81.00	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
8476.89	- - Other :
8476.89.10	- - - Money-changing machines
8476.89.90	- - - Other
8476.90	- Parts :
8476.90.10	- - Of money-changing machines
8476.90.90	- - Other
84.77	**Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
8477.10	- Injection-moulding machines :
8477.10.10	- - For moulding rubber
	- - For moulding plastics :
8477.10.31	- - - Poly (vinyl chloride) injection moulding machines
8477.10.39	- - - Other
8477.20	- Extruders :
8477.20.10	- - For extruding rubber
8477.20.20	- - For extruding plastics
8477.30.00	- Blow moulding machines
8477.40	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines :
8477.40.10	- - For moulding or forming rubber
8477.40.20	- - For moulding or forming plastics
	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming :
8477.51.00	- - For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes
8477.59	- - Other :
8477.59.10	- - - For rubber
8477.59.20	- - - For plastics
8477.80	- Other machinery :
8477.80.10	- - For working rubber or for the manufacture of products from rubber, electrically operated
8477.80.20	- - For working rubber or for the manufacture of products from rubber, not electrically operated
	- - For working plastics or for the manufacture of products from plastics, electrically operated :
8477.80.31	- - - Lamination presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
8477.80.39	- - - Other
8477.80.40	- - For working plastics or for the manufacture of products from plastics, not electrically operated
8477.90	- Parts :
8477.90.10	- - Of electrically operated machines for working rubber or for the manufacture of products from rubber
8477.90.20	- - Of non-electrically operated machines for working rubber or for the manufacture of products from rubber
	- - Of electrically operated machines for working plastics or for the manufacture of products from plastic materials :
8477.90.32	- - - Parts of lamination presses for the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards
8477.90.39	- - - Other
8477.90.40	- - Of non-electrically operated machines for working plastics or for the manufacture of products from plastic materials

84.78	**Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
8478.10	- Machinery :
8478.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8478.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8478.90.00	- Parts
84.79	**Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
8479.10	- Machinery for public works, building or the like :
8479.10.10	- - Electrically operated
8479.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
8479.20	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils :
8479.20.10	- - Electrically operated
8479.20.20	- - Not electrically operated
8479.30.00	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork
8479.40	- Rope or cable-making machines :
8479.40.10	- - Electrically operated
8479.40.20	- - Not electrically operated
8479.50.00	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included
8479.60.00	- Evaporative air coolers
	- Passenger boarding bridges :
8479.71.00	- - Of a kind used in airports
8479.79.00	- - Other
	- Other machines and mechanical appliances :
8479.81	- - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders :
8479.81.10	- - - Electrically operated
8479.81.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8479.82	- - Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines :
8479.82.10	- - - Electrically operated
8479.82.20	- - - Not electrically operated
8479.83.00	- - Cold isostatic presses
8479.89	- - Other :
8479.89.10	- - - Automated machines for the placement or the removal of components or contact elements of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit assemblies
8479.89.50	- - - Machinery for assembling central processing unit (CPU) daughter boards in plastic cases or housings; apparatus for the regeneration of chemical solutions used in the manufacture of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards; equipment for mechanically cleaning the surfaces of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards during manufacturing; registration equipment for the alignment of printed circuit boards or printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies in the manufacturing process
	- - - Other, electrically operated :
8479.89.61	- - - - Automatic service-vending machines
8479.89.69	- - - - Other
8479.89.70	- - - Other, not electrically operated
8479.90	- Parts :
8479.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8479.89.10

8479.90.50	- - Of goods of subheading 8479.89.50
8479.90.90	- - Other
84.80	**Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.**
8480.10.00	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry
8480.20.00	- Mould bases
8480.30	- Moulding patterns :
8480.30.10	- - Of copper
8480.30.90	- - Other
	- Moulds for metal or metal carbides :
8480.41.00	- - Injection or compression types
8480.49.00	- - Other
8480.50.00	- Moulds for glass
8480.60.00	- Moulds for mineral materials
	- Moulds for rubber or plastics :
8480.71	- - Injection or compression types :
8480.71.10	- - - Moulds for footwear soles
8480.71.90	- - - Other
8480.79	- - Other :
8480.79.10	- - - Moulds for footwear soles
8480.79.90	- - - Other
84.81	**Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.**
8481.10	- Pressure-reducing valves :
	- - Of iron or steel :
8481.10.11	- - - Manually operated sluice or gate valves with inlet or outlet of an internal diameter exceeding 5 cm but not exceeding 40 cm
8481.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Of copper or copper alloys :
8481.10.21	- - - With an internal diameter of 2.5 cm or less
8481.10.22	- - - With an internal diameter of over 2.5 cm
	- - Other :
8481.10.91	- - - Of plastics, with an internal diameter of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm
8481.10.99	- - - Other
8481.20	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions :
	- - Manually operated sluice or gate valves with inlet or outlet of an internal diameter exceeding 5 cm but not exceeding 40 cm :
8481.20.11	- - - Of iron or steel
8481.20.19	- - - Other
8481.20.20	- - Of copper or copper alloys, with an internal diameter of 2.5 cm or less, or of plastics, with an internal diameter of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm
8481.20.90	- - Other
8481.30	- Check (nonreturn) valves :
8481.30.10	- - Swing check-valves, of cast iron, with an inlet of internal diameter of 4 cm or more but not exceeding 60 cm
8481.30.20	- - Of copper or copper alloys, with an internal diameter of 2.5 cm or less
8481.30.40	- - Of plastics, with an internal diameter of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm
8481.30.90	- - Other
8481.40	- Safety or relief valves :

8481.40.10	- - Of copper or copper alloys, with an internal diameter of 2.5 cm or less
8481.40.30	- - Of plastics, with an internal diameter of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm
8481.40.90	- - Other
8481.80	- Other appliances :
	- - Valves for inner tubes :
8481.80.11	- - - Of copper or copper alloys
8481.80.12	- - - Of other materials
	- - Valves for tubeless tyres :
8481.80.13	- - - Of copper or copper alloys
8481.80.14	- - - Of other materials
	- - Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinder valves of copper or copper alloys :
8481.80.21	- - - Having inlet or outlet internal diameters not exceeding 2.5 cm
8481.80.22	- - - Having inlet or outlet internal diameters exceeding 2.5 cm
8481.80.30	- - Cocks and valves, whether or not fitted with piezo-electric igniters, for gas stoves or ranges
	- - Aerated or carbonated liquid bottle valves; valves for gas operated beer dispensing units :
8481.80.41	- - - Of plastics, with an internal diameter of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm
8481.80.49	- - - Other
	- - Mixing taps and valves :
8481.80.51	- - - Of plastics, with an internal diameter of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm
8481.80.59	- - - Other
	- - Water pipeline valves :
	- - - Gate valves, of cast iron, with an internal diameter of 4 cm or more; butterfly valves, of cast iron, with an internal diameter of 8 cm or more :
8481.80.61	- - - - Manually operated gate valves with an internal diameter exceeding 5 cm but not exceeding 40 cm
8481.80.62	- - - - Other
8481.80.63	- - - Other
	- - Hog nipple waterers :
8481.80.64	- - - Of plastics and of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm in internal diameter
8481.80.65	- - - Other
	- - Nipple joint valves :
8481.80.66	- - - Of plastics and of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm in internal diameter
8481.80.67	- - - Other
	- - Other :
	- - - Ball valves :
8481.80.71	- - - - Of plastics and of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm in internal diameter
8481.80.72	- - - - Other
	- - - Gate valves, manually operated, of iron or steel :
8481.80.73	- - - - Having inlet and outlet internal diameters of more than 5 cm but not more than 40 cm
8481.80.74	- - - - Having inlet and outlet internal diameters of more than 40 cm

8481.80.77	- - - - Having inlet and outlet internal diameters of not more than 5 cm
	- - - Manifold valves :
8481.80.78	- - - - Of plastics and of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm in internal diameter
8481.80.79	- - - - Other
	- - - Pneumatically controlled valves :
8481.80.81	- - - - Of plastics and of not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm in internal diameter
8481.80.82	- - - - Other
8481.80.83	- - - Fuel cut-off valves for vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04, with an inlet internal diameter of less than 1 cm of plastic
8481.80.84	- - - Fuel cut-off valves for vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04, with an inlet internal diameter not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm of plastic
8481.80.93	- - - Fuel cut-off valves for vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04, of other material
	- - - Other valves of plastics :
8481.80.94	- - - - With an inlet internal diameter of less than 1 cm
8481.80.95	- - - - With an inlet internal diameter not less than 1 cm and not more than 2.5 cm
8481.80.96	- - - - With an inlet internal diameter more than 2.5 cm
8481.80.97	- - - Other, manually operated, weighing less than 3 kg, surface treated or made of stainless steel or nickel
	- - - Other :
8481.80.98	- - - - Water taps of copper or copper alloy with an internal diameter 2.5 cm or less
8481.80.99	- - - - Other
8481.90	- Parts :
8481.90.10	- - Housings for sluice or gate valves with inlet or outlet of an internal diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 400 mm
	- - For taps, cocks, valves (excluding inner tube valves and valves for tubeless tyres) and similar appliances of 25 mm or less in internal diameter :
8481.90.21	- - - Bodies, for water taps
8481.90.22	- - - Bodies, for Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinder valves
8481.90.23	- - - Bodies, other
8481.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Valve bodies or stems of inner tube or tubeless tyre valves :
8481.90.31	- - - Of copper or copper alloys
8481.90.39	- - - Other
	- - Valve cores of inner tube or tubeless tyre valves :
8481.90.41	- - - Of copper or copper alloys
8481.90.49	- - - Other
8481.90.90	- - Other
84.82	**Ball or roller bearings.**
8482.10.00	- Ball bearings
8482.20.00	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies
8482.30.00	- Spherical roller bearings
8482.40.00	- Needle roller bearings, including cage and needle roller assemblies
8482.50.00	- Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies
8482.80.00	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings

	- Parts :
8482.91.00	- - Balls, needles and rollers
8482.99.00	- - Other
84.83	**Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).**
8483.10	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks :
8483.10.10	- - For machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
	- - Cam shafts and crank shafts for engines of vehicles of Chapter 87 :
8483.10.24	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.11
	- - - Other :
8483.10.25	- - - - For vehicles of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8483.10.26	- - - - For vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8483.10.27	- - - - For vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - For marine propulsion engines :
8483.10.31	- - - Of an output not exceeding 22.38 kW
8483.10.39	- - - Other
8483.10.90	- - Other
8483.20	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings :
8483.20.20	- - For machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
8483.20.30	- - For engines of vehicles of Chapter 87
8483.20.90	- - Other
8483.30	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings :
8483.30.30	- - For engines of vehicles of Chapter 87
8483.30.90	- - Other
8483.40	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters :
8483.40.20	- - For marine vessels
8483.40.30	- - For machinery of heading 84.29 or 84.30
8483.40.40	- - For engines of vehicles of Chapter 87
8483.40.90	- - Other
8483.50.00	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks
8483.60.00	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)
8483.90	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts :
	- - Parts of goods of subheading 8483.10 :
8483.90.11	- - - For tractors of subheading 8701.10 or 8701.91 to 8701.95
8483.90.13	- - - For other tractors of heading 87.01
8483.90.14	- - - For goods of heading 87.11
8483.90.15	- - - For other goods of Chapter 87
8483.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8483.90.91	- - - For goods of subheading 8701.10 or 8701.91 to 8701.95
8483.90.93	- - - For other tractors of heading 87.01
8483.90.94	- - - For goods of heading 87.11
8483.90.95	- - - For other goods of Chapter 87

8483.90.99	- - - Other
84.84	**Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals.**
8484.10.00	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal
8484.20.00	- Mechanical seals
8484.90.00	- Other
84.85	**Machines for additive manufacturing.**
8485.10.00	- By metal deposit
8485.20.00	- By plastics or rubber deposit
8485.30	- By plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit :
8485.30.10	- - By glass deposit
8485.30.90	- - Other
8485.80.00	- Other
8485.90	- Parts :
8485.90.10	- - Of subheading 8485.20.00
8485.90.90	- - Other
84.86	**Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories.**
8486.10	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers :
8486.10.10	- - Apparatus for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers
8486.10.20	- - Spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing
8486.10.30	- - Machines for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam in the production of semiconductor wafers
8486.10.40	- - Machines and apparatus for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips
8486.10.50	- - Grinding, polishing and lapping machines for processing of semiconductor wafers
8486.10.60	- - Apparatus for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules
8486.10.90	- - Other
8486.20	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits :
	- - Film formation equipment :
8486.20.11	- - - Chemical vapour deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
8486.20.12	- - - Epitaxial deposition machines for semiconductor wafers; spinners for coating photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers
8486.20.13	- - - Apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on semiconductor wafers; physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
8486.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Doping equipment :
8486.20.21	- - - Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials
8486.20.29	- - - Other
	- - Etching and stripping equipment :

8486.20.31	- - - Deflash machines for cleaning and removing contaminants from the metal leads of semiconductor packages prior to the electroplating process; spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers
8486.20.32	- - - Equipment for dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials
8486.20.33	- - - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers
8486.20.39	- - - Other
	- - Lithography equipment :
8486.20.41	- - - Direct write-on-wafer apparatus
8486.20.42	- - - Step and repeat aligners
8486.20.49	- - - Other
	- - Equipment for developing exposed wafers :
8486.20.51	- - - Dicing machines for scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers
8486.20.59	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8486.20.91	- - - Lasercutters for cutting contacting tracks in semiconductor production by laser beam
8486.20.92	- - - Machines for bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads
8486.20.93	- - - Resistance heated furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
8486.20.94	- - - Inductance or dielectric furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
8486.20.95	- - - Automated machines for the placement or the removal of components or contact elements on semiconductor materials
8486.20.99	- - - Other
8486.30	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays :
8486.30.10	- - Apparatus for dry etching patterns on flat panel display substrates
8486.30.20	- - Apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel displays
8486.30.30	- - Chemical vapour deposition apparatus for flat panel display production; spinners for coating photosensitive emulsions on flat panel display substrates; apparatus for physical deposition on flat panel display substrates
8486.30.90	- - Other
8486.40	- Machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 (C) to this Chapter :
8486.40.10	- - Focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices
8486.40.20	- - Die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders, wire bonders and encapsulation equipment for the assembly of semiconductors; automated machines for transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices
8486.40.30	- - Moulds for manufacture of semiconductor devices
8486.40.40	- - Optical stereoscopic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
8486.40.50	- - Photomicrographic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles

8486.40.60	- - Electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
8486.40.70	- - Pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates
8486.40.90	- - Other
8486.90	- Parts and accessories :
	- - Of machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers :
8486.90.11	- - - Of apparatus for rapid heating of semiconductor wafers
8486.90.12	- - - Of spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing
8486.90.13	- - - Of machines for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam in the production of semiconductor wafers
	- - - Of machines for sawing monocrystal semiconductor boules into slices, or wafers into chips :
8486.90.14	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
8486.90.15	- - - - Other
8486.90.16	- - - Of grinding, polishing and lapping machines for processing of semiconductor wafers
8486.90.17	- - - Of apparatus for growing or pulling monocrystal semiconductor boules
8486.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Of machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits :
8486.90.21	- - - Of chemical vapour deposition apparatus for semiconductor production
8486.90.22	- - - Of epitaxial deposition machines for semiconductor wafers; of spinners for coating photographic emulsions on semiconductor wafers
8486.90.23	- - - Of ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials; of apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on semiconductor wafers; of physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production; of direct write-on-wafer apparatus, step and repeat aligners and other lithography equipment
	- - - Of spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers; of apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers; of dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials :
8486.90.24	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
8486.90.25	- - - - Other
	- - - Of dicing machines for scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers; of lasercutters for cutting tracks in semiconductor production by laser beam; of machines for bending, folding and straightening semiconductor leads :
8486.90.26	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; workholders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
8486.90.27	- - - - Other
8486.90.28	- - - Of resistance heated furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers; of inductance or dielectric furnaces and ovens for the manufacture of semiconductor devices on semiconductor wafers
8486.90.29	- - - Other

	- - Of machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays :
8486.90.31	- - - Of apparatus for dry etching patterns on flat panel display substrates
	- - - Of apparatus for wet etching, developing, stripping or cleaning flat panel displays :
8486.90.32	- - - - Tool holders and self-opening dieheads; work holders; dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools
8486.90.33	- - - - Other
8486.90.34	- - - Of chemical vapour deposition apparatus for flat panel display production
8486.90.35	- - - Of spinners for coating photosensitive emulsions on flat panel display substrates
8486.90.36	- - - Of apparatus for physical deposition on flat panel display substrates
8486.90.39	- - - Other
	- - Of machines or apparatus specified in Note 11 (C) to this Chapter :
8486.90.41	- - - Of focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices
8486.90.42	- - - Of die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders, wire bonders and of encapsulation equipment for assembly of semiconductors
8486.90.43	- - - Of automated machines for the transport, handling and storage of semiconductor wafers, wafer cassettes, wafer boxes and other materials for semiconductor devices
8486.90.44	- - - Of optical stereoscopic and photomicrographic microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
8486.90.45	- - - Of electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles
8486.90.46	- - - Of pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates, including printed circuit assemblies
8486.90.49	- - - Other
84.87	**Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
8487.10.00	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor
8487.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;

   (b) Articles of glass of heading 70.11;

   (c) Machines and apparatus of heading 84.86;

   (d) Vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 90.18); or

   (e) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

2. Headings 85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading 85.11, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.

   However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 85.04.

3. For the purposes of heading 85.07, the expression “electric accumulators” includes those presented with ancillary components which contribute to the accumulator’s function of storing and supplying energy or protect it from damage, such as electrical connectors, temperature control devices (for example, thermistors) and circuit protection devices. They may also include a portion of the protective housing of the goods in which they are to be used.

4. Heading 85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes :

   (a) Floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;

   (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

   The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading 84.21), dish washing machines (heading 84.22), household washing machines (heading 84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading 84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading 84.52), electric scissors (heading 84.67) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading 85.16).

5. For the purposes of heading 85.17, the term "smartphones” means telephones for cellular networks, equipped with a mobile operating system designed to perform the functions of an automatic data processing machine such as downloading and running multiple applications simultaneously, including third-

party applications, and whether or not integrating other features such as digital cameras and navigational aid systems.

6. For the purposes of heading 85.23 :

(a) “Solid-state non-volatile storage devices” (for example, “flash memory cards” or “flash electronic storage cards”) are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, “FLASH E2PROM”) in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;

(b) The term “smart cards” means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.

7. For the purposes of heading 85.24, “flat panel display modules” refer to devices or apparatus for the display of information, equipped at a minimum with a display screen, which are designed to be incorporated into articles of other headings prior to use. Display screens for flat panel display modules include, but are not limited to, those which are flat, curved, flexible, foldable or stretchable in form. Flat panel display modules may incorporate additional elements, including those necessary for receiving video signals and the allocation of those signals to pixels on the display. However, heading 85.24 does not include display modules which are equipped with components for converting video signals (e.g., a scaler IC, decoder IC or application processer) or have otherwise assumed the character of goods of other headings.

For the classification of flat panel display modules defined in this Note, heading 85.24 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.

8. For the purposes of heading 85.34 “printed circuits” are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the “film circuit” technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The expression “printed circuits” does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 85.42.

9. For the purpose of heading 85.36, “connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables” means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.

10. Heading 85.37 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 85.43).

11. For the purposes of heading 85.39, the expression “light-emitting diode (LED) light sources” covers :

(a) “Light-emitting diode (LED) modules” which are electrical light sources based on light-emitting diodes (LED) arranged in electrical circuits and containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. They also contain discrete active elements, discrete passive elements, or articles of heading 85.36 or 85.42 for the purposes of providing power supply or power control. Light-emitting diode (LED) modules do not have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.

(b) “Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps” which are electrical light sources containing one or more LED modules containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. The distinction between light-emitting diode (LED) modules and light-emitting diode (LED) lamps is that lamps have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.

12. For the purposes of headings 85.41 and 85.42 :

(a) (i) “Semiconductor devices” are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field or semiconductor-based transducers.

Semiconductor devices may also include assembly of plural elements, whether or not equipped with active and passive device ancillary functions.

“Semiconductor-based transducers” are, for the purposes of this definition, semiconductor-based sensors, semiconductor-based actuators, semiconductor-based resonators and semiconductor-based oscillators, which are types of discrete semiconductor-based devices, which perform an intrinsic function, which are able to convert any kind of physical or chemical phenomena or an action into an

electrical signal or an electrical signal into any type of physical phenomenon or an action.

All the elements in semiconductor-based transducers are indivisibly combined, and may also include necessary materials indivisibly attached, that enable their construction or function.

The following expressions mean :

(1) “Semiconductor-based” means built or manufactured on a semiconductor substrate or made of semiconductor materials, manufactured by semiconductor technology, in which the semiconductor substrate or material plays a critical and unreplaceable role of transducer function and performance, and the operation of which is based on semiconductor properties including physical, electrical, chemical and optical properties.

(2) “Physical or chemical phenomena” relate to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.

(3) “Semiconductor-based sensor” is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical quantities and converting these into electric signals caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure.

(4) “Semiconductor-based actuator” is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electric signals into physical movement.

(5) “Semiconductor-based resonator” is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.

(6) “Semiconductor-based oscillator” is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.

(ii) “Light-emitting diodes (LED)” are semiconductor devices based on semiconductor materials which convert electrical energy into visible, infra-red or ultra-violet rays, whether or not electrically connected among each other and whether or not combined with protective diodes. Light-emitting diodes (LED) of heading 85.41 do not incorporate elements for the purposes of providing power supply or power control;

(b) “Electronic integrated circuits” are :

(i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;

(ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;

(iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.

(iv) Multi-component integrated circuits (MCOs) : a combination of one or more monolithic, hybrid, or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components : silicon-based sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combinations thereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under heading 85.32, 85.33, 85.41, or inductors classifiable under heading 85.04, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as a component of a kind used for assembly onto a printed circuit board (PCB) or other carrier, through the connecting of pins, leads, balls, lands, bumps, or pads.

For the purpose of this definition :

1. “Components” may be discrete, manufactured independently then assembled onto the rest of the MCO, or integrated into other components.

2. “Silicon based” means built on a silicon substrate, or made of silicon materials, or manufactured onto integrated circuit die.

3. (a) “Silicon-based sensors” consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical phenomena and transducing these into electric signals, caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure. “Physical or chemical phenomena” relates to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.

(b) “Silicon based actuators” consist of microelectronic and mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electrical signals into physical movement.

(c) “Silicon based resonators” are components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.

(d) “Silicon based oscillators” are active components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 85.41 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature, except in the case of heading 85.23, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

Subheading Notes.

1. Subheading 8525.81 covers only high-speed television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders having one or more of the following characteristics :

- writing speed exceeding 0.5 mm per microsecond;

- time resolution 50 nanoseconds or less;

- frame rate exceeding 225,000 frames per second.

2. In respect of subheading 8525.82, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders are designed or shielded to enable operation in a high-radiation environment. These cameras are designed to withstand a total radiation dose of at least 50×10^3 Gy(silicon) (5×10^6 RAD (silicon)), without operational degradation.

3. Subheading 8525.83 covers night vision television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders which use a photocathode to convert available light to electrons, which can be amplified and converted to yield a visible image. This subheading excludes thermal imaging cameras (generally subheading 8525.89).

4. Subheading 8527.12 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.

5. For the purposes of subheadings 8549.11 to 8549.19, “spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators” are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

85.01	**Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).**
8501.10	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W :
	- - DC motors :
	- - - Stepper motors :
8501.10.21	- - - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.10.22	- - - - Other, of an output not exceeding 5 W
8501.10.29	- - - - Other
8501.10.30	- - - Spindle motors
	- - - Other :
8501.10.41	- - - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.10.49	- - - - Other
	- - Other motors including universal (AC/DC) motors :
	- - - Stepper motors :
8501.10.51	- - - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.10.59	- - - - Other
8501.10.60	- - - Spindle motors
	- - - Other :
8501.10.91	- - - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.10.99	- - - - Other
8501.20	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - Of an output not exceeding 1 kW :
8501.20.12	- - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Of an output exceeding 1 kW :
8501.20.21	- - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.20.29	- - - Other
	- Other DC motors; DC generators, other than photovoltaic generators :
8501.31	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W :
8501.31.30	- - - Motors of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.31.60	- - - Motors of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8501.31.70	- - - Other motors
8501.31.80	- - - Generators
8501.32	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW :
	- - - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 37.5 kW :
8501.32.21	- - - - Motors of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.32.24	- - - - Motors of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8501.32.25	- - - - Other motors
8501.32.26	- - - - Generators
	- - - Of an output exceeding 37.5 kW but not exceeding 75 kW :
8501.32.31	- - - - Motors of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18 or 84.50
8501.32.32	- - - - Other motors
8501.32.33	- - - - Generators
8501.33	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW :
8501.33.10	- - - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8501.33.90	- - - Other
8501.34.00	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kW
8501.40	- Other AC motors, single-phase :
	- - Of an output not exceeding 1 kW :
8501.40.11	- - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.40.19	- - - Other
	- - Of an output exceeding 1 kW :
8501.40.21	- - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.40.29	- - - Other
	- Other AC motors, multi-phase :
8501.51	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W :
8501.51.11	- - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.51.19	- - - Other
8501.52	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - - Of an output not exceeding 1 kW :
8501.52.11	- - - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.52.12	- - - - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8501.52.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of an output exceeding 1 kW but not exceeding 37.5 kW :
8501.52.21	- - - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.09 or 85.16
8501.52.22	- - - - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8501.52.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Of an output exceeding 37.5 kW but not exceeding 75 kW :
8501.52.31	- - - - Of a kind used for the goods of heading 84.15, 84.18 or 84.50
8501.52.32	- - - - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8501.52.39	- - - - Other
8501.53	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW :
8501.53.10	- - - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8501.53.90	- - - Other
	- AC generators (alternators), other than photovoltaic generators :
8501.61	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA :
8501.61.10	- - - Of an output not exceeding 12.5 kVA
8501.61.20	- - - Of an output exceeding 12.5 kVA
8501.62	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA :
8501.62.10	- - - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 150 kVA
8501.62.20	- - - Of an output exceeding 150 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8501.63.00	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
8501.64.00	- - Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
	- Photovoltaic DC generators :
8501.71.00	- - Of an output not exceeding 50 W
8501.72	- - Of an output exceeding 50 W :
8501.72.10	- - - Of an output not exceeding 750 W
8501.72.20	- - - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 37.5 kW
8501.72.30	- - - Of an output exceeding 37.5 kW but not exceeding 75 kW
8501.72.40	- - - Of an output exceeding 75 kW
8501.80	- Photovoltaic AC generators :
8501.80.10	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8501.80.20	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8501.80.30	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA
8501.80.40	- - Of an output exceeding 750 kVA
85.02	**Electric generating sets and rotary converters.**
	- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) :
8502.11.00	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8502.12	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA :
8502.12.10	- - - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 125 kVA

8502.12.20	- - - Of an output exceeding 125 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA
8502.13	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA :
8502.13.20	- - - Of an output of 12,500 kVA or more
8502.13.90	- - - Other
8502.20	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines :
8502.20.10	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA
8502.20.20	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 100 kVA
8502.20.30	- - Of an output exceeding 100 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
	- - Of an output exceeding 10,000 kVA :
8502.20.42	- - - Of an output of 12,500 kVA or more
8502.20.49	- - - Other
	- Other generating sets :
8502.31	- - Wind-powered :
8502.31.10	- - - Of an output not exceeding 10,000 kVA
8502.31.20	- - - Of an output exceeding 10,000 kVA
8502.39	- - Other :
8502.39.10	- - - Of an output not exceeding 10 kVA
8502.39.20	- - - Of an output exceeding 10 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
	- - - Of an output exceeding 10,000 kVA :
8502.39.32	- - - - Of an output of 12,500 kVA or more
8502.39.39	- - - - Other
8502.40.00	- Electric rotary converters
85.03	**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02.**
8503.00.20	- Parts of generators (including generating sets) of heading 85.01 or 85.02, of an output of 12,500 kVA or more
8503.00.90	- Other
85.04	**Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.**
8504.10.00	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes
	- Liquid dielectric transformers :
8504.21	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA :
	- - - Step-voltage regulators (auto transformers); instrument transformers with a power handling capacity not exceeding 5 kVA :
8504.21.11	- - - - Instrument transformers with a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA and of a high side voltage of 110 kV or more
8504.21.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8504.21.92	- - - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 kVA and of a high side voltage of 110 kV or more

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8504.21.93	- - - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 kVA and of a high side voltage of 66 kV or more, but less than 110 kV
8504.21.99	- - - - Other
8504.22	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA :
	- - - Step-voltage regulators (auto transformers) :
8504.22.11	- - - - Of a high side voltage of 66 kV or more
8504.22.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8504.22.92	- - - - Of a high side voltage of 110 kV or more
8504.22.93	- - - - Of a high side voltage of 66 kV or more, but less than 110 kV
8504.22.99	- - - - Other
8504.23	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA :
8504.23.10	- - - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 15,000 kVA
	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 15,000 kVA :
8504.23.21	- - - - Not exceeding 20,000 kVA
8504.23.22	- - - - Exceeding 20,000 kVA but not exceeding 30,000 kVA
8504.23.29	- - - - Other
	- Other transformers :
8504.31	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA :
	- - - Instrument potential transformers :
8504.31.11	- - - - With a voltage rating of 110 kV or more
8504.31.12	- - - - With a voltage rating of 66 kV or more, but less than 110 kV
8504.31.13	- - - - With a voltage rating of 1 kV or more, but less than 66 kV
8504.31.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Instrument current transformers :
	- - - - With a voltage rating of 110 kV or more :
8504.31.21	- - - - - Ring type current transformers with a voltage rating not exceeding 220 kV
8504.31.22	- - - - - Other
8504.31.23	- - - - With a voltage rating of 66 kV or more, but less than 110 kV
8504.31.24	- - - - With a voltage rating of 1 kV or more, but less than 66 kV
8504.31.29	- - - - Other
8504.31.30	- - - Flyback transformers
8504.31.40	- - - Intermediate frequency transformers
	- - - Other :
8504.31.91	- - - - Of a kind used with toys, scale models or similar recreational models
8504.31.92	- - - - Other matching transformers
8504.31.93	- - - - Step up/down transformers; slide regulators
8504.31.99	- - - - Other
8504.32	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - - Instrument transformers (potential and current) of a power handling capacity not exceeding 5 kVA :
8504.32.11	- - - - Matching transformers
8504.32.19	- - - - Other
8504.32.20	- - - Other, of a kind used with toys, scale models or similar recreational models
8504.32.30	- - - Other, having a minimum frequency of 3 MHz
	- - - Other, of a power handling capacity not exceeding 10 kVA :
8504.32.41	- - - - Matching transformers
8504.32.49	- - - - Other
	- - - Other, of a power handling capacity exceeding 10 kVA :
8504.32.51	- - - - Matching transformers
8504.32.59	- - - - Other
8504.33	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA :
	- - - Of a high side voltage of 66 kV or more :
8504.33.11	- - - - Matching transformers
8504.33.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8504.33.91	- - - - Matching transformers
8504.33.99	- - - - Other
8504.34	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA :
	- - - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 15,000 kVA :
	- - - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA and of a high side voltage of 66 kV or more :
8504.34.11	- - - - - Matching transformers
8504.34.12	- - - - - Explosion proof dry type transformers
8504.34.13	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8504.34.14	- - - - - Matching transformers
8504.34.15	- - - - - Explosion proof dry type transformers
8504.34.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 15,000 kVA :
	- - - - Of a high side voltage of 66 kV or more :
8504.34.22	- - - - - Matching transformers
8504.34.23	- - - - - Explosion proof dry type transformers
8504.34.24	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8504.34.25	- - - - - Matching transformers
8504.34.26	- - - - - Explosion proof dry type transformers
8504.34.29	- - - - - Other
8504.40	- Static converters :
	- - For automatic data processing machines and units thereof, and telecommunications apparatus :
8504.40.11	- - - Uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)
8504.40.19	- - - Other

8504.40.20	- - Battery chargers having a rating exceeding 100 kVA
8504.40.30	- - Other rectifiers
8504.40.40	- - Inverters
8504.40.90	- - Other
8504.50	- Other inductors :
8504.50.10	- - Inductors for power supplies for automatic data processing machines and units thereof, and for telecommunications apparatus
8504.50.20	- - Chip type fixed inductors
	- - Other :
8504.50.93	- - - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 2,500 kVA
8504.50.94	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 2,500 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.50.95	- - - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA
8504.90	- Parts :
8504.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8504.10
8504.90.20	- - Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheading 8504.40.11, 8504.40.19 or 8504.50.10
	- - For electrical transformers of a capacity not exceeding 10,000 kVA :
8504.90.31	- - - Radiator panels; flat tube radiator assemblies of a kind used for distribution and power transformers
8504.90.39	- - - Other
	- - For electrical transformers of a capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA :
8504.90.41	- - - Radiator panels; flat tube radiator assemblies of a kind used for distribution and power transformers
8504.90.49	- - - Other
8504.90.90	- - Other
85.05	**Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.**
	- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation :
8505.11.00	- - Of metal
8505.19.00	- - Other
8505.20.00	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes
8505.90	- Other, including parts :
8505.90.10	- - Electro-magnets of a kind used solely or principally for magnetic resonance imaging apparatus other than electro-magnets of heading 90.18
8505.90.20	- - Electro-magnetic lifting heads
8505.90.90	- - Other
85.06	**Primary cells and primary batteries.**
8506.10	- Manganese dioxide :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm^3 :
8506.10.11	- - - Zinc-carbon
8506.10.12	- - - Alkaline
8506.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8506.10.91	- - - Zinc-carbon
8506.10.99	- - - Other
8506.30.00	- Mercuric oxide
8506.40.00	- Silver oxide
8506.50.00	- Lithium
8506.60	- Air-zinc :
8506.60.10	- - Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm^3
8506.60.90	- - Other
8506.80	- Other primary cells and primary batteries :
8506.80.30	- - Having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm^3
8506.80.90	- - Other
8506.90.00	- Parts
85.07	**Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).**
8507.10	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines :
8507.10.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft
	- - Other :
	- - - Nominal voltage of 6 V or 12 V, with a discharge capacity not exceeding 200 Ah :
8507.10.92	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) not exceeding 13 cm
8507.10.95	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 13 cm but not exceeding 23 cm
8507.10.96	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 23 cm
	- - - Other :
8507.10.97	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) not exceeding 13 cm
8507.10.98	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 13 cm but not exceeding 23 cm
8507.10.99	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 23 cm
8507.20	- Other lead-acid accumulators :
8507.20.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft
	- - Other :
	- - - Nominal voltage of 6 V or 12 V, with a discharge capacity not exceeding 200 Ah :
8507.20.94	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) not exceeding 13 cm
8507.20.95	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 13 cm but not exceeding 23 cm

8507.20.96	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 23 cm
	- - - Other :
8507.20.97	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) not exceeding 13 cm
8507.20.98	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 13 cm but not exceeding 23 cm
8507.20.99	- - - - Of a height (excluding terminals and handles) exceeding 23 cm
8507.30	- Nickel-cadmium :
8507.30.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft
8507.30.90	- - Other
8507.50	- Nickel-metal hydride :
8507.50.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft
8507.50.20	- - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8507.50.90	- - Other
8507.60	- Lithium-ion :
	- - Battery pack :
8507.60.31	- - - Of a kind used for laptops including notebooks and subnotebooks
8507.60.32	- - - Of a kind used for aircraft
8507.60.33	- - - Of a kind used for vehicles in Chapter 87
8507.60.39	- - - Other
8507.60.90	- - Other
8507.80	- Other accumulators :
	- - Of a kind used for aircraft :
8507.80.11	- - - Nickel-iron
8507.80.19	- - - Other
8507.80.20	- - Of a kind used for laptops including notebooks and subnotebooks
	- - Other :
8507.80.91	- - - Nickel-iron
8507.80.99	- - - Other
8507.90	- Parts :
	- - Plates :
8507.90.11	- - - Of goods of subheading 8507.10.92, 8507.10.95, 8507.10.96, 8507.10.97, 8507.10.98 or 8507.10.99
8507.90.12	- - - Of a kind used for aircraft
8507.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8507.90.91	- - - Of a kind used for aircraft
8507.90.92	- - - Battery separators, ready for use, of materials other than poly(vinyl chloride)
8507.90.93	- - - Other, of goods of subheading 8507.10.92, 8507.10.95, 8507.10.96, 8507.10.97, 8507.10.98 or 8507.10.99
8507.90.99	- - - Other
85.08	**Vacuum cleaners.**

	- With self-contained electric motor :
8508.11.00	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l
8508.19	- - Other :
8508.19.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for domestic use
8508.19.90	- - - Other
8508.60.00	- Other vacuum cleaners
8508.70	- Parts :
8508.70.10	- - Of vacuum cleaners of subheading 8508.11.00 or 8508.19.10
8508.70.90	- - Other
85.09	**Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08.**
8509.40.00	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors
8509.80	- Other appliances :
8509.80.10	- - Floor polishers
8509.80.20	- - Kitchen waste disposers
8509.80.90	- - Other
8509.90	- Parts :
8509.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8509.80.10
8509.90.90	- - Other
85.10	**Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.**
8510.10.00	- Shavers
8510.20.00	- Hair clippers
8510.30.00	- Hair-removing appliances
8510.90.00	- Parts
85.11	**Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.**
8511.10	- Sparking plugs :
8511.10.10	- - Of a kind suitable for aircraft engines
8511.10.20	- - Of a kind suitable for motor vehicle engines
8511.10.90	- - Other
8511.20	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels :
8511.20.10	- - Of a kind suitable for aircraft engines
	- - Of a kind suitable for motor vehicle engines :
8511.20.21	- - - Unassembled
8511.20.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8511.20.91	- - - Unassembled
8511.20.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8511.30	- Distributors; ignition coils :
8511.30.30	- - Of a kind suitable for aircraft engines
	- - Of a kind suitable for motor vehicle engines :
8511.30.41	- - - Unassembled
8511.30.49	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8511.30.91	- - - Unassembled
8511.30.99	- - - Other
8511.40	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators :
8511.40.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft engines
	- - Other unassembled starter motors :
8511.40.21	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05
8511.40.29	- - - Other
	- - Assembled starter motors for engines of vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05 :
8511.40.31	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.01
8511.40.32	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
8511.40.33	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.05
	- - Other :
8511.40.91	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05
8511.40.99	- - - Other
8511.50	- Other generators :
8511.50.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft engines
	- - Other unassembled alternators :
8511.50.21	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05
8511.50.29	- - - Other
	- - Assembled alternators for engines of vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05 :
8511.50.31	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.01
8511.50.32	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
8511.50.33	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.05
	- - Other :
8511.50.91	- - - For engines of vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05
8511.50.99	- - - Other
8511.80	- Other equipment :
8511.80.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft engines
8511.80.20	- - Of a kind suitable for motor vehicle engines
8511.80.90	- - Other
8511.90	- Parts :
8511.90.10	- - Of a kind used for aircraft engines
8511.90.20	- - Of a kind suitable for motor vehicle engines
8511.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

85.12	**Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.**
8512.10.00	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles
8512.20	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment :
8512.20.20	- - Unassembled lighting or visual signalling equipment
	- - Other :
8512.20.91	- - - For motorcycles
8512.20.99	- - - Other
8512.30	- Sound signalling equipment :
8512.30.10	- - Horns and sirens, assembled
8512.30.20	- - Unassembled sound signalling equipment
	- - Other :
8512.30.91	- - - Obstacle detection (warning) devices for vehicles
8512.30.99	- - - Other
8512.40.00	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters
8512.90	- Parts :
8512.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8512.10
8512.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 8512.20, 8512.30 or 8512.40
85.13	**Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12.**
8513.10	- Lamps :
8513.10.30	- - Miners' helmet lamps and quarrymen's lamps
8513.10.90	- - Other
8513.90	- Parts :
8513.90.10	- - Of miners' helmet lamps or quarrymen's lamps
8513.90.30	- - Flashlight reflectors; flashlight switch slides of plastics
8513.90.90	- - Other
85.14	**Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.**
	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens :
8514.11.00	- - Hot isostatic presses
8514.19.00	- - Other
8514.20	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss :
8514.20.20	- - Electric furnaces or ovens for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8514.20.90	- - Other
	- Other furnaces and ovens :
8514.31	- - Electron beam furnaces :
8514.31.10	- - - For the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8514.31.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8514.32	- - Plasma and vacuum arc furnaces :
8514.32.10	- - - For the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8514.32.90	- - - Other
8514.39	- - Other :
8514.39.10	- - - For the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8514.39.90	- - - Other
8514.40.00	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
8514.90	- Parts :
8514.90.20	- - Parts of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces or ovens for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8514.90.90	- - Other
85.15	**Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets.**
	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus :
8515.11.00	- - Soldering irons and guns
8515.19	- - Other :
	- - - Machines and apparatus for soldering components on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards :
8515.19.11	- - - - Wave soldering machines
8515.19.19	- - - - Other
8515.19.90	- - - Other
	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal :
8515.21.00	- - Fully or partly automatic
8515.29.00	- - Other
	- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals :
8515.31.00	- - Fully or partly automatic
8515.39	- - Other :
8515.39.10	- - - AC arc welders, transformer type
8515.39.90	- - - Other
8515.80	- Other machines and apparatus :
8515.80.10	- - Electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides
8515.80.90	- - Other
8515.90	- Parts :
8515.90.10	- - Of AC arc welders, transformer type
	- - Parts of machines and apparatus for soldering components on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards :
8515.90.21	- - - Of wave soldering machines

8515.90.29	- - - Other
8515.90.90	- - Other
85.16	**Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.**
8516.10	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters :
	- - Instantaneous or storage water heaters :
8516.10.11	- - - Water dispenser fitted only with water heater, for domestic use
8516.10.19	- - - Other
8516.10.30	- - Immersion heaters
	- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus :
8516.21.00	- - Storage heating radiators
8516.29.00	- - Other
	- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus :
8516.31.00	- - Hair dryers
8516.32.00	- - Other hair-dressing apparatus
8516.33.00	- - Hand-drying apparatus
8516.40	- Electric smoothing irons :
8516.40.10	- - Of a kind designed to use steam from industrial boilers
8516.40.90	- - Other
8516.50.00	- Microwave ovens
8516.60	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters :
8516.60.10	- - Rice cookers
8516.60.90	- - Other
	- Other electro-thermic appliances :
8516.71.00	- - Coffee or tea makers
8516.72.00	- - Toasters
8516.79	- - Other :
8516.79.10	- - - Kettles
8516.79.90	- - - Other
8516.80	- Electric heating resistors :
8516.80.10	- - For type-founding or type-setting machines; for industrial furnaces
8516.80.30	- - For domestic appliances
8516.80.90	- - Other
8516.90	- Parts :
	- - Of goods of subheading 8516.33, 8516.50, 8516.60, 8516.71 or 8516.79.10 :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8516.90.21	- - - Sealed hotplates for domestic appliances
8516.90.29	- - - Other
8516.90.30	- - Of goods of subheading 8516.10
8516.90.40	- - Of electric heating resistors for type-founding or type-setting machines
8516.90.90	- - Other
85.17	**Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28.**
	- Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks :
8517.11.00	- - Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
8517.13.00	- - Smartphones
8517.14.00	- - Other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks
8517.18.00	- - Other
	- Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) :
8517.61.00	- - Base stations
8517.62	- - Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus :
8517.62.10	- - - Radio transmitters and radio receivers of a kind used for simultaneous interpretation at multilingual conferences
8517.62.30	- - - Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus
	- - - Apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems :
8517.62.41	- - - - Modems including cable modems and modem cards
8517.62.42	- - - - Concentrators or multiplexers
8517.62.43	- - - - Control and adaptor units, including gateways, bridges, routers and other similar apparatus designed only for connection with automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
8517.62.49	- - - - Other
	- - - Other transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus :
8517.62.51	- - - - Wireless LANs
8517.62.52	- - - - Transmission and reception apparatus of a kind used for simultaneous interpretation at multilingual conferences
8517.62.53	- - - - Other transmission apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8517.62.59	- - - - Other
	- - - Other transmission apparatus :
8517.62.61	- - - - For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
8517.62.69	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8517.62.91	- - - - Portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging and paging alert devices, including pagers
8517.62.92	- - - - For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
8517.62.99	- - - - Other
8517.69.00	- - Other
	- Parts :
8517.71.00	- - Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith
8517.79	- - Other :
8517.79.10	- - - Of control and adaptor units including gateways, bridges and routers
	- - - Of transmission apparatus, other than radio-broadcasting or television transmission apparatus, or of portable receivers for calling, alerting or paging and paging alert devices, including pagers :
8517.79.21	- - - - Of cellular telephones
8517.79.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other printed circuit boards, assembled :
8517.79.31	- - - - Of goods for line telephony or line telegraphy
8517.79.32	- - - - Of goods for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
8517.79.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8517.79.91	- - - - Of goods for line telephony or line telegraphy
8517.79.92	- - - - Of goods for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy
8517.79.99	- - - - Other
85.18	**Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.**
8518.10	- Microphones and stands therefor :
	- - Microphones :
8518.10.11	- - - Microphones having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,400 Hz, with a diameter not exceeding 10 mm and a height not exceeding 3 mm, for telecommunication use
8518.10.19	- - - Other microphones, whether or not with their stands
8518.10.90	- - Other
	- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures :
8518.21	- - Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures :
8518.21.10	- - - Box speaker type
8518.21.90	- - - Other

8518.22	- - Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure :
8518.22.10	- - - Box speaker type
8518.22.90	- - - Other
8518.29	- - Other :
8518.29.20	- - - Loudspeakers, without enclosure, having a frequency range of 300 Hz to 3,400 Hz, with a diameter not exceeding 50 mm, for telecommunication use
8518.29.90	- - - Other
8518.30	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers :
8518.30.10	- - Headphones
8518.30.20	- - Earphones
8518.30.40	- - Line telephone handsets
	- - Other combined microphone/speaker sets :
8518.30.51	- - - For goods of subheading 8517.13.00 and 8517.14.00
8518.30.59	- - - Other
8518.30.90	- - Other
8518.40	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers :
8518.40.20	- - Used as repeaters in line telephony
8518.40.30	- - Used as repeaters in telephony other than line telephony
8518.40.40	- - Other, having 6 or more input signal lines, with or without elements for capacity amplifiers
8518.40.90	- - Other
8518.50	- Electric sound amplifier sets :
8518.50.10	- - Having a power rating of 240 W or more
8518.50.20	- - Other, with loudspeakers, of a kind suitable for broadcasting, having a voltage rating of 50 V or more but not exceeding 100 V
8518.50.90	- - Other
8518.90	- Parts :
8518.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8518.10.11, 8518.29.20, 8518.30.40 or 8518.40.20, including printed circuit assemblies
8518.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 8518.40.40
8518.90.30	- - Of goods of subheading 8518.21 or 8518.22
8518.90.40	- - Of goods of subheading 8518.29.90
8518.90.90	- - Other
85.19	**Sound recording or reproducing apparatus.**
8519.20	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment :
8519.20.10	- - Coins, tokens or disc operated record players
8519.20.90	- - Other
8519.30.00	- Turntables (record-decks)
	- Other apparatus :
8519.81	- - Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media :
8519.81.10	- - - Pocket-size cassette recorders, the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8519.81.20	- - - Cassette recorders, with built-in amplifiers and one or more built-in loudspeakers, operating only with an external source of power
8519.81.30	- - - Compact disc players
	- - - Transcribing machines :
8519.81.41	- - - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography or broadcasting
8519.81.49	- - - - Other
8519.81.50	- - - Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power
	- - - Magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus, digital audio type :
8519.81.61	- - - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography or broadcasting
8519.81.62	- - - - Telephone answering machines
8519.81.69	- - - - Other
	- - - Other sound reproducing apparatus, cassette type :
8519.81.71	- - - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography or broadcasting
8519.81.79	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8519.81.91	- - - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography or broadcasting
8519.81.99	- - - - Other
8519.89	- - Other :
8519.89.10	- - - Cinematographic sound reproducers
8519.89.20	- - - Record players with or without loudspeakers
8519.89.30	- - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography or broadcasting
8519.89.40	- - - Other sound reproducing apparatus
8519.89.90	- - - Other
85.21	**Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.**
8521.10	- Magnetic tape-type :
8521.10.10	- - Of a kind used in cinematography or television broadcasting
8521.10.90	- - Other
8521.90	- Other :
	- - Laser disc players :
8521.90.11	- - - Of a kind used in cinematography or television broadcasting
8521.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8521.90.91	- - - Of a kind used in cinematography or television broadcasting
8521.90.99	- - - Other
85.22	**Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.19 or 85.21.**
8522.10.00	- Pick-up cartridges
8522.90	- Other :
8522.90.20	- - Printed circuit board assemblies for telephone answering machines
8522.90.30	- - Printed circuit board assemblies for cinematographic sound recorders or reproducers
8522.90.40	- - Audio or video tapedecks and compact disc mechanisms

8522.90.50	- - Audio or video reproduction heads, magnetic type; magnetic erasing heads and rods
	- - Other :
8522.90.91	- - - Other parts and accessories of cinematographic sound recorders or reproducers
8522.90.92	- - - Other parts of telephone answering machines
8522.90.93	- - - Other parts and accessories for goods of subheading 8519.81 or heading 85.21
8522.90.99	- - - Other
85.23	**Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, “smart cards” and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37.**
	- Magnetic media :
8523.21	- - Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe :
8523.21.10	- - - Unrecorded
8523.21.90	- - - Other
8523.29	- - Other :
	- - - Magnetic tapes, of a width not exceeding 4 mm :
	- - - - Unrecorded :
8523.29.11	- - - - - Computer tapes
8523.29.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8523.29.21	- - - - - Video tapes
8523.29.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - Magnetic tapes, of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm :
	- - - - Unrecorded :
8523.29.31	- - - - - Computer tapes
8523.29.33	- - - - - Video tapes
8523.29.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8523.29.41	- - - - - Computer tapes
8523.29.42	- - - - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography
8523.29.43	- - - - - Other video tapes
8523.29.49	- - - - - Other
	- - - Magnetic tapes, of a width exceeding 6.5 mm :
	- - - - Unrecorded :
8523.29.51	- - - - - Computer tapes
8523.29.52	- - - - - Video tapes
8523.29.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8523.29.61	- - - - - Of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
8523.29.62	- - - - - Of a kind suitable for cinematography
8523.29.63	- - - - - Other video tapes
8523.29.69	- - - - - Other
	- - - Magnetic discs :
	- - - - Unrecorded :
8523.29.71	- - - - - Computer hard disks and diskettes
8523.29.79	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
	- - - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image :
8523.29.81	- - - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.29.82	- - - - - - Other
8523.29.83	- - - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
8523.29.85	- - - - - Other, containing cinematographic movies other than newsreels, travelogues, technical, scientific movies, and other documentary movies
8523.29.86	- - - - - Other, of a kind suitable for cinematography
8523.29.89	- - - - - Other
	- - - Other :
	- - - - Unrecorded :
8523.29.91	- - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.29.92	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
	- - - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image :
8523.29.93	- - - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.29.94	- - - - - - Other
8523.29.95	- - - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
8523.29.99	- - - - - Other
	- Optical media :
8523.41	- - Unrecorded :
8523.41.10	- - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.41.90	- - - Other
8523.49	- - Other :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - - Discs for laser reading systems :
8523.49.11	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing sound only :
8523.49.12	- - - - - Educational, technical, scientific, historical or cultural discs
8523.49.13	- - - - - Other
8523.49.14	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
8523.49.15	- - - - Other, containing cinematographic movies other than newsreels, travelogues, technical, scientific movies, and other documentary movies
8523.49.16	- - - - Other, of a kind suitable for cinematography
8523.49.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8523.49.91	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
8523.49.92	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing sound only
8523.49.93	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
8523.49.99	- - - - Other
	- Semiconductor media :
8523.51	- - Solid-state non-volatile storage devices :
	- - - Unrecorded :
8523.51.11	- - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.51.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image :
8523.51.21	- - - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.51.29	- - - - - Other
8523.51.30	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
	- - - - Other :

8523.51.91	- - - - - Other, containing cinematographic movies other than newsreels, travelogues, technical, scientific movies, and other documentary movies
8523.51.92	- - - - - Other, of a kind suitable for cinematography
8523.51.99	- - - - - Other
8523.52.00	- - “Smart cards”
8523.59	- - Other :
8523.59.10	- - - Proximity cards and tags
	- - - Other, unrecorded :
8523.59.21	- - - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.59.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8523.59.30	- - - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
8523.59.40	- - - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
8523.59.90	- - - - Other
8523.80	- Other :
8523.80.40	- - Gramophone records
	- - Other, unrecorded :
8523.80.51	- - - Of a kind suitable for computer use
8523.80.59	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8523.80.91	- - - Of a kind used for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image
8523.80.92	- - - Other, of a kind used for reproducing representations of instructions, data, sound and image, recorded in a machine readable binary form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine; proprietary format storage (recorded) media
8523.80.99	- - - Other
85.24	**Flat panel display modules, whether or not incorporating touch-sensitive screens.**
	- Without drivers or control circuits :
8524.11.00	- - Of liquid crystals
8524.12.00	- - Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED)
8524.19.00	- - Other
	- Other :
8524.91.00	- - Of liquid crystals
8524.92.00	- - Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED)
8524.99.00	- - Other

85.25	**Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders.**
8525.50.00	- Transmission apparatus
8525.60.00	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders :
8525.81	- - High-speed goods as specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :
8525.81.10	- - - Video camera recorders
8525.81.20	- - - Television cameras
8525.81.90	- - - Other
8525.82	- - Other, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant goods as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter :
8525.82.10	- - - Video camera recorders
8525.82.20	- - - Television cameras
8525.82.90	- - - Other
8525.83	- - Other, night vision goods as specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter :
8525.83.10	- - - Video camera recorders
8525.83.20	- - - Television cameras
8525.83.90	- - - Other
8525.89	- - Other :
8525.89.10	- - - Video camera recorders
8525.89.20	- - - Television cameras
8525.89.30	- - - Web cameras
8525.89.90	- - - Other
85.26	**Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.**
8526.10	- Radar apparatus :
8526.10.10	- - Radar apparatus, ground based, or of a kind for use in civil aircraft, or of a kind used solely on sea-going vessels
8526.10.90	- - Other
	- Other :
8526.91	- - Radio navigational aid apparatus :
8526.91.10	- - - Radio navigational aid apparatus, of a kind for use in civil aircraft, or of a kind used solely on sea-going vessels
8526.91.90	- - - Other
8526.92.00	- - Radio remote control apparatus
85.27	**Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.**
	- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power :
8527.12.00	- - Pocket-size radio cassette-players

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8527.13	- - Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus :
8527.13.10	- - - Portable
8527.13.90	- - - Other
8527.19	- - Other :
8527.19.20	- - - Portable
8527.19.90	- - - Other
	- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles :
8527.21	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus :
8527.21.10	- - - Capable of receiving and decoding digital radio data system signals
8527.21.90	- - - Other
8527.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
8527.91	- - Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus :
8527.91.10	- - - Portable
8527.91.90	- - - Other
8527.92	- - Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock :
8527.92.20	- - - Mains operated
8527.92.90	- - - Other
8527.99	- - Other :
8527.99.20	- - - Mains operated
8527.99.90	- - - Other
85.28	**Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.**
	- Cathode-ray tube monitors :
8528.42.00	- - Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71
8528.49	- - Other :
8528.49.10	- - - Colour
8528.49.20	- - - Monochrome
	- Other monitors :
8528.52.00	- - Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71
8528.59	- - Other :
8528.59.10	- - - Colour
8528.59.20	- - - Monochrome
	- Projectors :
8528.62.00	- - Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 84.71
8528.69	- - Other :
8528.69.10	- - - Having the capability of projecting onto a screen diagonally measuring 300 inches or more

8528.69.90	- - - Other
	- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus :
8528.71	- - Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen :
	- - - Set top boxes which have a communications function :
8528.71.11	- - - - Mains operated
8528.71.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8528.71.91	- - - - Mains operated
8528.71.99	- - - - Other
8528.72	- - Other, colour :
8528.72.10	- - - Battery operated
	- - - Other :
8528.72.91	- - - - Cathode-ray tube type
8528.72.92	- - - - Liquid crystal devices (LCD), light-emitting diodes (LED) and other flat panel display type
8528.72.99	- - - - Other
8528.73.00	- - Other, monochrome
85.29	**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.24 to 85.28.**
8529.10	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith :
	- - Parabolic aerial reflector dishes for direct broadcast multi-media systems and parts thereof :
8529.10.21	- - - For television reception
8529.10.29	- - - Other
8529.10.30	- - Telescopic, rabbit and dipole antennae for television or radio receivers
8529.10.40	- - Aerial filters and separators
8529.10.60	- - Feed horns (wave guide)
	- - Other :
8529.10.93	- - - Of a kind used with transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting
8529.10.94	- - - Of a kind used with transmission apparatus for television
8529.10.99	- - - Other
8529.90	- Other :
8529.90.20	- - Of decoders
8529.90.40	- - Of digital cameras or video camera recorders
	- - Other printed circuit boards, assembled :
8529.90.51	- - - For goods of subheading 8525.50 or 8525.60
8529.90.52	- - - For goods of subheading 8527.13, 8527.19, 8527.21, 8527.29, 8527.91 or 8527.99
	- - - For goods of heading 85.28 :
8529.90.53	- - - - For flat panel displays
8529.90.54	- - - - Other, for television receivers
8529.90.55	- - - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8529.90.59	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8529.90.91	- - - For television receivers
8529.90.94	- - - Other, for flat panel displays
8529.90.99	- - - Other
85.30	**Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).**
8530.10.00	- Equipment for railways or tramways
8530.80.00	- Other equipment
8530.90.00	- Parts
85.31	**Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.**
8531.10	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus :
8531.10.10	- - Burglar alarms
8531.10.20	- - Fire alarms
8531.10.30	- - Smoke alarms; portable personal alarms (shrill alarms)
8531.10.90	- - Other
8531.20.00	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED)
8531.80	- Other apparatus :
	- - Electronic bells and other sound signalling apparatus :
8531.80.11	- - - Door bells and other door sound signalling apparatus
8531.80.19	- - - Other
	- - Flat panel displays (including electro-luminescence, plasma and other technologies) :
8531.80.21	- - - Vacuum fluorescent display panels
8531.80.29	- - - Other
8531.80.90	- - Other
8531.90	- Parts :
8531.90.10	- - Parts including printed circuit assemblies of subheading 8531.20, 8531.80.21 or 8531.80.29
8531.90.20	- - Of door bells or other door sound signalling apparatus
8531.90.30	- - Of other bells or sound signalling apparatus
8531.90.90	- - Other
85.32	**Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).**
8532.10.00	- Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors)
	- Other fixed capacitors :
8532.21.00	- - Tantalum
8532.22.00	- - Aluminium electrolytic
8532.23.00	- - Ceramic dielectric, single layer
8532.24.00	- - Ceramic dielectric, multilayer
8532.25.00	- - Dielectric of paper or plastics

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8532.29.00	- - Other
8532.30.00	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors
8532.90.00	- Parts
85.33	**Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.**
8533.10	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film type :
8533.10.10	- - Surface mounted
8533.10.90	- - Other
	- Other fixed resistors :
8533.21.00	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
8533.29.00	- - Other
	- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers :
8533.31.00	- - For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W
8533.39.00	- - Other
8533.40.00	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers
8533.90.00	- Parts
85.34	**Printed circuits.**
8534.00.10	- Single-sided
8534.00.20	- Double-sided
8534.00.30	- Multi-layer
8534.00.90	- Other
85.35	**Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.**
8535.10.00	- Fuses
	- Automatic circuit breakers :
8535.21	- - For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV :
8535.21.10	- - - Moulded case type
8535.21.20	- - - Earth leakage circuit breaker
8535.21.90	- - - Other
8535.29	- - Other :
8535.29.10	- - - Earth leakage circuit breaker
8535.29.90	- - - Other
8535.30	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches :
	- - Suitable for a voltage exceeding 1 kV but not exceeding 40 kV :
8535.30.11	- - - Disconnectors having a voltage of less than 36 kV
8535.30.19	- - - Other
8535.30.20	- - For a voltage of 66 kV or more
8535.30.90	- - Other
8535.40.00	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors
8535.90	- Other :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8535.90.10	- - Bushing assemblies and tap changer assemblies for electricity distribution or power transformers
8535.90.20	- - Change-over switches of a kind used for starting electric motors
8535.90.90	- - Other
85.36	**Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables.**
8536.10	- Fuses :
	- - Thermal fuses; glass type fuses :
8536.10.11	- - - Suitable for use in electric fans
8536.10.12	- - - Other, for a current of less than 16 A
8536.10.13	- - - Fuse blocks, of a kind used for motor vehicles
8536.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8536.10.91	- - - Suitable for use in electric fans
8536.10.92	- - - Other, for a current of less than 16 A
8536.10.93	- - - Fuse blocks, of a kind used for motor vehicles
8536.10.99	- - - Other
8536.20	- Automatic circuit breakers :
	- - Moulded case type :
8536.20.11	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.20.12	- - - For a current of 16 A or more, but not more than 32 A
8536.20.13	- - - For a current of more than 32 A, but not more than 1,000 A
8536.20.19	- - - Other
8536.20.20	- - Of a kind incorporated into electro-thermic domestic appliances of heading 85.16
	- - Other :
8536.20.91	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.20.99	- - - Other
8536.30	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits :
8536.30.10	- - Lightning arresters
8536.30.20	- - Of a kind used in radio equipment or in electric fans
8536.30.90	- - Other
	- Relays :
8536.41	- - For a voltage not exceeding 60 V :
8536.41.10	- - - Digital relays
8536.41.20	- - - Of a kind used in radio equipment
8536.41.30	- - - Of a kind used in electric fans
8536.41.40	- - - Other, for a current of less than 16 A
	- - - Other :
8536.41.91	- - - - Semiconductor or electro-magnetic relays of voltage not exceeding 28 V

8536.41.99	- - - - Other
8536.49	- - Other :
8536.49.10	- - - Digital relays
8536.49.90	- - - Other
8536.50	- Other switches :
8536.50.20	- - Over-current and residual-current automatic switches
	- - High inrush switches; commutators for stoves and ranges; microphone switches; power switches for television or radio receivers; switches for electric fans; rotary, slide, see-saw and magnetic switches for air conditioning machines :
8536.50.32	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in electric fans or in radio equipment
8536.50.33	- - - Other, of a rated current carrying capacity of less than 16 A
8536.50.39	- - - Other
8536.50.40	- - Miniature switches suitable for use in rice cookers or toaster ovens
	- - Electronic AC switches consisting of optically coupled input and output circuits (insulated thyristor AC switches); electronic switches, including temperature protected electronic switches, consisting of a transistor and a logic chip (chip-on-chip technology) for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; electro-mechanical snap-action switches for a current not exceeding 11 A :
8536.50.51	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.50.59	- - - Other
	- - Other, make-and-break switches of a kind used in domestic electrical wiring not exceeding 500 V and having a rated current carrying capacity not exceeding 20 A :
8536.50.61	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.50.69	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8536.50.95	- - - Change-over switches of a kind used for starting electric motors; fuse switches
8536.50.96	- - - Other, for a current of less than 16 A
8536.50.99	- - - Other
	- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets :
8536.61	- - Lamp-holders :
	- - - Of a kind used for compact lamps or halogen lamps :
8536.61.11	- - - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.61.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8536.61.91	- - - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.61.99	- - - - Other
8536.69	- - Other :
8536.69.10	- - - Telephone plugs
	- - - Audio/video sockets and cathode-ray tube sockets for television or radio receivers :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8536.69.23	- - - - For a current not exceeding 1.5 A
8536.69.24	- - - - For a current exceeding 1.5 A but less than 16 A
8536.69.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Sockets and plugs for co-axial cables and printed circuits :
8536.69.32	- - - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.69.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8536.69.92	- - - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.69.99	- - - - Other
8536.70	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables :
8536.70.10	- - Of ceramics
8536.70.20	- - Of copper
8536.70.90	- - Other
8536.90	- Other apparatus :
	- - Connection and contact elements for wires and cables; contact probes for wafer :
8536.90.12	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Junction boxes :
8536.90.22	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Cable connectors consisting of a jack plug, terminal with or without pin, connector, or adaptor for co-axial cable :
8536.90.32	- - - For a current of less than 16 A
8536.90.39	- - - Other
8536.90.40	- - Battery clamps, of a kind used for motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.11
	- - Other :
	- - - For a current of less than 16 A :
8536.90.93	- - - - Telephone patch panels
8536.90.94	- - - - Other
8536.90.99	- - - Other
85.37	**Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17.**
8537.10	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :
	- - Switchboards and control panels :
8537.10.11	- - - Control panels of a kind suitable for use in distributed control systems
8537.10.12	- - - Control panels fitted with a programmable processor
8537.10.13	- - - Other control panels of a kind suitable for goods of heading 84.15, 84.18, 84.50, 85.08, 85.09 or 85.16
8537.10.19	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8537.10.20	- - Distribution boards (including back panels and back planes) for use solely or principally with goods of heading 84.71, 85.17 or 85.25
8537.10.30	- - Programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
8537.10.40	- - Motor controllers with output rating of 24 V to 120 V DC and with ampere rating of 300 A to 500 A
	- - Other :
8537.10.91	- - - Of a kind used in radio equipment or in electric fans
8537.10.92	- - - Of a kind suitable for use in distributed control systems
8537.10.99	- - - Other
8537.20	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V :
	- - Switchboards :
8537.20.11	- - - Incorporating electrical instruments for breaking, connecting or protecting electrical circuits for a voltage of 66 kV or more
8537.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Control panels :
8537.20.21	- - - Incorporating electrical instruments for breaking, connecting or protecting electrical circuits for a voltage of 66 kV or more
8537.20.29	- - - Other
8537.20.90	- - Other
85.38	**Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.**
8538.10	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus :
	- - For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :
8538.10.11	- - - Parts of programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
8538.10.12	- - - Of a kind used in radio equipment
8538.10.19	- - - Other
	- - For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V :
8538.10.21	- - - Parts of programmable logic controllers for automated machines for transport, handling and storage of dies for semiconductor devices
8538.10.22	- - - Of a kind used in radio equipment
8538.10.29	- - - Other
8538.90	- Other :
	- - For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :
8538.90.11	- - - Parts of goods of subheading 8536.69.10, 8536.90.12 or 8536.90.19
8538.90.12	- - - Parts of goods of subheading 8536.50.51, 8536.50.59, 8536.69.32 or 8536.69.39
8538.90.13	- - - Parts of goods of subheading 8537.10.20
8538.90.19	- - - Other
8538.90.20	- - For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

85.39	**Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) light sources.**
8539.10	- Sealed beam lamp units :
8539.10.10	- - For motor vehicles of Chapter 87
8539.10.90	- - Other
	- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps :
8539.21	- - Tungsten halogen :
8539.21.20	- - - Of a kind used in medical equipment
8539.21.30	- - - Of a kind used for motor vehicles
8539.21.40	- - - Other reflector lamp bulbs
8539.21.90	- - - Other
8539.22	- - Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V :
8539.22.20	- - - Of a kind used in medical equipment
	- - - Other reflector lamp bulbs :
8539.22.31	- - - - Of a kind used in decorative illumination, of a power not exceeding 60 W
8539.22.32	- - - - Of a kind used in decorative illumination, of a power exceeding 60 W
8539.22.33	- - - - Other, for domestic lighting
8539.22.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8539.22.91	- - - - Of a kind used in decorative illumination, of a power not exceeding 60 W
8539.22.93	- - - - Other, for domestic lighting
8539.22.99	- - - - Other
8539.29	- - Other :
8539.29.10	- - - Of a kind used in medical equipment
8539.29.20	- - - Of a kind used for motor vehicles
8539.29.30	- - - Other reflector lamp bulbs
	- - - Flashlight bulbs; miniature indicator bulbs, rated up to 2.25 V :
8539.29.41	- - - - Of a kind suitable for medical equipment
8539.29.49	- - - - Other
8539.29.50	- - - Other, having a capacity exceeding 200 W but not exceeding 300 W and a voltage exceeding 100 V
8539.29.60	- - - Other, having a capacity not exceeding 200 W and a voltage not exceeding 100 V
8539.29.90	- - - Other
	- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps :
8539.31	- - Fluorescent, hot cathode :
8539.31.10	- - - Tubes for compact fluorescent lamps
8539.31.20	- - - Other, straight tubes for other fluorescent lamps
8539.31.30	- - - Compact fluorescent lamps with built-in ballast
8539.31.90	- - - Other
8539.32.00	- - Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps

8539.39	- - Other :
8539.39.10	- - - Tubes for compact fluorescent lamps
8539.39.20	- - - Cold cathode fluorescent lamps (CCFLs) for backlighting of flat panel displays
8539.39.40	- - - Other fluorescent cold cathode types
8539.39.90	- - - Other
	- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps :
8539.41.00	- - Arc-lamps
8539.49.00	- - Other
	- Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources :
8539.51.00	- - Light-emitting diode (LED) modules
8539.52	- - Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps :
8539.52.10	- - - Equipped with screw bases
8539.52.90	- - - Other
8539.90	- Parts :
8539.90.10	- - Aluminium end caps for fluorescent lamps; aluminium screw caps for incandescent lamps
8539.90.20	- - Other, suitable for lamps of motor vehicles
8539.90.30	- - Other, of subheading 8539.51.00
8539.90.90	- - Other
85.40	**Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).**
	- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes :
8540.11.00	- - Colour
8540.12.00	- - Monochrome
8540.20.00	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes
8540.40	- Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm :
8540.40.10	- - Data/graphic display tubes, colour, of a kind used for articles of heading 85.25
8540.40.90	- - Other
8540.60.00	- Other cathode-ray tubes
	- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes :
8540.71.00	- - Magnetrons
8540.79.00	- - Other
	- Other valves and tubes :
8540.81.00	- - Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes
8540.89.00	- - Other
	- Parts :
8540.91.00	- - Of cathode-ray tubes

8540.99.00	- - Other
85.41	**Semiconductor devices (for example, diodes, transistors, semiconductor-based transducers); photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED), whether or not assembled with other light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals.**
8541.10.00	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)
	- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors :
8541.21.00	- - With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W
8541.29.00	- - Other
8541.30.00	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices
	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED) :
8541.41.00	- - Light-emitting diodes (LED)
8541.42.00	- - Photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels
8541.43.00	- - Photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels
8541.49.00	- - Other
	- Other semiconductor devices :
8541.51.00	- - Semiconductor-based transducers
8541.59.00	- - Other
8541.60.00	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals
8541.90.00	- Parts
85.42	**Electronic integrated circuits.**
	- Electronic integrated circuits :
8542.31.00	- - Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits
8542.32.00	- - Memories
8542.33.00	- - Amplifiers
8542.39.00	- - Other
8542.90.00	- Parts
85.43	**Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
8543.10.00	- Particle accelerators
8543.20.00	- Signal generators
8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis :
8543.30.20	- - Wet processing equipment for the application by immersion of chemical or electrochemical solutions, whether or not for the

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	purpose of removing material on printed circuit board/printed wiring board substrates
	- - Other :
8543.30.91	- - - Electroplating and electrolysis machines of a kind use solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits
8543.30.99	- - - Other
8543.40.00	- Electronic cigarettes and similar personal electric vaporising devices
8543.70	- Other machines and apparatus :
8543.70.10	- - Electric fence energisers
	- - Remote control apparatus, other than radio remote control apparatus :
8543.70.21	- - - Cordless infrared remote control devices for video game consoles, other than game controllers of heading 95.04
8543.70.29	- - - Other
8543.70.30	- - Electrical machines and apparatus with translation or dictionary functions
8543.70.40	- - Equipment for the removal of dust particles or the elimination of electrostatic charge during the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies; machines for curing material by ultra-violet light for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
8543.70.50	- - Microwave amplifiers; digital flight-data recorders; portable battery operated electronic reader for recording and reproducing text, still image or audio file
8543.70.60	- - Digital signal processing apparatus capable of connecting to a wired or wireless network for the mixing of sound; articles specifically designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks
8543.70.90	- - Other
8543.90	- Parts :
8543.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.10 or 8543.20
8543.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.30.20
8543.90.30	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.70.30
8543.90.40	- - Of goods of subheading 8543.70.40
8543.90.90	- - Other
85.44	**Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.**
	- Winding wire :
8544.11	- - Of copper :

8544.11.20	- - - With an outer coating or covering of paper, textiles or poly(vinyl chloride)
8544.11.30	- - - With an outer coating of lacquer
8544.11.40	- - - With an outer coating of enamel
8544.11.90	- - - Other
8544.19.00	- - Other
8544.20	- Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors :
	- - Insulated cables fitted with connectors, for a voltage not exceeding 66 kV :
8544.20.11	- - - Insulated with rubber or plastics
8544.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Insulated cables not fitted with connectors, for a voltage not exceeding 66 kV :
8544.20.21	- - - Insulated with rubber or plastics
8544.20.29	- - - Other
	- - Insulated cables fitted with connectors, for a voltage exceeding 66 kV :
8544.20.31	- - - Insulated with rubber or plastics
8544.20.39	- - - Other
	- - Insulated cables not fitted with connectors, for a voltage exceeding 66 kV :
8544.20.41	- - - Insulated with rubber or plastics
8544.20.49	- - - Other
8544.30	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships :
	- - Wiring harnesses for motor vehicles :
	- - - Insulated with rubber or plastics :
8544.30.12	- - - - Of a kind used for vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.11
8544.30.13	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8544.30.14	- - - - Of a kind used for vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.11
8544.30.19	- - - - Other
	- - Other :
8544.30.91	- - - Insulated with rubber or plastics
8544.30.99	- - - Other
	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V :
8544.42	- - Fitted with connectors :
	- - - Of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V :
8544.42.11	- - - - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
8544.42.13	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.42.19	- - - - Other

	- - - Of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V :
8544.42.21	- - - - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
8544.42.23	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.42.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Battery cables :
	- - - - Insulated with rubber or plastics :
8544.42.32	- - - - - For vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.11
8544.42.33	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8544.42.34	- - - - - For vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.11
8544.42.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8544.42.91	- - - - Flat data cables having two lines or more, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.42.92	- - - - Flat data cables having two lines or more, other
8544.42.94	- - - - Electric cables insulated with plastics, of which each core having diameter not exceeding 5 mm
8544.42.95	- - - - Electric cables insulated with plastics, of which each core having diameter exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 19.5 mm
8544.42.96	- - - - Other electric cables insulated with plastics
8544.42.97	- - - - Electric cables insulated with rubber or paper
8544.42.99	- - - - Other
8544.49	- - Other :
	- - - Of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V :
8544.49.11	- - - - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
8544.49.13	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.49.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind not used for telecommunications, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V :
8544.49.21	- - - - Shielded wire of a kind used in the manufacture of automotive wiring harnesses
	- - - - Other :
8544.49.22	- - - - - Electric cables insulated with plastics, of which each core having diameter not exceeding 19.5 mm
8544.49.23	- - - - - Other electric cables insulated with plastics
8544.49.24	- - - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.49.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V :
8544.49.31	- - - - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
8544.49.32	- - - - Other, insulated with plastics
8544.49.33	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber or paper

8544.49.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Of a kind not used for telecommunications, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V :
8544.49.41	- - - - Cables insulated with plastics
8544.49.42	- - - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.49.49	- - - - Other
8544.60	- Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V :
	- - For a voltage exceeding 1 kV but not exceeding 36 kV :
8544.60.11	- - - Cables insulated with plastics, of which each core having diameter of less than 22.7 mm
8544.60.12	- - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.60.19	- - - Other
	- - For a voltage exceeding 36 kV but not exceeding 66 kV :
8544.60.21	- - - Cables insulated with plastics, of which each core having diameter of less than 22.7 mm
8544.60.22	- - - Other, insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.60.29	- - - Other
	- - For a voltage exceeding 66 kV :
8544.60.31	- - - Insulated with rubber, plastics or paper
8544.60.39	- - - Other
8544.70	- Optical fibre cables :
8544.70.10	- - Submarine telephone cables; submarine telegraph cables; submarine radio relay cables
8544.70.90	- - Other
85.45	**Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.**
	- Electrodes :
8545.11.00	- - Of a kind used for furnaces
8545.19.00	- - Other
8545.20.00	- Brushes
8545.90.00	- Other
85.46	**Electrical insulators of any material.**
8546.10.00	- Of glass
8546.20	- Of ceramics :
8546.20.10	- - Transformer bushings and circuit breaker insulators
8546.20.90	- - Other
8546.90.00	- Other
85.47	**Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.**
8547.10.00	- Insulating fittings of ceramics
8547.20.00	- Insulating fittings of plastics

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8547.90	- Other :
8547.90.10	- - Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
8547.90.90	- - Other
8548.00.00	**Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
85.49	**Electrical and electronic waste and scrap.**
	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators :
8549.11	- - Waste and scrap of lead-acid accumulators; spent lead-acid accumulators :
	- - - Lead-acid scrap storage batteries, drained or undrained :
8549.11.11	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft
8549.11.12	- - - - Other, of subheading 8507.10.92, 8507.10.95, 8507.20.94 or 8507.20.95
8549.11.19	- - - - Other
8549.11.20	- - - Waste and scrap containing mainly iron
8549.11.30	- - - Waste and scrap containing mainly copper
	- - - Other :
8549.11.91	- - - - Of a kind used in aircraft
8549.11.92	- - - - Other, of subheading 8507.10.92, 8507.10.95, 8507.20.94 or 8507.20.95
8549.11.99	- - - - Other
8549.12	- - Other, containing lead, cadmium or mercury :
8549.12.10	- - - Of primary cells and primary batteries
8549.12.20	- - - Of electric accumulators of a kind used in aircraft
8549.12.90	- - - Other
8549.13	- - Sorted by chemical type and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury :
8549.13.10	- - - Of primary cells and primary batteries
8549.13.20	- - - Of electric accumulators of a kind used in aircraft
8549.13.90	- - - Other
8549.14	- - Unsorted and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury :
8549.14.10	- - - Of primary cells and primary batteries
8549.14.20	- - - Of electric accumulators of a kind used in aircraft
8549.14.90	- - - Other
8549.19	- - Other :
8549.19.10	- - - Of primary cells and primary batteries
8549.19.20	- - - Of electric accumulators of a kind used in aircraft
8549.19.90	- - - Other
	- Of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal :
8549.21.00	- - Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)

8549.29.00	- - Other
	- Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards :
8549.31.00	- - Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)
8549.39.00	- - Other
	- Other :
8549.91	- - Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) :
8549.91.10	- - - Glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass
8549.91.90	- - - Other
8549.99.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Notes.

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 95.06.

2. The expressions “parts” and “parts and accessories” do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section :

   (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16);

   (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);

   (d) Articles of heading 83.06;

   (e) Machines or apparatus of headings 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section; articles of heading 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 84.83;

   (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);

   (g) Articles of Chapter 90;

   (h) Articles of Chapter 91;

   (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);

   (k) Luminaires and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 94.05; or

   (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 96.03).

3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to “parts” or “accessories” do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.

4. For the purposes of this Section :

   (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

   (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

   (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.

5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows :

(a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);

(b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;

(c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 44.06 or 68.10);

(b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 73.02; or

(c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 85.30.

2. Heading 86.07 applies, *inter alia*, to :

(a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;

(b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;

(c) Axle boxes; brake gear;

(d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;

(e) Coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 86.08 applies, *inter alia*, to :

(a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;

(b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling,

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

86.01	**Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.**
8601.10.00	- Powered from an external source of electricity
8601.20.00	- Powered by electric accumulators
86.02	**Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.**
8602.10.00	- Diesel-electric locomotives
8602.90.00	- Other
86.03	**Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.**
8603.10.00	- Powered from an external source of electricity
8603.90.00	- Other
8604.00.00	**Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).**
8605.00.00	**Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04).**
86.06	**Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.**
8606.10.00	- Tank wagons and the like
8606.30.00	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10
	- Other :
8606.91.00	- - Covered and closed
8606.92.00	- - Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm
8606.99.00	- - Other
86.07	**Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.**
	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof :
8607.11.00	- - Driving bogies and bissel-bogies
8607.12.00	- - Other bogies and bissel-bogies
8607.19.00	- - Other, including parts
	- Brakes and parts thereof :
8607.21.00	- - Air brakes and parts thereof
8607.29.00	- - Other
8607.30.00	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof
	- Other :
8607.91.00	- - Of locomotives
8607.99.00	- - Other

86.08	**Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.**
8608.00.20	- Electro-mechanical equipment
8608.00.90	- Other
86.09	**Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.**
8609.00.10	- Of base metal
8609.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 87

Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.

2. For the purposes of this Chapter, “tractors” means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

   Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading 87.06.

4. Heading 87.12 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 95.03.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 8708.22 covers :

   (a) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed; and

   (b) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices,

   when suitable for use solely or principally with the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.

87.01	**Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).**
8701.10	- Single axle tractors :
	- - Of a power not exceeding 22.5 kW, whether or not electrically operated :
8701.10.11	- - - For agricultural use
8701.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8701.10.91	- - - For agricultural use
8701.10.99	- - - Other
	- Road tractors for semi-trailers :

8701.21	- - With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :
8701.21.10	- - - Completely Knocked Down
8701.21.90	- - - Other
8701.22	- - With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion :
8701.22.10	- - - Completely Knocked Down
8701.22.90	- - - Other
8701.23	- - With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion :
8701.23.10	- - - Completely Knocked Down
8701.23.90	- - - Other
8701.24	- - With only electric motor for propulsion :
8701.24.10	- - - Completely Knocked Down
8701.24.90	- - - Other
8701.29	- - Other :
8701.29.10	- - - Completely Knocked Down
8701.29.90	- - - Other
8701.30.00	- Track-laying tractors
	- Other, of an engine power :
8701.91	- - Not exceeding 18 kW :
8701.91.10	- - - Agricultural tractors
8701.91.90	- - - Other
8701.92	- - Exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW :
8701.92.10	- - - Agricultural tractors
8701.92.90	- - - Other
8701.93	- - Exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW :
8701.93.10	- - - Agricultural tractors
8701.93.90	- - - Other
8701.94	- - Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW :
8701.94.10	- - - Agricultural tractors
8701.94.90	- - - Other
8701.95	- - Exceeding 130 kW :
8701.95.10	- - - Agricultural tractors
8701.95.90	- - - Other
87.02	**Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.**
8702.10	- With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8702.10.10	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.10.41	- - - - Of a g.v.w. of at least 6 t but not exceeding 18 t
8702.10.42	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.10.49	- - - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8702.10.50	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8702.10.60	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Other, for the transport of 30 persons or more and specially designed for use in airports :
8702.10.71	- - - - Of a g.v.w. of at least 6 t but not exceeding 18 t
8702.10.72	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.10.79	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.10.81	- - - - Of a g.v.w. of at least 6 t but not exceeding 18 t
8702.10.82	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.10.89	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8702.10.91	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.10.99	- - - - Other
8702.20	- With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8702.20.10	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Other, for the transport of 30 persons or more :
8702.20.22	- - - - Of a g.v.w. of at least 6 t but not exceeding 18 t
8702.20.23	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.20.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.20.31	- - - - Of a g.v.w. of at least 6 t but not exceeding 18 t
8702.20.32	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.20.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8702.20.41	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.20.49	- - - - Other
	- - Other :
8702.20.50	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Other, for the transport of 30 persons or more and specially designed for use in airports :
8702.20.61	- - - - Of a g.v.w. of at least 6 t but not exceeding 18 t
8702.20.62	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.20.69	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.20.71	- - - - Of a g.v.w. of at least 6 t but not exceeding 18 t
8702.20.72	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.20.79	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8702.20.91	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t

8702.20.99	- - - - Other
8702.30	- With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8702.30.10	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Other, for the transport of 30 persons or more :
8702.30.21	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.30.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.30.31	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.30.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8702.30.41	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.30.49	- - - - Other
	- - Other :
8702.30.50	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Other, for the transport of 30 persons or more and specially designed for use in airports :
8702.30.61	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.30.69	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.30.71	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.30.79	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8702.30.91	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.30.99	- - - - Other
8702.40	- With only electric motor for propulsion :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8702.40.10	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Other, for the transport of 30 persons or more :
8702.40.21	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.40.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.40.31	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.40.39	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8702.40.41	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.40.49	- - - - Other
	- - Other :
8702.40.50	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Other, for the transport of 30 persons or more and specially designed for use in airports :
8702.40.61	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8702.40.69	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.40.71	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.40.79	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8702.40.91	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.40.99	- - - - Other
8702.90	- Other :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8702.90.10	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Motor coaches, buses or minibuses, for the transport of 30 persons or more :
8702.90.21	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.90.29	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.90.31	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.90.32	- - - - Other
8702.90.33	- - - Other, of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.90.39	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8702.90.40	- - - Motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
	- - - Motor coaches, buses or minibuses, for the transport of 30 persons or more and specially designed for use in airports :
8702.90.51	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.90.59	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses, for the transport of 30 persons or more :
8702.90.61	- - - - Of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.90.69	- - - - Other
	- - - Other motor coaches, buses or minibuses :
8702.90.71	- - - - Of a g.v.w. not exceeding 24 t
8702.90.79	- - - - Other
8702.90.80	- - - Other, of a g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8702.90.90	- - - Other
87.03	**Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.**
8703.10	- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles :
8703.10.10	- - Golf cars (including golf buggies) and similar vehicles
8703.10.90	- - Other
	- Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine :
8703.21	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :

8703.21.11	- - - - Go-karts
8703.21.12	- - - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.21.13	- - - - Ambulances
8703.21.14	- - - - Motor-homes
8703.21.15	- - - - Sedan
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.21.21	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.21.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8703.21.31	- - - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8703.21.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8703.21.41	- - - - Go-karts
8703.21.42	- - - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.21.43	- - - - Ambulances
8703.21.44	- - - - Motor-homes
8703.21.45	- - - - Sedan
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.21.51	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.21.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8703.21.91	- - - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8703.21.99	- - - - - Other
8703.22	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.22.11	- - - - Go-karts
8703.22.12	- - - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.22.13	- - - - Ambulances
8703.22.14	- - - - Hearses
8703.22.15	- - - - Prison vans
8703.22.16	- - - - Motor-homes
8703.22.17	- - - - Sedan
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.22.21	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.22.29	- - - - - Other
8703.22.30	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8703.22.41	- - - - Go-karts
8703.22.42	- - - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.22.43	- - - - Ambulances
8703.22.44	- - - - Hearses
8703.22.45	- - - - Prison vans
8703.22.46	- - - - Motor-homes

8703.22.47	- - - - Sedan
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.22.51	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.22.59	- - - - - Other
8703.22.90	- - - - Other
8703.23	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.23.11	- - - - Ambulances
8703.23.12	- - - - Hearses
8703.23.13	- - - - Prison vans
8703.23.14	- - - - Motor-homes
	- - - - Sedan :
8703.23.21	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.23.22	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.23	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.23.24	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.23.31	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.23.32	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.33	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.23.34	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.23.35	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.36	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - - Other :
8703.23.41	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.42	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.23.51	- - - - Ambulances
8703.23.52	- - - - Hearses
8703.23.53	- - - - Prison vans
8703.23.54	- - - - Motor-homes
	- - - - Sedan :
8703.23.55	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.23.56	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.57	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.23.58	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.23.61	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.23.62	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.63	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.23.64	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.23.65	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.23.66	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.67	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.23.68	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - - Other :
8703.23.71	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.23.72	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.23.73	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.23.74	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.24	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.24.11	- - - - Ambulances
8703.24.12	- - - - Hearses
8703.24.13	- - - - Prison vans
8703.24.14	- - - - Motor-homes
8703.24.15	- - - - Sedan
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.24.21	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.24.29	- - - - - Other
8703.24.30	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8703.24.41	- - - - Ambulances
8703.24.42	- - - - Hearses
8703.24.43	- - - - Prison vans

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.24.44	- - - - Motor-homes
	- - - - Sedan :
8703.24.45	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.24.49	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.24.51	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.24.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8703.24.61	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.24.69	- - - - - Other
	- Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :
8703.31	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.31.11	- - - - Go-karts
8703.31.12	- - - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.31.13	- - - - Ambulances
8703.31.14	- - - - Hearses
8703.31.15	- - - - Prison vans
8703.31.16	- - - - Motor-homes
8703.31.17	- - - - Sedan
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.31.21	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.31.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8703.31.31	- - - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8703.31.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8703.31.41	- - - - Go-karts
8703.31.42	- - - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.31.43	- - - - Ambulances
8703.31.44	- - - - Hearses
8703.31.45	- - - - Prison vans
8703.31.46	- - - - Motor-homes
8703.31.47	- - - - Sedan
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans) :
8703.31.51	- - - - - Of four-wheel drive
8703.31.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8703.31.91	- - - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8703.31.99	- - - - - Other
8703.32	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.32.11	- - - - Ambulances
8703.32.12	- - - - Hearses
8703.32.13	- - - - Prison vans
8703.32.14	- - - - Motor-homes
	- - - - Sedan :
8703.32.21	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.22	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.32.23	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.32.31	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.32	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.32.33	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.32.34	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.35	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.32.36	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - - Other :
8703.32.41	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.42	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.32.43	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.32.51	- - - - Ambulances
8703.32.52	- - - - Hearses
8703.32.53	- - - - Prison vans
8703.32.54	- - - - Motor-homes
	- - - - Sedan :
8703.32.61	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.62	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.32.63	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.32.71	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.72	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc

8703.32.73	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.32.74	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.75	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.32.76	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - - Other :
8703.32.81	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.32.82	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.32.83	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.33	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.33.11	- - - - Ambulances
8703.33.12	- - - - Hearses
8703.33.13	- - - - Prison vans
8703.33.14	- - - - Motor-homes
	- - - - Sedan :
8703.33.21	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.33.22	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.33.31	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.33.32	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.33.33	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.33.34	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.33.40	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8703.33.51	- - - - Ambulances
8703.33.52	- - - - Hearses
8703.33.53	- - - - Prison vans
8703.33.54	- - - - Motor-homes
	- - - - Sedan :
8703.33.61	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.33.62	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.33.71	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.33.72	- - - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.33.80	- - - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive
8703.33.90	- - - - Other
8703.40	- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.40.11	- - - Go-karts
8703.40.12	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.40.13	- - - Ambulances
8703.40.14	- - - Hearses
8703.40.15	- - - Prison vans
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.40.16	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.17	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.40.18	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.19	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.21	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.40.22	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.23	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.24	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.40.25	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.26	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.40.27	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.28	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - Other :
8703.40.31	- - - Go-karts
	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV) :
8703.40.32	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.40.33	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc
	- - - Ambulances :
8703.40.34	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.35	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc

8703.40.36	- - - - Other
	- - - Hearses :
8703.40.41	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.40.42	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.43	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.40.44	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.45	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.40.46	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.40.47	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Prison vans :
8703.40.51	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.40.52	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.53	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.40.54	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.40.55	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.40.56	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.57	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.58	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.40.61	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.40.62	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.63	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.40.64	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.65	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.40.66	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.40.67	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, of four-wheel drive
8703.40.68	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, not of four-wheel drive
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.40.71	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.40.72	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.73	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.40.74	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.75	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.40.76	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.40.77	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.40.81	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.40.82	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.83	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.40.84	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.85	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.40.86	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.40.87	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.40.91	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.40.92	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.40.93	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.40.94	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.40.95	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.40.96	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.40.97	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, of four-wheel drive
8703.40.98	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, not of four-wheel drive
8703.50	- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.50.11	- - - Go-karts

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.50.12	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.50.13	- - - Ambulances
8703.50.14	- - - Hearses
8703.50.15	- - - Prison vans
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.50.16	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.17	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.50.18	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.19	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.21	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.50.22	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.23	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.24	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.50.25	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.26	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.50.27	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.28	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - Other :
8703.50.31	- - - Go-karts
	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV) :
8703.50.32	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.50.33	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc
	- - - Ambulances :
8703.50.34	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.35	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.50.36	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - Hearses :
8703.50.41	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.50.42	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.43	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.50.44	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.45	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.50.46	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.50.47	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Prison vans :
8703.50.51	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.50.52	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.53	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.50.54	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.50.55	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.50.56	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.57	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.58	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.50.61	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.50.62	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.63	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.50.64	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.65	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.50.66	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.50.67	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.50.71	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.50.72	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.73	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.50.74	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.75	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.50.76	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.50.77	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.50.81	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.50.82	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc

8703.50.83	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.50.84	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.85	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.50.86	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.50.87	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.50.91	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.50.92	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.50.93	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.50.94	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.50.95	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.50.96	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.50.97	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60	- Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.60.11	- - - Go-karts
8703.60.12	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.60.13	- - - Ambulances
8703.60.14	- - - Hearses
8703.60.15	- - - Prison vans
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.60.16	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.17	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.60.18	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.19	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.21	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.60.22	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.23	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.24	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.60.25	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.26	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.60.27	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.28	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - Other :
8703.60.31	- - - Go-karts
	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV) :
8703.60.32	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.60.33	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc
	- - - Ambulances :
8703.60.34	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.35	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60.36	- - - - Other
	- - - Hearses :
8703.60.41	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.60.42	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.43	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.60.44	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.45	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.60.46	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60.47	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Prison vans :
8703.60.51	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.60.52	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.53	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.60.54	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60.55	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.60.56	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.57	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.58	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.60.61	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc

8703.60.62	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.63	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.60.64	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.65	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.60.66	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60.67	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, of four-wheel drive
8703.60.68	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, not of four-wheel drive
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.60.71	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.60.72	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.73	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.60.74	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.75	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.60.76	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60.77	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.60.81	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.60.82	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.60.83	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.60.84	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.85	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.60.86	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60.87	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.60.91	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.60.92	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc

8703.60.93	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.60.94	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.60.95	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.60.96	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.60.97	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, of four-wheel drive
8703.60.98	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc, not of four-wheel drive
8703.70	- Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.70.11	- - - Go-karts
8703.70.12	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.70.13	- - - Ambulances
8703.70.14	- - - Hearses
8703.70.15	- - - Prison vans
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.70.16	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.17	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.70.18	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.19	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.21	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.70.22	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.23	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.24	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.70.25	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.26	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.70.27	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.28	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - Other :
8703.70.31	- - - Go-karts
	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV) :
8703.70.32	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8703.70.33	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc
	- - - Ambulances :
8703.70.34	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.35	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.70.36	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - Hearses :
8703.70.41	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.70.42	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.43	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.70.44	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.45	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.70.46	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.70.47	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Prison vans :
8703.70.51	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.70.52	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.53	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.70.54	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.70.55	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc
	- - - Motor-homes :
8703.70.56	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.57	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.58	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc
	- - - Sedan :
8703.70.61	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.70.62	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.63	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.70.64	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.65	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.70.66	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.70.67	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc

	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), of four-wheel drive :
8703.70.71	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.70.72	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.73	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.70.74	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.75	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.70.76	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.70.77	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans), not of four-wheel drive :
8703.70.81	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.70.82	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.83	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.70.84	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.85	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.70.86	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.70.87	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
	- - - Other :
8703.70.91	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
8703.70.92	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
8703.70.93	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 1,800 cc
8703.70.94	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,800 cc but not exceeding 2,000 cc
8703.70.95	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,000 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc
8703.70.96	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.70.97	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
8703.80	- Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.80.11	- - - Go-karts
8703.80.12	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.80.13	- - - Ambulances
8703.80.14	- - - Hearses

8703.80.15	- - - Prison vans
8703.80.16	- - - Motor-homes
8703.80.17	- - - Sedan
8703.80.18	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans)
8703.80.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8703.80.91	- - - Go-karts
8703.80.92	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.80.93	- - - Ambulances
8703.80.94	- - - Hearses
8703.80.95	- - - Prison vans
8703.80.96	- - - Motor-homes
8703.80.97	- - - Sedan
8703.80.98	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans)
8703.80.99	- - - Other
8703.90	- Other :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8703.90.11	- - - Go-karts
8703.90.12	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.90.13	- - - Ambulances
8703.90.14	- - - Hearses
8703.90.15	- - - Prison vans
8703.90.16	- - - Motor-homes
8703.90.17	- - - Sedan
8703.90.18	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans)
8703.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8703.90.91	- - - Go-karts
8703.90.92	- - - All-Terrain Vehicles (ATV)
8703.90.93	- - - Ambulances
8703.90.94	- - - Hearses
8703.90.95	- - - Prison vans
8703.90.96	- - - Motor-homes
8703.90.97	- - - Sedan
8703.90.98	- - - Other motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans)
8703.90.99	- - - Other
87.04	**Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.**
8704.10	- Dumpers designed for off-highway use :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.10.13	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 t
8704.10.14	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.10.15	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 10 t but not exceeding 20 t
8704.10.16	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 t but not exceeding 24 t

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8704.10.17	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 24 t but not exceeding 45 t
8704.10.18	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t
	- - Other :
8704.10.31	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 t
8704.10.32	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.10.33	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 10 t but not exceeding 20 t
8704.10.34	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 t but not exceeding 24 t
8704.10.35	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 24 t but not exceeding 38 t
8704.10.36	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 38 t but not exceeding 45 t
8704.10.37	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t
	- Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :
8704.21	- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.21.11	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.21.12	- - - - Pick-up trucks
8704.21.13	- - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.21.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8704.21.21	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.21.22	- - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.21.23	- - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.21.24	- - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.21.25	- - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.21.26	- - - - Pick-up trucks
8704.21.27	- - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.21.29	- - - - Other
8704.22	- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes :
	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 6 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.22.11	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.22.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.22.21	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.22.22	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.22.23	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.22.24	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.22.25	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.22.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 20 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.22.31	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.22.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.22.41	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)

8704.22.42	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.22.43	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.22.45	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.22.46	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables, g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.22.47	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables, g.v.w. exceeding 10 t but not exceeding 20 t
	- - - - - Other :
8704.22.51	- - - - - g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.22.59	- - - - - Other
8704.23	- - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes :
	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 24 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.23.11	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.23.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.23.21	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.23.22	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.23.23	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.23.24	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.23.25	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.23.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 24 t but not exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.23.51	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.23.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.23.61	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.23.62	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.23.63	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.23.64	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.23.65	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.23.66	- - - - - Dumpers
8704.23.69	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.23.71	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.23.79	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.23.81	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.23.82	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.23.84	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.23.85	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8704.23.86	- - - - - Dumpers
8704.23.89	- - - - - Other
	- Other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine :
8704.31	- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.31.11	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.31.12	- - - - Pick-up trucks
8704.31.13	- - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.31.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8704.31.21	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.31.22	- - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.31.23	- - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.31.24	- - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.31.25	- - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.31.26	- - - - Pick-up trucks
8704.31.27	- - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.31.29	- - - - Other
8704.32	- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes :
	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 6 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.32.11	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.32.21	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.22	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.32.23	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.32.24	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.32.25	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.32.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 20 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.32.31	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.32.41	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.42	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.32.43	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.32.44	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.32.45	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.32.48	- - - - - Other, of a g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.32.49	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 t but not exceeding 24 t :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.32.51	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.32.61	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.62	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.32.63	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.32.64	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.32.65	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.32.69	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 24 t but not exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.32.72	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.79	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.32.81	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.82	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.32.83	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.32.84	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.32.85	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.32.86	- - - - - Dumpers
8704.32.89	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.32.91	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.92	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.32.93	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.32.94	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.32.95	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.32.96	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.32.97	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.32.98	- - - - - Dumpers
8704.32.99	- - - - - Other
	- Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion :
8704.41	- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.41.11	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.41.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8704.41.21	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)

8704.41.22	- - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.41.23	- - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.41.24	- - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.41.25	- - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.41.26	- - - - Pick-up trucks
8704.41.27	- - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.41.29	- - - - Other
8704.42	- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes :
	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 6 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.42.11	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.42.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.42.21	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.42.22	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.42.23	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.42.24	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.42.25	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.42.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 20 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.42.31	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.42.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.42.41	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.42.42	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.42.43	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.42.45	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.42.46	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables, g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.42.47	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables, g.v.w. exceeding 10 t but not exceeding 20 t
	- - - - - Other :
8704.42.51	- - - - - - g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.42.59	- - - - - - Other
8704.43	- - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes :
	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 24 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.43.11	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.43.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.43.21	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.43.22	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device

8704.43.23	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.43.24	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.43.25	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.43.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 24 t but not exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.43.51	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.43.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.43.61	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.43.62	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.43.63	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.43.64	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.43.65	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.43.69	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.43.71	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.43.79	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.43.81	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.43.86	- - - - - Dumpers
8704.43.89	- - - - - Other
	- Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion :
8704.51	- - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :
	- - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.51.11	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.51.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8704.51.21	- - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.51.22	- - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.51.23	- - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.51.24	- - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.51.25	- - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.51.26	- - - - Pick-up trucks
8704.51.27	- - - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.51.29	- - - - Other
8704.52	- - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes :
	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 6 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.52.11	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.19	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.52.21	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)

8704.52.22	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.52.23	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.52.24	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.52.25	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.52.29	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 20 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.52.31	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.39	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.52.41	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.42	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.52.43	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.52.44	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.52.45	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.52.48	- - - - - Other, g.v.w. exceeding 6 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.52.49	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 t but not exceeding 24 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.52.51	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.59	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.52.61	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.62	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.52.63	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.52.64	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.52.65	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.52.69	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 24 t but not exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.52.72	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.79	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.52.81	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.82	- - - - - Refuse/garbage collection vehicles having a refuse compressing device
8704.52.83	- - - - - Tanker vehicles; bulk-cement lorries (trucks)
8704.52.84	- - - - - Armoured cargo vehicles for transporting valuables
8704.52.85	- - - - - Hooklift lorries (trucks)
8704.52.86	- - - - - Dumpers
8704.52.89	- - - - - Other
	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t :
	- - - - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.52.91	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)

8704.52.92	- - - - - Other
	- - - - Other :
8704.52.93	- - - - - Refrigerated lorries (trucks)
8704.52.94	- - - - - Dumpers
8704.52.99	- - - - - Other
8704.60	- Other, with only electric motor for propulsion :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8704.60.11	- - - Pick-up trucks
8704.60.12	- - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.60.19	- - - Other
	- - Other, g.v.w. not exceeding 5 t :
8704.60.21	- - - Pick-up trucks
8704.60.22	- - - Three-wheeled vehicles
8704.60.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8704.60.91	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.60.92	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 10 t but not exceeding 20 t
8704.60.93	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 t but not exceeding 45 t
8704.60.94	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t
8704.90	- Other :
8704.90.10	- - Completely Knocked Down
	- - Other :
8704.90.91	- - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 t
8704.90.92	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 10 t
8704.90.93	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 10 t but not exceeding 20 t
8704.90.94	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 t but not exceeding 45 t
8704.90.95	- - - g.v.w. exceeding 45 t
87.05	**Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).**
8705.10.00	- Crane lorries
8705.20.00	- Mobile drilling derricks
8705.30.00	- Fire fighting vehicles
8705.40.00	- Concrete-mixer lorries
8705.90	- Other :
8705.90.50	- - Street cleaning vehicles; cesspool emptiers; mobile clinics; spraying lorries of all kinds
8705.90.60	- - Mobile explosive production vehicles
8705.90.90	- - Other
87.06	**Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.**
	- For vehicles of heading 87.01 :
8706.00.11	- - For agricultural tractors of heading 87.01
8706.00.19	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- For vehicles of heading 87.02 :
8706.00.21	- - For motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
8706.00.22	- - Other, for vehicles with g.v.w. not exceeding 24 t
8706.00.23	- - Other, for vehicles with g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
	- For vehicles of heading 87.03 :
8706.00.31	- - For go-karts and golf cars (including golf buggies) and similar vehicles
8706.00.32	- - For ambulances
8706.00.33	- - For motor cars (including station wagons and sports cars, but not including vans)
8706.00.34	- - For vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow
8706.00.39	- - Other
	- For vehicles of heading 87.04 :
8706.00.41	- - For vehicles with g.v.w. not exceeding 24 t
8706.00.42	- - For vehicles with g.v.w. exceeding 24 t
8706.00.50	- For vehicles of heading 87.05
87.07	**Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.**
8707.10	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03 :
8707.10.10	- - For go-karts and golf cars (including golf buggies) and similar vehicles
8707.10.20	- - For ambulances
8707.10.30	- - For vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow
8707.10.90	- - Other
8707.90	- Other :
	- - For vehicles of heading 87.01 :
8707.90.11	- - - Driver's cabin for vehicles of subheading 8701.21, 8701.22, 8701.23, 8701.24 or 8701.29
8707.90.19	- - - Other
	- - For vehicles of heading 87.02 :
8707.90.21	- - - For motor cars (including stretch limousines but not including coaches, buses, minibuses or vans)
8707.90.29	- - - Other
8707.90.30	- - For vehicles of heading 87.05
8707.90.40	- - Driver's cabin for dumpers designed for off-highway use
8707.90.90	- - Other
87.08	**Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05.**
8708.10	- Bumpers and parts thereof :
8708.10.10	- - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.10.90	- - Other
	- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) :
8708.21.00	- - Safety seat belts
8708.22	- - Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :
8708.22.10	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01

8708.22.20	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.22.30	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.04 or 87.05
8708.29	- - Other :
	- - - Components of door trim assemblies :
8708.29.11	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.29.15	- - - - Door armrests for vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.29.16	- - - - Other, for vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.29.17	- - - - For vehicles of subheading 8704.10
8708.29.18	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or other vehicles of heading 87.04
8708.29.19	- - - - Other
8708.29.20	- - - Parts of safety seat belts
	- - - Other :
8708.29.92	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03 :
8708.29.93	- - - - - Interior trim fittings; mudguards
8708.29.94	- - - - - Hood rods
8708.29.95	- - - - - Other
	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or 87.04 :
8708.29.96	- - - - - Interior trim fittings; mudguards
8708.29.97	- - - - - Hood rods
8708.29.98	- - - - - Other
8708.29.99	- - - - Other
8708.30	- Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof :
8708.30.10	- - For vehicles of heading 87.01
	- - For vehicles of heading 87.03 :
8708.30.21	- - - Brake drums, brake discs or brake pipes
8708.30.29	- - - Other
8708.30.30	- - Brake drums, brake discs or brake pipes for vehicles of heading 87.02 or 87.04
8708.30.90	- - Other
8708.40	- Gear boxes and parts thereof :
	- - Gear boxes, unassembled :
8708.40.11	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.40.13	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.04 or 87.05
8708.40.14	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.40.19	- - - Other
	- - Gear boxes, assembled :
8708.40.25	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.40.26	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.40.27	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.04 or 87.05
8708.40.29	- - - Other
	- - Parts :
8708.40.91	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.40.92	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.40.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8708.50	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof :
	- - Unassembled :
8708.50.11	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.50.13	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.04 or 87.05
8708.50.15	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.50.19	- - - Other
	- - Assembled :
8708.50.25	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.50.26	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.50.27	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.04 or 87.05
8708.50.29	- - - Other
	- - Parts :
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01 :
8708.50.91	- - - - Crown wheels and pinions
8708.50.92	- - - - Other
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03 :
8708.50.94	- - - - Crown wheels and pinions
8708.50.95	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8708.50.96	- - - - Crown wheels and pinions
8708.50.99	- - - - Other
8708.70	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof :
	- - Hub-caps :
8708.70.15	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.70.16	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or 87.04 :
8708.70.17	- - - - For vehicles of subheading 8704.10
8708.70.18	- - - - Other
8708.70.19	- - - Other
	- - Wheels fitted with tyres :
8708.70.21	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.70.22	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.70.23	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or 87.04 (excluding subheading 8704.10)
8708.70.29	- - - Other
	- - Wheels not fitted with tyres :
8708.70.31	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.70.32	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.70.33	- - - For dumpers designed for off-highway use with g.v.w. exceeding 45 t
8708.70.34	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or other vehicles of heading 87.04
8708.70.39	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8708.70.95	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.70.96	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or 87.04

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8708.70.97	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.70.99	- - - Other
8708.80	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers) :
	- - Suspension systems :
8708.80.15	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.80.16	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.80.17	- - - For vehicles of subheading 8704.10 or heading 87.05
8708.80.19	- - - Other
	- - Parts :
8708.80.91	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.80.92	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.80.99	- - - Other
	- Other parts and accessories :
8708.91	- - Radiators and parts thereof :
	- - - Radiators :
8708.91.15	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.91.16	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or 87.04 :
8708.91.17	- - - - - For vehicles of subheading 8704.10
8708.91.18	- - - - - Other
8708.91.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Parts :
8708.91.91	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.91.93	- - - - Drain plugs, for vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.91.94	- - - - Drain plugs, for vehicles of heading 87.02 or 87.04 (excluding subheading 8704.10)
8708.91.95	- - - - Other, for vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.91.99	- - - - Other
8708.92	- - Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof :
8708.92.10	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.92.20	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
	- - - For vehicles of subheading 8704.10 :
8708.92.51	- - - - Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes
8708.92.52	- - - - Parts
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.02 or other vehicles of heading 87.04 :
8708.92.61	- - - - Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes
8708.92.62	- - - - Parts
8708.92.90	- - - Other
8708.93	- - Clutches and parts thereof :
8708.93.50	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.93.60	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.93.70	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.04 or 87.05
8708.93.90	- - - Other
8708.94	- - Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof :

	- - - Steering wheels with airbag assemblies :
8708.94.11	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.94.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8708.94.94	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.01
8708.94.95	- - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.94.99	- - - - Other
8708.95	- - Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof :
8708.95.10	- - - Safety airbags with inflater system
8708.95.90	- - - Parts
8708.99	- - Other :
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.01 :
8708.99.11	- - - - Unassembled fuel tanks; engine brackets
8708.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - For vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04 :
	- - - - Fuel tanks and parts thereof :
8708.99.21	- - - - - Fuel tanks
8708.99.24	- - - - - Lower half of the fuel tank; fuel caps; filler pipes; filler hose assembly; fuel tank bands
8708.99.25	- - - - - Other parts
8708.99.30	- - - - Accelerator, brake or clutch pedals
8708.99.40	- - - - Battery carriers or trays and brackets therefor
8708.99.50	- - - - Radiator shrouds
	- - - - Chassis frames or parts thereof :
8708.99.61	- - - - - For vehicles of heading 87.02
8708.99.62	- - - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.99.63	- - - - - For vehicles of heading 87.04
8708.99.70	- - - - Engine brackets
8708.99.80	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
8708.99.91	- - - - Unassembled fuel tanks; engine brackets
8708.99.99	- - - - Other
87.09	**Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.**
	- Vehicles :
8709.11.00	- - Electrical
8709.19.00	- - Other
8709.90.00	- Parts
8710.00.00	**Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.**
87.11	**Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8711.10	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8711.10.12	- - - Mopeds or motorised bicycles
8711.10.14	- - - Powered kick scooters; pocket motorcycles
8711.10.15	- - - Other motorcycles and motor scooters
8711.10.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8711.10.92	- - - Mopeds or motorised bicycles
8711.10.94	- - - Powered kick scooters; pocket motorcycles
8711.10.95	- - - Other motorcycles and motor scooters
8711.10.99	- - - Other
8711.20	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8711.20.11	- - - Motocross motorcycles
8711.20.12	- - - Mopeds or motorised bicycles
8711.20.13	- - - Pocket motorcycles
	- - - Other motorcycles (with or without side-cars), including motor scooters :
8711.20.14	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 150 cc but not exceeding 200 cc
8711.20.15	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 200 cc but not exceeding 250 cc
8711.20.16	- - - - Other
8711.20.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8711.20.91	- - - Motocross motorcycles
8711.20.92	- - - Mopeds or motorised bicycles
8711.20.93	- - - Pocket motorcycles
	- - - Other motorcycles (with or without side-cars), including motor scooters :
8711.20.94	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 150 cc but not exceeding 200 cc
8711.20.95	- - - - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 200 cc but not exceeding 250 cc
8711.20.96	- - - - Other
8711.20.99	- - - Other
8711.30	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc :
	- - Motocross motorcycles :
8711.30.11	- - - Completely Knocked Down
8711.30.19	- - - Other
8711.30.30	- - Other, Completely Knocked Down
8711.30.90	- - Other
8711.40	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - Motocross motorcycles :
8711.40.11	- - - Completely Knocked Down
8711.40.19	- - - Other
8711.40.20	- - Other, Completely Knocked Down
8711.40.90	- - Other
8711.50	- With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc :
8711.50.20	- - Completely Knocked Down
8711.50.90	- - Other
8711.60	- With electric motor for propulsion :
	- - Completely Knocked Down :
8711.60.11	- - - Bicycles
8711.60.12	- - - Kick scooters; self-balancing cycle; pocket motorcycles
8711.60.13	- - - Other motorcycles
8711.60.19	- - - Other
	- - Other :
8711.60.92	- - - Kick scooters; self-balancing cycle; pocket motorcycles
8711.60.93	- - - Other motorcycles
8711.60.94	- - - Bicycles, with an auxiliary electric motor not exceeding 250 W and with the maximum speed not exceeding 25 km/h
8711.60.95	- - - Other bicycles
8711.60.99	- - - Other
8711.90	- Other :
8711.90.40	- - Side-cars
8711.90.60	- - Other, Completely Knocked Down
8711.90.90	- - Other
87.12	**Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.**
8712.00.10	- Racing bicycles
8712.00.20	- Bicycles designed to be ridden by children
8712.00.30	- Other bicycles
8712.00.90	- Other
87.13	**Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.**
8713.10.00	- Not mechanically propelled
8713.90.00	- Other
87.14	**Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13.**
8714.10	- Of motorcycles (including mopeds) :
8714.10.10	- - Saddles
8714.10.20	- - Spokes and nipples
8714.10.30	- - Frame and forks including telescopic fork, rear suspension and parts thereof
8714.10.40	- - Gearing, gearbox, clutch and other transmission equipment and parts thereof
8714.10.50	- - Wheel rims
8714.10.60	- - Brakes and parts thereof

8714.10.70	- - Silencers (mufflers) and parts thereof
8714.10.90	- - Other
8714.20	- Of carriages for disabled persons :
	- - Castors wheels :
8714.20.11	- - - Of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 75 mm but not exceeding 100 mm, provided that the width of any wheel or tyre fitted thereto is not less than 30 mm
8714.20.12	- - - Of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 100 mm but not exceeding 250 mm, provided that the width of any wheel or tyre fitted thereto is not less than 30 mm
8714.20.19	- - - Other
8714.20.90	- - Other
	- Other :
8714.91	- - Frames and forks, and parts thereof :
8714.91.10	- - - For bicycles of subheading 8712.00.20
	- - - Other :
8714.91.91	- - - - Parts for forks
8714.91.99	- - - - Other
8714.92	- - Wheel rims and spokes :
8714.92.10	- - - For bicycles of subheading 8712.00.20
8714.92.90	- - - Other
8714.93	- - Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels :
8714.93.10	- - - For bicycles of subheading 8712.00.20
8714.93.90	- - - Other
8714.94	- - Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof :
8714.94.10	- - - For bicycles of subheading 8712.00.20
8714.94.90	- - - Other
8714.95	- - Saddles :
8714.95.10	- - - For bicycles of subheading 8712.00.20
8714.95.90	- - - Other
8714.96	- - Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof :
8714.96.10	- - - For bicycles of subheading 8712.00.20
8714.96.90	- - - Other
8714.99	- - Other :
	- - - For bicycles of subheading 8712.00.20 :
8714.99.11	- - - - Handle bars, pillars, mudguards, reflectors, carriers, control cables, lamp brackets or bracket lugs; other accessories
8714.99.12	- - - - Chain wheels and cranks; other parts
	- - - Other :
8714.99.91	- - - - Handle bars, pillars, mudguards, reflectors, carriers, control cables, lamp brackets or bracket lugs; other accessories
8714.99.93	- - - - Nipples for spokes
8714.99.94	- - - - Chain wheels and cranks; other parts
8715.00.00	**Baby carriages and parts thereof.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

87.16	**Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof.**
8716.10.00	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
8716.20.00	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
	- Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods :
8716.31.00	- - Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers
8716.39	- - Other :
8716.39.40	- - - Agricultural trailers and semi-trailers
	- - - Other :
8716.39.91	- - - - Having a carrying capacity (payload) exceeding 200 t
8716.39.99	- - - - Other
8716.40.00	- Other trailers and semi-trailers
8716.80	- Other vehicles :
8716.80.10	- - Carts and wagons, sack trucks, hand trolleys and similar hand-propelled vehicles of a kind used in factories or workshops, except wheelbarrows
8716.80.20	- - Wheelbarrows
8716.80.90	- - Other
8716.90	- Parts :
	- - For trailers and semi-trailers :
8716.90.13	- - - For goods of subheading 8716.20
8716.90.19	- - - Other
	- - For vehicles of subheading 8716.80.10 or 8716.80.20 :
8716.90.21	- - - Castor wheels, of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 100 mm but not more than 250 mm provided the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is not less than 30 mm
8716.90.22	- - - Castor wheels, of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 75 mm but not more than 100 mm, or more than 250 mm provided the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is not less than 30 mm
8716.90.23	- - - Other, for goods of subheading 8716.80.10
8716.90.24	- - - Other, for goods of subheading 8716.80.20
	- - For other vehicles :
8716.90.94	- - - Spokes and nipples
8716.90.95	- - - Castor wheels, of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 100 mm but not more than 250 mm provided the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is not less than 30 mm
8716.90.96	- - - Castor wheels, of a diameter (including tyres) exceeding 75 mm but not more than 100 mm, or more than 250 mm provided the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is not less than 30 mm
8716.90.99	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 88
Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Note.

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression “unmanned aircraft” means any aircraft, other than those of heading 88.01, designed to be flown without a pilot on board. They may be designed to carry a payload or equipped with permanently integrated digital cameras or other equipment which would enable them to perform utilitarian functions during their flight.

   The expression “unmanned aircraft”, however, does not cover flying toys, designed solely for amusement purposes (heading 95.03).

Subheading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression “unladen weight” means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

2. For the purposes of subheadings 8806.21 to 8806.24 and 8806.91 to 8806.94, the expression "maximum take-off weight" means the maximum weight of the machine in normal flying order, at take-off, including the weight of payload, equipment and fuel.

8801.00.00	**Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.**
88.02	**Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes), except unmanned aircraft of heading 88.06; spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles.**
	- Helicopters :
8802.11.00	- - Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg
8802.12.00	- - Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg
8802.20	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg :
8802.20.10	- - Aeroplanes
8802.20.90	- - Other
8802.30	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg :
8802.30.10	- - Aeroplanes
8802.30.90	- - Other
8802.40	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg :
8802.40.10	- - Aeroplanes
8802.40.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8802.60.00	- Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
88.04	**Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.**
8804.00.10	- Rotochutes and parts thereof
8804.00.90	- Other
88.05	**Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.**
8805.10.00	- Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof
	- Ground flying trainers and parts thereof :
8805.21.00	- - Air combat simulators and parts thereof
8805.29	- - Other :
8805.29.10	- - - Ground flying trainers
8805.29.90	- - - Other
88.06	**Unmanned aircraft.**
8806.10.00	- Designed for the carriage of passengers
	- Other, for remote-controlled flight only :
8806.21.00	- - With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g
8806.22.00	- - With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg
8806.23.00	- - With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg
8806.24.00	- - With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg
8806.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
8806.91.00	- - With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g
8806.92.00	- - With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg
8806.93.00	- - With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg
8806.94.00	- - With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg
8806.99.00	- - Other
88.07	**Parts of goods of heading 88.01, 88.02 or 88.06.**
8807.10.00	- Propellers and rotors and parts thereof
8807.20.00	- Under-carriages and parts thereof
8807.30.00	- Other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft
8807.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 89
Ships, boats and floating structures

Note.

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

89.01	**Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.**
8901.10	- Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds :
8901.10.10	- - Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 26
8901.10.20	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 26 but not exceeding 500
8901.10.60	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 500 but not exceeding 1,000
8901.10.70	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 1,000 but not exceeding 4,000
8901.10.80	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 4,000 but not exceeding 5,000
8901.10.90	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 5,000
8901.20	- Tankers :
8901.20.50	- - Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 5,000
	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 5,000 but not exceeding 50,000 :
8901.20.71	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 5,000 but not exceeding 20,000
8901.20.72	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 20,000 but not exceeding 30,000
8901.20.73	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 30,000 but not exceeding 50,000
8901.20.80	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 50,000
8901.30	- Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20 :
8901.30.50	- - Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 5,000
8901.30.70	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 5,000 but not exceeding 50,000
8901.30.80	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 50,000
8901.90	- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods :
	- - Not motorised :
8901.90.11	- - - Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 26
8901.90.12	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 26 but not exceeding 500
8901.90.14	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 500
	- - Motorised :
8901.90.31	- - - Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 26
8901.90.32	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 26 but not exceeding 500
8901.90.33	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 500 but not exceeding 1,000

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

8901.90.34	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 1,000 but not exceeding 4,000
8901.90.35	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 4,000 but not exceeding 5,000
8901.90.36	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 5,000 but not exceeding 50,000
8901.90.37	- - - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 50,000
89.02	**Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.**
	- Fishing vessels :
8902.00.31	- - Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 26
8902.00.32	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 26 but less than 40
8902.00.33	- - Of a gross tonnage of 40 or more but not exceeding 101
8902.00.34	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 101 but not exceeding 250
8902.00.35	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 250 but not exceeding 1,000
8902.00.36	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 1,000 but not exceeding 4,000
8902.00.37	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 4,000
	- Other :
8902.00.41	- - Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 26
8902.00.42	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 26 but less than 40
8902.00.43	- - Of a gross tonnage of 40 or more but not exceeding 101
8902.00.44	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 101 but not exceeding 250
8902.00.45	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 250 but not exceeding 1,000
8902.00.46	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 1,000 but not exceeding 4,000
8902.00.47	- - Of a gross tonnage exceeding 4,000
89.03	**Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.**
	- Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats :
8903.11.00	- - Fitted or designed to be fitted with a motor, unladen (net) weight (excluding the motor) not exceeding 100 kg
8903.12.00	- - Not designed for use with a motor and unladen (net) weight not exceeding 100 kg
8903.19.00	- - Other
	- Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor :
8903.21.00	- - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m
8903.22.00	- - Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m
8903.23.00	- - Of a length exceeding 24 m
	- Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats :
8903.31.00	- - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m
8903.32.00	- - Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m
8903.33.00	- - Of a length exceeding 24 m
	- Other :
8903.93.00	- - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m
8903.99.00	- - Other
89.04	**Tugs and pusher craft.**

8904.00.10	- Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 26
	- Of a gross tonnage exceeding 26 :
8904.00.32	- - Of a power not exceeding 1,200 hp
8904.00.33	- - Of a power exceeding 1,200 hp but not exceeding 3,200 hp
8904.00.34	- - Of a power exceeding 3,200 hp but not exceeding 4,000 hp
8904.00.35	- - Of a power exceeding 4,000 hp
89.05	**Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.**
8905.10.00	- Dredgers
8905.20.00	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
8905.90	- Other :
8905.90.10	- - Floating docks
8905.90.90	- - Other
89.06	**Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.**
8906.10.00	- Warships
8906.90	- Other :
8906.90.10	- - Of a displacement not exceeding 30 t
8906.90.20	- - Of a displacement exceeding 30 t but not exceeding 300 t
8906.90.90	- - Other
89.07	**Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).**
8907.10.00	- Inflatable rafts
8907.90	- Other :
8907.90.10	- - Buoys
8907.90.90	- - Other
8908.00.00	**Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XVIII
OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Chapter 90
Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading 42.05) or of textile material (heading 59.11);

   (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);

   (c) Refractory goods of heading 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 69.09;

   (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 83.06 or Chapter 71);

   (e) Goods of heading 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;

   (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); however, articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences are to be classified in heading 90.21;

   (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines, of heading 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, “optical” dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 84.70); valves or other appliances of heading 84.81; machines

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials) of heading 84.86;

(h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 85.19); sound-heads (heading 85.22); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 85.36); numerical control apparatus of heading 85.37; sealed beam lamp units of heading 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading 85.44;

(ij) Searchlights or spotlights of heading 94.05;

(k) Articles of Chapter 95;

(l) Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 96.20;

(m) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or

(n) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading 39.23 or Section XV).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules :

(a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 84.87, 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

(b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;

(c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 90.33.

3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.

4. Heading 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 90.13.

5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 90.13 and in heading 90.31 are to be classified in heading 90.31.

6. For the purposes of heading 90.21, the expression “orthopaedic appliances” means appliances for :

- Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
- Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 90.32 applies only to :

(a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and

(b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilised against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

90.01	**Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.**
9001.10	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables :
9001.10.10	- - For telecommunications and other electrical uses
9001.10.90	- - Other
9001.20.00	- Sheets and plates of polarising material
9001.30.00	- Contact lenses
9001.40.00	- Spectacle lenses of glass
9001.50.00	- Spectacle lenses of other materials
9001.90	- Other :
9001.90.10	- - For photographic or cinematographic cameras or projectors
9001.90.90	- - Other
90.02	**Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- Objective lenses :
9002.11.00	- - For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers
9002.19.00	- - Other
9002.20	- Filters :
9002.20.10	- - For cinematographic projectors
9002.20.20	- - For cinematographic cameras, photographic cameras and other projectors
9002.20.90	- - Other
9002.90	- Other :
9002.90.20	- - For cinematographic projectors
9002.90.30	- - For cinematographic cameras, photographic cameras and other projectors
9002.90.90	- - Other
90.03	**Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.**
	- Frames and mountings :
9003.11.00	- - Of plastics
9003.19.00	- - Of other materials
9003.90.00	- Parts
90.04	**Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.**
9004.10.00	- Sunglasses
9004.90	- Other :
9004.90.10	- - Corrective spectacles
9004.90.50	- - Protective goggles
9004.90.90	- - Other
90.05	**Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.**
9005.10.00	- Binoculars
9005.80	- Other instruments :
9005.80.10	- - Astronomical instruments, excluding instruments for radio-astronomy
9005.80.90	- - Other
9005.90	- Parts and accessories (including mountings) :
9005.90.10	- - For astronomical instruments, excluding instruments for radio-astronomy
9005.90.90	- - Other
90.06	**Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.**
9006.30.00	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes

9006.40.00	- Instant print cameras
	- Other cameras :
9006.53	- - For roll film of a width of 35 mm :
9006.53.10	- - - With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR))
9006.53.90	- - - Other
9006.59	- - Other :
	- - - For roll film of a width less than 35 mm :
9006.59.11	- - - - With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR))
9006.59.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other, of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders :
9006.59.21	- - - - Laser photoplotters
9006.59.29	- - - - Other
9006.59.30	- - - Other, laser photoplotters or image setters with a raster image processor
9006.59.90	- - - Other
	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs :
9006.61.00	- - Discharge lamp (“electronic”) flashlight apparatus
9006.69.00	- - Other
	- Parts and accessories :
9006.91	- - For cameras :
9006.91.10	- - - For laser photoplotters of subheading 9006.59.21
9006.91.40	- - - Other, for cameras of subheading 9006.40 or 9006.53
9006.91.50	- - - Other, for cameras of subheading 9006.59.11 or 9006.59.19
9006.91.90	- - - Other
9006.99	- - Other :
9006.99.10	- - - For photographic flashlight apparatus
9006.99.90	- - - Other
90.07	**Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.**
9007.10.00	- Cameras
9007.20	- Projectors :
9007.20.10	- - For film of less than 16 mm in width
9007.20.90	- - Other
	- Parts and accessories :
9007.91.00	- - For cameras
9007.92.00	- - For projectors
90.08	**Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.**
9008.50	- Projectors, enlargers and reducers :
9008.50.10	- - Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies
9008.50.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9008.90	- Parts and accessories :
9008.90.20	- - Of photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
9008.90.90	- - Other
90.10	**Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.**
9010.10.00	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper
9010.50	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes :
9010.50.10	- - Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised substrates for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
9010.50.20	- - Cinematographic editing and titling equipment; negatoscopes for X-ray; contact exposure unit used for the preparation of film in colour separation process; automatic plate maker
9010.50.90	- - Other
9010.60	- Projection screens :
9010.60.10	- - Of 300 inches or more
9010.60.90	- - Other
9010.90	- Parts and accessories :
9010.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 9010.10.00
9010.90.30	- - Parts and accessories of apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised substrates for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
9010.90.90	- - Other
90.11	**Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.**
9011.10.00	- Stereoscopic microscopes
9011.20.00	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection
9011.80.00	- Other microscopes
9011.90.00	- Parts and accessories
90.12	**Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.**
9012.10.00	- Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
9012.90.00	- Parts and accessories
90.13	**Lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9013.10	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI :
9013.10.10	- - Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes
9013.10.20	- - Telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI
9013.20.00	- Lasers, other than laser diodes
9013.80	- Other devices, appliances and instruments :
9013.80.10	- - Optical error verification and repair apparatus for printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9013.80.90	- - Other
9013.90	- Parts and accessories :
9013.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 9013.20.00
9013.90.60	- - Of goods of subheading 9013.80.10
9013.90.70	- - Of goods of subheading 9013.10.10
9013.90.90	- - Other
90.14	**Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.**
9014.10.00	- Direction finding compasses
9014.20.00	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)
9014.80	- Other instruments and appliances :
	- - Of a kind used on ships, incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine :
9014.80.11	- - - Sonar or echo sounder
9014.80.19	- - - Other
9014.80.90	- - Other
9014.90	- Parts and accessories :
9014.90.10	- - Of instruments and apparatus, of a kind used on ships, working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine
9014.90.90	- - Other
90.15	**Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.**
9015.10	- Rangefinders :
9015.10.10	- - Of a kind used in photography or cinematography
9015.10.90	- - Other
9015.20.00	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)
9015.30.00	- Levels
9015.40.00	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances
9015.80	- Other instruments and appliances :
9015.80.10	- - Radio-sonde and radio-wind apparatus
9015.80.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9015.90.00	- Parts and accessories
9016.00.00	**Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.**
90.17	**Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**
9017.10	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic :
9017.10.10	- - Plotters
9017.10.90	- - Other
9017.20	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments :
9017.20.10	- - Rulers
9017.20.40	- - Photoplotters for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
9017.20.50	- - Other plotters
9017.20.90	- - Other
9017.30.00	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges
9017.80.00	- Other instruments
9017.90	- Parts and accessories :
9017.90.30	- - Parts and accessories of photoplotters for the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards
9017.90.40	- - Parts and accessories, including printed circuit assemblies, of other plotters
9017.90.90	- - Other
90.18	**Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.**
	- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) :
9018.11.00	- - Electro-cardiographs
9018.12.00	- - Ultrasonic scanning apparatus
9018.13.00	- - Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus
9018.14.00	- - Scintigraphic apparatus
9018.19.00	- - Other
9018.20.00	- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus
	- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like :
9018.31	- - Syringes, with or without needles :
9018.31.10	- - - Disposable syringes
9018.31.90	- - - Other
9018.32.00	- - Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9018.39	- - Other :
9018.39.10	- - - Catheters
9018.39.90	- - - Other
	- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences :
9018.41.00	- - Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment
9018.49.00	- - Other
9018.50.00	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances
9018.90	- Other instruments and appliances :
9018.90.10	- - Fibre optics headband lamps of a kind designed for medical use
9018.90.20	- - Intravenous administration sets
	- - Electronic instruments and appliances :
9018.90.31	- - - Electro-surgical or electro-medical instruments and appliances
9018.90.39	- - - Other
9018.90.90	- - Other
90.19	**Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.**
9019.10	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus :
9019.10.10	- - Electrically operated
9019.10.90	- - Other
9019.20	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus :
9019.20.10	- - Invasive ventilators
9019.20.20	- - Other ventilators
9019.20.90	- - Other
90.20	**Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.**
9020.00.10	- Full face masks for chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear (CBRN) protection
9020.00.90	- Other
90.21	**Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.**
	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances :
9021.10.10	- - Of iron or steel
9021.10.90	- - Other
	- Artificial teeth and dental fittings :
9021.21.00	- - Artificial teeth

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - Other :
9021.29.10	- - - Of iron or steel
9021.29.20	- - - Of titanium
9021.29.90	- - - Other
	- Other artificial parts of the body :
9021.31.00	- - Artificial joints
9021.39.00	- - Other
9021.40.00	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories
9021.50.00	- Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories
9021.90.00	- Other
90.22	**Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.**
	- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :
9022.12.00	- - Computed tomography apparatus
9022.13.00	- - Other, for dental uses
9022.14.00	- - Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses
9022.19	- - For other uses :
9022.19.10	- - - X-ray apparatus for the physical inspection of solder joints on printed circuit board/printed wiring board assemblies
9022.19.90	- - - Other
	- Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :
9022.21.00	- - For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses
9022.29.00	- - For other uses
9022.30.00	- X-ray tubes
9022.90	- Other, including parts and accessories :
9022.90.10	- - Parts and accessories of X-ray apparatus for the physical inspection of solder joints on printed circuit assemblies
9022.90.20	- - Parts and accessories of other X-ray apparatus
9022.90.90	- - Other
9023.00.00	**Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.**
90.24	**Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).
9024.10	- Machines and appliances for testing metals :
9024.10.10	- - Electrically operated
9024.10.20	- - Not electrically operated
9024.80	- Other machines and appliances :
9024.80.10	- - Electrically operated
9024.80.20	- - Not electrically operated
9024.90.00	- Parts and accessories
90.25	**Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.**
	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments :
9025.11.00	- - Liquid-filled, for direct reading
9025.19	- - Other :
	- - - Electrically operated :
9025.19.11	- - - - Temperature gauges for motor vehicles
9025.19.19	- - - - Other
9025.19.20	- - - Not electrically operated
9025.80.00	- Other instruments
9025.90.00	- Parts and accessories
90.26	**Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.**
9026.10	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids :
9026.10.50	- - Level gauges for motor vehicles
9026.10.90	- - Other
9026.20	- For measuring or checking pressure :
9026.20.50	- - Pressure gauges for motor vehicles
9026.20.90	- - Other
9026.80.00	- Other instruments or apparatus
9026.90.00	- Parts and accessories
90.27	**Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.**
9027.10.00	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus
9027.20.00	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9027.30.00	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
9027.50.00	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)
	- Other instruments and apparatus :
9027.81.00	- - Mass spectrometers
9027.89	- - Other :
9027.89.10	- - - Exposure meters
9027.89.90	- - - Other
9027.90.00	- Microtomes; parts and accessories
90.28	**Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.**
9028.10	- Gas meters :
9028.10.10	- - Gas meters of a kind mounted on gas containers
9028.10.90	- - Other
9028.20	- Liquid meters :
9028.20.20	- - Water meters
9028.20.90	- - Other
9028.30	- Electricity meters :
9028.30.10	- - Kilowatt-hour meters
9028.30.90	- - Other
9028.90	- Parts and accessories :
9028.90.10	- - Water meter housings or bodies
9028.90.90	- - Other
90.29	**Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.**
9029.10	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like :
9029.10.20	- - Taximeters
9029.10.90	- - Other
9029.20	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes :
9029.20.10	- - Speedometers for motor vehicles
9029.20.20	- - Tachometers for motor vehicles
9029.20.90	- - Other
9029.90	- Parts and accessories :
9029.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 9029.10; of stroboscopes of subheading 9029.20
9029.90.20	- - Of speed indicators and tachometers of subheading 9029.20
90.30	**Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9030.10.00	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations
9030.20.00	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs
	- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices) :
9030.31.00	- - Multimeters without a recording device
9030.32.00	- - Multimeters with a recording device
9030.33	- - Other, without a recording device :
9030.33.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
9030.33.20	- - - Impedance-measuring instruments and apparatus designed to provide visual and/or audible warning of electrostatic discharge conditions that can damage electronic circuits; apparatus for testing electrostatic control equipment and electrostatic grounding devices/fixtures
9030.33.30	- - - Ammeters and voltmeters for motor vehicles
9030.33.40	- - - Other resistance measuring instruments
9030.33.90	- - - Other
9030.39.00	- - Other, with a recording device
9030.40.00	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)
	- Other instruments and apparatus :
9030.82	- - For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) :
9030.82.10	- - - Wafer probers
9030.82.90	- - - Other
9030.84	- - Other, with a recording device :
9030.84.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9030.84.90	- - - Other
9030.89	- - Other :
9030.89.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus, without a recording device, for measuring or checking electrical quantities on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9030.89.90	- - - Other
9030.90	- Parts and accessories :
9030.90.10	- - Parts and accessories (including printed circuit assemblies) of goods of subheading 9030.40 or 9030.82
9030.90.30	- - Parts and accessories of optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9030.90.40	- - Parts and accessories of other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities on printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9030.90.90	- - Other
90.31	**Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.**
9031.10.00	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts
9031.20.00	- Test benches
	- Other optical instruments and appliances :
9031.41.00	- - For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits)
9031.49	- - Other :
9031.49.10	- - - Optical instruments and appliances for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers
9031.49.20	- - - Optical error verification and repair apparatus for printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9031.49.30	- - - Other optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9031.49.90	- - - Other
9031.80	- Other instruments, appliances and machines :
9031.80.10	- - Cable testers
9031.80.90	- - Other
9031.90	- Parts and accessories :
9031.90.30	- - Parts and accessories including printed circuit assemblies of optical instruments and appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting masks, photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices; parts and accessories of optical instruments and appliances for measuring surface particulate contamination on semiconductor wafers
9031.90.40	- - Of optical error verification and repair apparatus for printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9031.90.50	- - Of other optical instruments and appliances for measuring or checking printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards and printed circuit assemblies
9031.90.90	- - Other
90.32	**Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.**
9032.10.00	- Thermostats
9032.20.00	- Manostats
	- Other instruments and apparatus :

9032.81.00	- - Hydraulic or pneumatic
9032.89	- - Other :
9032.89.10	- - - Instruments and apparatus incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine, for automatically regulating or controlling the propulsion, ballast or cargo handling systems of ships
9032.89.20	- - - Automatic instruments and apparatus for regulating or controlling chemical or electrochemical solutions in the manufacture of printed circuit boards/printed wiring boards or printed circuit assemblies
	- - - Other, electrically operated :
9032.89.31	- - - - Automatic regulating voltage units (stabilisers)
9032.89.39	- - - - Other
9032.89.90	- - - Other
9032.90	- Parts and accessories :
9032.90.10	- - Of goods of subheading 9032.89.10
9032.90.20	- - Of goods of subheading 9032.89.20
9032.90.90	- - Other
9033.00.00	**Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 91
Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);

   (b) Watch chains (heading 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);

   (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 91.14);

   (d) Bearing balls (heading 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);

   (e) Articles of heading 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;

   (f) Ball bearings (heading 84.82); or

   (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).

2. Heading 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 91.02.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression “watch movements” means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.

4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

91.01	**Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.**
	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :
9101.11.00	- - With mechanical display only
9101.19.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :
9101.21.00	- - With automatic winding
9101.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
9101.91.00	- - Electrically operated
9101.99.00	- - Other
91.02	**Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01.**
	- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :
9102.11.00	- - With mechanical display only
9102.12.00	- - With opto-electronic display only
9102.19.00	- - Other
	- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :
9102.21.00	- - With automatic winding
9102.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
9102.91.00	- - Electrically operated
9102.99.00	- - Other
91.03	**Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.**
9103.10.00	- Electrically operated
9103.90.00	- Other
91.04	**Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.**
9104.00.10	- For vehicles
9104.00.90	- Other
91.05	**Other clocks.**
	- Alarm clocks :
9105.11.00	- - Electrically operated
9105.19.00	- - Other
	- Wall clocks :
9105.21.00	- - Electrically operated
9105.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
9105.91	- - Electrically operated :
9105.91.10	- - - Marine chronometers
9105.91.90	- - - Other
9105.99	- - Other :
9105.99.10	- - - Marine chronometers
9105.99.90	- - - Other
91.06	**Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of**

	time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).
9106.10.00	- Time-registers; time-recorders
9106.90	- Other :
9106.90.10	- - Parking meters
9106.90.90	- - Other
9107.00.00	**Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.**
91.08	**Watch movements, complete and assembled.**
	- Electrically operated :
9108.11.00	- - With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated
9108.12.00	- - With opto-electronic display only
9108.19.00	- - Other
9108.20.00	- With automatic winding
9108.90.00	- Other
91.09	**Clock movements, complete and assembled.**
9109.10.00	- Electrically operated
9109.90.00	- Other
91.10	**Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.**
	- Of watches :
9110.11.00	- - Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)
9110.12.00	- - Incomplete movements, assembled
9110.19.00	- - Rough movements
9110.90.00	- Other
91.11	**Watch cases and parts thereof.**
9111.10.00	- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
9111.20.00	- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
9111.80.00	- Other cases
9111.90.00	- Parts
91.12	**Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.**
9112.20.00	- Cases
9112.90.00	- Parts
91.13	**Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.**
9113.10.00	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
9113.20.00	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
9113.90.00	- Other
91.14	**Other clock or watch parts.**
9114.30.00	- Dials

9114.40.00	- Plates and bridges
9114.90.00	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 92
Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :
   (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
   (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
   (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading 95.03);
   (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 96.03), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20); or
   (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

   Cards, discs and rolls of heading 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

92.01	**Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.**
9201.10.00	- Upright pianos
9201.20.00	- Grand pianos
9201.90.00	- Other
92.02	**Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).**
9202.10.00	- Played with a bow
9202.90.00	- Other
92.05	**Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs.**
9205.10.00	- Brass-wind instruments
9205.90	- Other :
9205.90.10	- - Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds
9205.90.90	- - Other
9206.00.00	**Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas).**

92.07	**Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).**
9207.10.00	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions
9207.90.00	- Other
92.08	**Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.**
9208.10.00	- Musical boxes
9208.90	- Other :
9208.90.10	- - Decoy calls, whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments
9208.90.90	- - Other
92.09	**Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.**
9209.30.00	- Musical instrument strings
	- Other :
9209.91	- - Parts and accessories for pianos :
9209.91.10	- - - Strung backs, keyboards and metal frames for upright pianos
9209.91.90	- - - Other
9209.92.00	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02
9209.94.00	- - Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07
9209.99.00	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XIX
ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Chapter 93

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);

(b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

(c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading 87.10);

(d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);

(e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or

(f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 97.05 or 97.06).

2. In heading 93.06, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 85.26.

93.01	**Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07.**
9301.10.00	- Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)
9301.20.00	- Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors
9301.90.00	- Other
9302.00.00	**Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 93.03 or 93.04.**
93.03	**Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).**
9303.10.00	- Muzzle-loading firearms
9303.20	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles :
9303.20.10	- - Hunting shotguns
9303.20.90	- - Other
9303.30	- Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles :
9303.30.10	- - Hunting rifles

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9303.30.90	- - Other
9303.90	- Other :
9303.90.10	- - Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares with a calibre of 20 mm or more but excluding 23 mm and 26.5 mm
9303.90.90	- - Other
93.04	**Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 93.07.**
9304.00.10	- Air guns, operating at a pressure of less than 7 kgf/cm^2
9304.00.90	- Other
93.05	**Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04.**
9305.10.00	- Of revolvers or pistols
9305.20.00	- Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03
	- Other :
9305.91	- - Of military weapons of heading 93.01 :
9305.91.10	- - - Of leather or of textile material
9305.91.90	- - - Other
9305.99	- - Other :
	- - - Of goods of subheading 9304.00.90 :
9305.99.11	- - - - Of leather or of textile material
9305.99.19	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
9305.99.91	- - - - Of leather or of textile material
9305.99.99	- - - - Other
93.06	**Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.**
	- Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets :
9306.21.00	- - Cartridges
9306.29.00	- - Other
9306.30	- Other cartridges and parts thereof :
	- - For revolvers and pistols of heading 93.02 :
9306.30.11	- - - .22 calibre cartridges
9306.30.19	- - - Other
9306.30.20	- - Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers; parts thereof
9306.30.30	- - For sporting, hunting or target-shooting guns, rifles and carbines, other than shotguns
	- - Other :
9306.30.91	- - - .22 calibre cartridges
9306.30.99	- - - Other
9306.90	- Other :
9306.90.10	- - Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9306.90.90	- - Other
9307.00.00	**Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.**

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XX
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Chapter 94

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;

   (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 70.09;

   (c) Articles of Chapter 71;

   (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 83.03;

   (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 84.52);

   (f) Lamps or light sources and parts thereof of Chapter 85;

   (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 85.18 (heading 85.18), of heading 85.19 or 85.21 (heading 85.22) or of headings 85.25 to 85.28 (heading 85.29);

   (h) Articles of heading 87.14;

   (ij) Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 90.18 or dentists' spittoons (heading 90.18);

   (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);

   (l) Toy furniture or toy luminaires and lighting fittings (heading 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 95.04), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than lighting strings) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 95.05); or

   (m) Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other :

(a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture (including single shelves presented with supports for fixing them to the wall) and unit furniture;

(b) Seats and beds.

3. (A) In headings 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.

(B) Goods described in heading 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.

4. For the purposes of heading 94.06, the expression “prefabricated buildings” means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Prefabricated buildings include "modular building units" of steel, normally presented in the size and shape of a standard shipping container, but substantially or completely pre-fitted internally. Such modular building units are normally designed to be assembled together to form permanent buildings

94.01	**Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.**
9401.10.00	- Seats of a kind used for aircraft
9401.20	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles :
9401.20.10	- - Of a kind used for vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04
9401.20.90	- - Other
	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment :
9401.31.00	- - Of wood
9401.39.00	- - Other
	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds :
9401.41.00	- - Of wood
9401.49.00	- - Other
	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :
9401.52.00	- - Of bamboo
9401.53.00	- - Of rattan
9401.59.00	- - Other
	- Other seats, with wooden frames :
9401.61.00	- - Upholstered
9401.69	- - Other :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9401.69.10	- - - With backrest and/or the seat made of rattan
9401.69.90	- - - Other
	- Other seats, with metal frames :
9401.71.00	- - Upholstered
9401.79	- - Other :
9401.79.10	- - - With backrest and/or the seat made of rattan
9401.79.90	- - - Other
9401.80.00	- Other seats
	- Parts :
9401.91.00	- - Of wood
9401.99	- - Other :
9401.99.10	- - - Of seats of subheading 9401.10.00
	- - - Of seats of subheading 9401.20 :
9401.99.21	- - - - Headrest stiffeners and armrests for seats of subheading 9401.20.10
9401.99.29	- - - - Other
9401.99.30	- - - Of seats of subheading 9401.31.00 and 9401.39.00
	- - - Other :
9401.99.91	- - - - Of plastics
9401.99.99	- - - - Other
94.02	**Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.**
9402.10	- Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof :
9402.10.10	- - Dentists' chairs and parts thereof
9402.10.30	- - Barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof
9402.90	- Other :
	- - Furniture specially designed for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes and parts thereof :
9402.90.11	- - - Commodes
9402.90.12	- - - Operating tables, electrically operated
9402.90.13	- - - Operating tables, not electrically operated
9402.90.14	- - - Examination tables
9402.90.15	- - - Hospital beds
9402.90.19	- - - Other
9402.90.90	- - Other
94.03	**Other furniture and parts thereof.**
9403.10.00	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices
9403.20	- Other metal furniture :
9403.20.10	- - Fume cupboards
9403.20.90	- - Other
9403.30.00	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices
9403.40.00	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9403.50.00	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom
9403.60	- Other wooden furniture :
9403.60.10	- - Fume cupboards
9403.60.90	- - Other
9403.70	- Furniture of plastics :
9403.70.10	- - Baby walkers
9403.70.20	- - Fume cupboards
9403.70.90	- - Other
	- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :
9403.82.00	- - Of bamboo
9403.83.00	- - Of rattan
9403.89	- - Other :
9403.89.10	- - - Fume cupboards
9403.89.90	- - - Other
	- Parts :
9403.91.00	- - Of wood
9403.99	- - Other :
9403.99.10	- - - Of subheading 9403.70.10
9403.99.90	- - - Other
94.04	**Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.**
9404.10.00	- Mattress supports
	- Mattresses :
9404.21	- - Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered :
9404.21.10	- - - Of cellular rubber, whether or not covered
9404.21.20	- - - Of cellular plastics, whether or not covered
9404.29	- - Of other materials :
9404.29.10	- - - Spring mattresses
9404.29.20	- - - Other, hyperthermia/hypothermia type
9404.29.90	- - - Other
9404.30.00	- Sleeping bags
9404.40.00	- Quilts, bedspreads, eiderdowns and duvets (comforters)
9404.90.00	- Other
94.05	**Luminaires and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.**
	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9405.11	- - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources :
9405.11.10	- - - Luminaires for operating rooms
	- - - Other :
9405.11.91	- - - - Spotlights
9405.11.99	- - - - Other
9405.19	- - Other :
9405.19.10	- - - Luminaires for operating rooms
	- - - Other :
9405.19.91	- - - - Spotlights
9405.19.92	- - - - Luminaires with fluorescent lamps
9405.19.99	- - - - Other
	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires :
9405.21	- - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources :
9405.21.10	- - - Luminaires for operating rooms
9405.21.90	- - - Other
9405.29	- - Other :
9405.29.10	- - - Luminaires for operating rooms
9405.29.90	- - - Other
	- Lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees :
9405.31.00	- - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources
9405.39.00	- - Other
	- Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings :
9405.41	- - Photovoltaic, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources :
9405.41.10	- - - Searchlights
9405.41.20	- - - Other spotlights
9405.41.30	- - - Non-flashing aerodrome beacons; lamps for railway rolling stock, locomotives, aircraft, ships or lighthouses, of base metal
9405.41.40	- - - Other, of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares; other exterior lighting
9405.41.90	- - - Other
9405.42	- - Other, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources :
9405.42.10	- - - Searchlights
9405.42.20	- - - Other spotlights
9405.42.30	- - - Non-flashing aerodrome beacons; lamps for railway rolling stock, locomotives, aircraft, ships or lighthouses, of base metal
9405.42.40	- - - Pilot lamps with fittings for electro-thermic domestic appliances of heading 85.16
9405.42.50	- - - Other, of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares
9405.42.60	- - - Other exterior lighting
9405.42.90	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9405.49	- - Other :
9405.49.10	- - - Searchlights
9405.49.20	- - - Other spotlights
9405.49.30	- - - Non-flashing aerodrome beacons; lamps for railway rolling stock, locomotives, aircraft, ships or lighthouses, of base metal
9405.49.40	- - - Pilot lamps with fittings for electro-thermic domestic appliances of heading 85.16
9405.49.50	- - - Other, of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares
9405.49.60	- - - Other exterior lighting
9405.49.90	- - - Other
9405.50	- Non-electrical luminaires and lighting fittings :
	- - Of oil-burning type :
9405.50.11	- - - Of brass of a kind used for religious rites
9405.50.19	- - - Other
9405.50.40	- - Hurricane lamps
9405.50.50	- - Miners' lamps and quarrymen's lamps
9405.50.90	- - Other
	- Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like :
9405.61	- - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources :
9405.61.10	- - - Warning signs, street name signs, road and traffic signs
9405.61.90	- - - Other
9405.69	- - Other :
9405.69.10	- - - Warning signs, street name signs, road and traffic signs
9405.69.90	- - - Other
	- Parts :
9405.91	- - Of glass :
9405.91.10	- - - For luminaires for operating rooms
9405.91.20	- - - For spotlights
9405.91.40	- - - Globes or chimneys
9405.91.50	- - - For searchlights
9405.91.90	- - - Other
9405.92	- - Of plastics :
9405.92.10	- - - For luminaires for operating rooms
9405.92.20	- - - For spotlights
9405.92.30	- - - For searchlights
9405.92.90	- - - Other
9405.99	- - Other :
9405.99.10	- - - Lampshades of textile material
9405.99.20	- - - Lampshades of other material
9405.99.30	- - - Of luminaires of subheading 9405.50.11 or 9405.50.19
9405.99.40	- - - For searchlights or spotlights
9405.99.50	- - - Other, of ceramic or of metal
9405.99.90	- - - Other
94.06	**Prefabricated buildings.**

9406.10	- Of wood :
9406.10.10	- - Greenhouses fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
9406.10.90	- - Other
9406.20	- Modular building units, of steel :
9406.20.10	- - Greenhouses fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
9406.20.90	- - Other
9406.90	- Other :
	- - Greenhouses fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment :
9406.90.11	- - - Of iron or of steel
9406.90.12	- - - Of plastics
9406.90.19	- - - Other
9406.90.20	- - Other, of plastics or of aluminium
9406.90.30	- - Other, of iron or of steel
9406.90.40	- - Other, of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone
9406.90.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 95
Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

(a) Candles (heading 34.06);

(b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04;

(c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 42.06 or Section XI;

(d) Sports bags or other containers of heading 42.02, 43.03 or 43.04;

(e) Fancy dress of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62; sports clothing and special articles of apparel of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62, whether or not incorporating incidentally protective components such as pads or padding in the elbow, knee or groin areas (for example, fencing clothing or soccer goalkeeper jerseys);

(f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;

(g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;

(h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 66.02), or parts thereof (heading 66.03);

(ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 70.18;

(k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

(l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading 83.06;

(m) Pumps for liquids (heading 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 84.21), electric motors (heading 85.01), electric transformers (heading 85.04), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded (heading 85.23), radio remote control apparatus (heading 85.26) or cordless infrared remote control devices (heading 85.43);

(n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;

(o) Children’s bicycles (heading 87.12);

(p) Unmanned aircraft (heading 88.06);

(q) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);

(r) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 90.04);

(s) Decoy calls or whistles (heading 92.08);

(t) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;

(u) Lighting strings of all kinds (heading 94.05);

(v) Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 96.20);

(w) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material); or

(x) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).

2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

4. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 95.03 applies, *inter alia*, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretative Rule 3 (b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.

5. Heading 95.03 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, “pet toys” (classification in their own appropriate heading).

6. For the purposes of heading 95.08 :

(a) The expression “amusement park rides” means a device or combination of devices or equipment that carry, convey, or direct a person or persons over or through a fixed or restricted course, including watercourses, or within a defined area for the primary purposes of amusement or entertainment. Such rides may be combined within an amusement park, theme park, water park or fairground. These amusement park rides do not include equipment of a kind commonly installed in residences or playgrounds;

(b) The expression “water park amusements” means a device or combination of devices or equipment that are characterised by a

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

defined area involving water, with no purposes built path. Water park amusements only include equipment designed specifically for water parks; and

(c) The expression “fairground amusements” means games of chance, strength or skill, which commonly employ an operator or attendant and may be installed in permanent buildings or independent concession stalls. Fairground amusements do not include equipment of heading 95.04.

This heading does not include equipment more specifically classified elsewhere in the Nomenclature.

Subheading Note.

1. Subheading 9504.50 covers :

(a) Video game consoles from which the image is reproduced on a television receiver, a monitor or other external screen or surface; or

(b) Video game machines having a self-contained video screen, whether or not portable.

This subheading does not cover video game consoles or machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment (subheading 9504.30).

95.03	**Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.**
9503.00.10	- Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages
	- Dolls :
9503.00.21	- - Dolls, whether or not dressed
	- - Parts and accessories :
9503.00.22	- - - Garments and garment accessories; footwear and headgear
9503.00.29	- - - Other
9503.00.30	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor
9503.00.40	- Reduced size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not
9503.00.50	- Other construction sets and constructional toys, of materials other than plastics
9503.00.60	- Stuffed toys representing animals or non-human creatures
9503.00.70	- Puzzles of all kinds

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9503.00.80	- Portable interactive electronic educational devices primarily designed for children
	- Other :
9503.00.91	- - Numerical, alphabetical or animal blocks or cut-outs; word builder sets; word making and talking sets; toy printing sets; toy counting frames (abaci); toy sewing machines; toy typewriters
9503.00.92	- - Skipping ropes
9503.00.93	- - Marbles
9503.00.94	- - Other toys, of rubber
9503.00.99	- - Other
95.04	**Video game consoles and machines, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling equipment, amusement machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment.**
9504.20	- Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds :
9504.20.20	- - Tables for billiards of all kinds
9504.20.30	- - Billiard chalks
9504.20.90	- - Other
9504.30	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment :
9504.30.30	- - Games of chance that immediately return a monetary award; parts and accessories thereof
9504.30.40	- - Other pintables or slot machines
9504.30.50	- - Other, parts of wood, paper or plastics
9504.30.90	- - Other
9504.40.00	- Playing cards
9504.50	- Video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 9504.30 :
9504.50.10	- - Of a kind used with a television receiver
9504.50.90	- - Other
9504.90	- Other :
9504.90.10	- - Bowling requisites of all kinds
	- - Darts and parts and accessories therefor :
9504.90.21	- - - Of wood, of paper or of plastics
9504.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Gambling equipment and paraphernalia :
9504.90.32	- - - Tables designed for use with casino games, of wood or of plastics
9504.90.33	- - - Other tables designed for use with casino games
9504.90.34	- - - Mahjong tiles, of wood or of paper or of plastics
9504.90.35	- - - Other Mahjong tiles
9504.90.36	- - - Other, of wood, of paper or of plastics
9504.90.39	- - - Other
	- - Other :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - - Tables designed for games :
9504.90.92	- - - - Of wood or of plastics
9504.90.93	- - - - Other
	- - - Other :
9504.90.95	- - - - Of wood, of paper or of plastics
9504.90.99	- - - - Other
95.05	**Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.**
9505.10.00	- Articles for Christmas festivities
9505.90.00	- Other
95.06	**Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.**
	- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment :
9506.11.00	- - Skis
9506.12.00	- - Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)
9506.19.00	- - Other
	- Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment :
9506.21.00	- - Sailboards
9506.29.00	- - Other
	- Golf clubs and other golf equipment :
9506.31.00	- - Clubs, complete
9506.32.00	- - Balls
9506.39.00	- - Other
9506.40	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis :
9506.40.10	- - Tables
9506.40.90	- - Other
	- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung :
9506.51.00	- - Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung
9506.59.00	- - Other
	- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls :
9506.61.00	- - Lawn-tennis balls
9506.62.00	- - Inflatable
9506.69.00	- - Other
9506.70.00	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached
	- Other :
9506.91.00	- - Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics
9506.99	- - Other :
9506.99.10	- - - Bows (including crossbows) and arrows
9506.99.20	- - - Nets, cricket pads and shin guards
9506.99.30	- - - Shuttlecocks
9506.99.90	- - - Other

95.07	**Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy “birds” (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.**
9507.10.00	- Fishing rods
9507.20.00	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled
9507.30.00	- Fishing reels
9507.90.00	- Other
95.08	**Travelling circuses and travelling menageries; amusement park rides and water park amusements; fairground amusements, including shooting galleries; travelling theatres.**
9508.10.00	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries
	- Amusement park rides and water park amusements :
9508.21.00	- - Roller coasters
9508.22.00	- - Carousels, swings and roundabouts
9508.23.00	- - Dodge’em cars
9508.24.00	- - Motion simulators and moving theatres
9508.25.00	- - Water rides
9508.26.00	- - Water park amusements
9508.29.00	- - Other
9508.30.00	- Fairground amusements
9508.40.00	- Travelling theatres

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

Chapter 96
Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);

   (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);

   (c) Imitation jewellery (heading 71.17);

   (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);

   (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;

   (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 90.18));

   (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);

   (h) Musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);

   (ij) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);

   (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings);

   (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or

   (m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).

2. In heading 96.02 the expression "vegetable or mineral carving material" means :

   (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);

   (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.

3. In heading 96.03 the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

96.01	**Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).**
9601.10	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory :
9601.10.10	- - Cigar or cigarette cases, tobacco jars; ornamental articles
9601.10.90	- - Other
9601.90	- Other :
	- - Worked mother-of-pearl or tortoise-shell and articles of the foregoing :
9601.90.11	- - - Cigar or cigarette cases, tobacco jars; ornamental articles
9601.90.12	- - - Pearl nucleus
9601.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Worked capiz shells and articles of the foregoing :
9601.90.21	- - - Ornamental articles
9601.90.29	- - - Other
	- - Other :
9601.90.91	- - - Cigar or cigarette cases, tobacco jars; ornamental articles
9601.90.99	- - - Other
96.02	**Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.**
9602.00.10	- Gelatin capsules for pharmaceutical products
9602.00.20	- Cigar or cigarette cases, tobacco jars; ornamental articles
9602.00.90	- Other
96.03	**Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).**
9603.10	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles :
9603.10.10	- - Brushes
9603.10.20	- - Brooms
	- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9603.21.00	- - Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes
9603.29.00	- - Other
9603.30.00	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics
9603.40.00	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers
9603.50.00	- Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles
9603.90	- Other :
9603.90.10	- - Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making
9603.90.20	- - Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised
9603.90.40	- - Other brushes
9603.90.90	- - Other
96.04	**Hand sieves and hand riddles.**
9604.00.10	- Of metal
9604.00.90	- Other
9605.00.00	**Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.**
96.06	**Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.**
9606.10	- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor :
9606.10.10	- - Of plastics
9606.10.90	- - Other
	- Buttons :
9606.21.00	- - Of plastics, not covered with textile material
9606.22.00	- - Of base metal, not covered with textile material
9606.29.00	- - Other
9606.30	- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks :
9606.30.10	- - Of plastics
9606.30.90	- - Other
96.07	**Slide fasteners and parts thereof.**
	- Slide fasteners :
9607.11.00	- - Fitted with chain scoops of base metal
9607.19.00	- - Other
9607.20.00	- Parts
96.08	**Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.**
9608.10	- Ball point pens :
9608.10.10	- - Having a body mainly of plastics
9608.10.90	- - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9608.20.00	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
9608.30	- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :
9608.30.20	- - Fountain pens
9608.30.90	- - Other
9608.40.00	- Propelling or sliding pencils
9608.50.00	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings
9608.60	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir :
9608.60.10	- - Of plastics
9608.60.90	- - Other
	- Other :
9608.91	- - Pen nibs and nib points :
9608.91.10	- - - Of gold or gold-plated
9608.91.90	- - - Other
9608.99	- - Other :
9608.99.10	- - - Duplicating stylos
	- - - Other :
9608.99.91	- - - - Parts of ball point pens, of plastics
9608.99.99	- - - - Other
96.09	**Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.**
9609.10	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a sheath :
9609.10.10	- - Black pencils
9609.10.90	- - Other
9609.20.00	- Pencil leads, black or coloured
9609.90	- Other :
9609.90.10	- - Slate pencils for school slates
9609.90.30	- - Pencils and crayons other than those of subheading 9609.10
	- - Other :
9609.90.91	- - - Writing or drawing chalks
9609.90.99	- - - Other
96.10	**Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.**
9610.00.10	- School slates
9610.00.90	- Other
9611.00.00	**Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.**
96.12	**Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.**
9612.10	- Ribbons :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9612.10.10	- - Of textile fabric
9612.10.90	- - Other
9612.20.00	- Ink-pads
96.13	**Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.**
9613.10	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable :
9613.10.10	- - Of plastics
9613.10.90	- - Other
9613.20	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable :
9613.20.10	- - Of plastics
9613.20.90	- - Other
9613.80	- Other lighters :
9613.80.10	- - Piezo-electric lighters for stoves and ranges
9613.80.20	- - Cigarette lighters or table lighters, of plastics
9613.80.30	- - Cigarette lighters or table lighters, other than of plastics
9613.80.90	- - Other
9613.90	- Parts :
9613.90.10	- - Refillable cartridges or other receptacles, which constitute parts of mechanical lighters, containing liquid fuel or liquefied gases
9613.90.90	- - Other
96.14	**Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.**
9614.00.10	- Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root for the manufacture of pipes
9614.00.90	- Other
96.15	**Combs, hair-slides and the like; hair pins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.**
	- Combs, hair-slides and the like :
9615.11	- - Of hard rubber or plastics :
9615.11.20	- - - Of hard rubber
9615.11.30	- - - Of plastics
9615.19.00	- - Other
9615.90	- Other :
	- - Decorative hair pins :
9615.90.11	- - - Of aluminium
9615.90.12	- - - Of iron or steel
9615.90.13	- - - Of plastics
9615.90.19	- - - Other
	- - Parts :
9615.90.21	- - - Of plastics
9615.90.22	- - - Of iron or steel
9615.90.23	- - - Of aluminium
9615.90.29	- - - Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

	- - Other :
9615.90.91	- - - Of aluminium
9615.90.92	- - - Of iron or steel
9615.90.93	- - - Of plastics
9615.90.99	- - - Other
96.16	**Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.**
9616.10	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor :
9616.10.10	- - Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays
9616.10.20	- - Mounts and heads
9616.20.00	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
96.17	**Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete; parts thereof other than glass inners.**
9617.00.10	- Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete
9617.00.20	- Parts thereof, other than glass inners
9618.00.00	**Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.**
96.19	**Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers), napkin liners and similar articles, of any material.**
	- Disposable articles :
9619.00.11	- - With an absorbent core of wadding of textile materials
9619.00.12	- - Sanitary towels and tampons of paper, paper pulp, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
9619.00.13	- - Baby napkins and pads for incontinence, of paper, paper pulp, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
9619.00.14	- - Other, of paper, paper pulp, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
9619.00.19	- - Other
	- Other :
9619.00.92	- - Sanitary towels (pads)
9619.00.93	- - Other, knitted or crocheted
9619.00.99	- - Other
96.20	**Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles.**
9620.00.10	- Of plastics
9620.00.20	- Of carbon and graphite
9620.00.30	- Of iron and steel
9620.00.40	- Of aluminium
9620.00.50	- Of wood
9620.00.90	- Other

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

SECTION XXI
WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

Chapter 97
Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover :

   (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 49.07;

   (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading 59.07) except if they may be classified in heading 97.06; or

   (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 71.01 to 71.03).

2. Heading 97.01 does not apply to mosaics that are mass-produced reproductions, casts or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.

3. For the purposes of heading 97.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.

4. Heading 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.

5. (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 4 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.

   (B) Heading 97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.

6. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

97.01	**Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages, mosaics and similar decorative plaques.**
	- Of an age exceeding 100 years :

ใช้ในการอ้างอิงเท่านั้น ไม่มีผลผูกพันทางกฎหมาย

9701.21.00	- - Paintings, drawings and pastels
9701.22.00	- - Mosaics
9701.29.00	- - Other
	- Other :
9701.91.00	- - Paintings, drawings and pastels
9701.92.00	- - Mosaics
9701.99.00	- - Other
97.02	**Original engravings, prints and lithographs.**
9702.10.00	- Of an age exceeding 100 years
9702.90.00	- Other
97.03	**Original sculpture and statuary, in any material.**
9703.10.00	- Of an age exceeding 100 years
9703.90.00	- Other
9704.00.00	**Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07.**
97.05	**Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic, historical, zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, paleontological or numismatic interest.**
9705.10.00	- Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic or historical interest
	- Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest :
9705.21.00	- - Human specimens and parts thereof
9705.22.00	- - Extinct or endangered species and parts thereof
9705.29.00	- - Other
	- Collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest :
9705.31.00	- - Of an age exceeding 100 years
9705.39.00	- - Other
97.06	**Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years.**
9706.10.00	- Of an age exceeding 250 years
9706.90.00	- Other